

Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)

Wave 11 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires

Release: 21.0

[PDF page](#)

1. Household Form (HF)	2
1. Household Form Top-Up Sample (HF-TU)	10
2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)	18
3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)	30
4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)	145
4. New Person Questionnaire Top-Up Sample (NPQ-TU)	272
5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)	359
6. Showcards for HF, HF-TU, HQ, CPQ, NPQ and NPQ-TU	379

Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.





LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

HOUSEHOLD FORM (HF) W11 M		IN-CONFIDENCE			
Date completed	IS		FS		
Office to Code: Is Hhold Structure Date Set? Yes / No If yes, is it IS or FS ?					
Address Status (circle appropriate code) Household now at new address 1 → Household still at last known address Corrections needed to address 2 → No corrections needed 3 Household now at new unknown address 4				Write new corrections or new details for street address No. and Street _____ Suburb/town _____ State _____ Postcode _____	

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Visits & phone calls	#	Visit (V) or ph (T)	Day	Date	Time in	Time out	Total time (mins)	Outcome of call	# SCQ's picked up	Comments
Initial Fieldwork Contacts (S)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
Follow-up Fieldwork Contacts (FS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									

Non-finalised Outcome of Call codes (record in outcome column above)

NC: no contact made with a Wave 11 household member

CN: contact made, no interview – appointment NOT made

CA: contact made, no interview – appointment made

C1: contact made, and interviews with some household members completed

C2: contact made, and interviews with all household members completed

SC: call to pick up self-completion only (record number picked up)

Appointments made

	Day	Date	Time	Reason
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

IS Interviewer Name:

FS Interviewer Name:

Interviewer ID:					F2F 1	Phone 2	Interviewer ID:					F2F 1	Phone 2
-----------------	--	--	--	--	-------	---------	-----------------	--	--	--	--	-------	---------

A) ASK A LISTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBER: Can I first just check a few of your details? Check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8 for respondent.	Only ivw XXXs living in same hhold as a PSM
B) WHO IS PRESENT FROM LAST WAVE? Last time we had ... listed as living with you. Does [he / she] still live here? Yes - check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8. No - record HF8, 11-14. Repeat for all listed people.	
C) MOVERS GUIDE:	Circle code
All PSMs still live here	1 →
All PSMs have moved to one address	2 →
Some PSMs still live here	3 →
All PSMs have moved to more than one address	4 →
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interview household at this address - Don't ivw any XXXs who have moved out (ie. Don't follow a XXX living without a PSM)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interview household at new local address - Phone 1800 468 799 if non-local or unknown address - Only interview a XXX living with a PSM
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interview household at this address. Only interview a XXX living with a PSM - Split PSMs who have moved locally and interview at new address - Phone 1800 468 799 if non-local or unknown address
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Keep at least one PSM on this HF - Split other PSM(s) to new household(s) - Interview household(s) at new local address(es) - Interview any XXXs living with PSMs (don't follow a XXX living without a PSM) - Do not interview any XXXs still at this address - Phone 1800 468 799 for non-local or unknown addresses

- D) ANYONE ELSE NOW LIVING WITH A PSM? And does anyone else usually live here with you? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.
(Do not include a person if: 1) Lives somewhere else more than half the time; or 2) Are an overseas resident living in Australia for less than 1 year)
- E) ANYONE ELSE? I have [read names of all Wave 11 Household Members] listed as living in this household. Is there anyone else who usually lives here? For example babies, boarders or someone who is away at the moment? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.

WHAT PQ TYPE APPLIES TO PEOPLE NOT LISTED?

Check pg 7 for possible PQ type. Otherwise, if EVER interviewed complete a CPQ, if NEVER interviewed complete a NPQ

HF1	*HF2	*HF3	*HF4a	*HF4b	*HF5	*HF6	*HF7		*HF8
PID	Previous W11 PID	First name and surname	Wave 10 PQ interview outcome	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of birth	Interview?		Household membership at Household Structure Date
	<i>Split hh: Record person's ID from their previous W11 HF; Ghosts: record "ghost"</i>				M=1 F=2	dd/mm/yyyy	PQ type	Sample status	<u>Listed</u> Resident 1→HF15 Absent for workload 2→HF9 No longer member of household/in prison.... 3→HF11 Deceased 4→HF11 <u>Not listed</u> Re-joiner/Merger(pg 7) .. 5→HF10 New resident 6→HF10 Absent for workload new resident 7→HF9
									Age last birthday at the 30th June 2011 Tick if details correct or cross out, record changes and reason for change
01				khgwli1 khgdli1	khgsex1	khgage1			khghhm1
02				khgwli2 khgdli2	khgsex2	khgage2			khghhm2
03				khgwli3 khgdli3	khgsex3	khgage3			khghhm3
04				khgwli4 khgdli4	khgsex4	khgage4			khghhm4
05				khgwli5 khgdli5	khgsex5	khgage5			khghhm5
06				khgwli6 khgdli6	khgsex6	khgage6			khghhm6
07				khgwli7 khgdli7	khgsex7	khgage7			khghhm7
08				khgwli8 khgdli8	khgsex8	khgage8			khghhm8
09				khgwli9 khgdli9	khgsex9	khgage9			khghhm9
10				• • • •					• •
11				• • • •					• •
12				khgwli20 khgdli20	khgsex20	khgage20			khghhm20

*Ring office on 1800 468 799 to get details from previous waves for HF2 to HF8 (1st column), and GHOSTS/COMMENTS FROM W10 (page 7 prior to conducting hardcopy HF

WHEN/HOW TO CONTACT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CURRENTLY AWAY

				IS 1 2	FS 1 2	→ complete contact details below → HF10
HF9 Are any hhold members ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (HF19 =17)? Yes.... 1.... No.... 2....				1 2	1 2	
PID(s):	First Name(s):	Expected return date: ____ / ____ / ____	Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2	CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ____ No.....2		
				Comments:		
Address:				Ph (h)	Ph (w)	Ph (m)
				Email:		
Reason away:						
PID(s):	First Name(s):	Expected return date: ____ / ____ / ____	Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2	CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ____ No.....2		
				Comments:		
Address:				Ph (h)	Ph (w)	Ph (m)
				Email:		
Reason away:						

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS (If HF8 is not coded 3-7 go to HF15) If still overseas or in prison from Wave 10 copy detail from P7

PID	HF10		HF11		HF12		HF13	HF14	
	JOINERS: Why did [you / name in HF3] join the household?		LEAVERS: Why did [name in HF3] leave the household?		JOINERS & LEAVERS: When did this happen?		LEAVERS LOCATION: Where did [name in HF3] move to?	LEAVERS NEW HHID:	
	Marriage/live together 1 New baby/Adopted 2 Share/financial reasons 3 Returned to family household.. 4 Moved with family member 5 Care/support 6 Other reason (specify) 8		Separation/divorce 01 To education/job 02 To marry/live together 03 To live independently 04 Bought own home 05 Returned to family household.. 06 To live with other parent 07 Left with family member 08 Deceased 09 Other reason (specify) 10 Don't know 11		If don't know, enter 99 / 9999 If know year, but not month, enter 99/yyyy		New address: Local 1 New address: Non-local 2 Address unknown 3 Deceased 4 Overseas (provide expected return details below) 5 Codes 1-3 complete HF14 Codes 2-3,5 complete pg 5 Code 3 complete HF28 pg 7 Codes 2-4....phone 1800 468 799	New HHID for all split PSMs and XXXs who move with PSMs	
		Enter code	Specify if necessary	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Month	Year	Enter code	Record new HHID
	01	khgylv1		khgylf1		khgjlm1	khgjly1	khgnlc1	
	02	khgylv2		khgylf2		khgjlm2	khgjly2	khgnlc2	
	03	khgylv3		khgylf3		khgjlm3	khgjly3	khgnlc3	
	04	khgylv4		khgylf4		khgjlm4	khgjly4	khgnlc4	
	05	khgylv5		khgylf5		khgjlm5	khgjly5	khgnlc5	
	06	khgylv6		khgylf6		khgjlm6	khgjly6	khgnlc6	
	07	khgylv7		khgylf7		khgjlm7	khgjly7	khgnlc7	
	08	khgylv8		khgylf8		khgjlm8	khgjly8	khgnlc8	
	09	khgylv9		khgylf9		khgjlm9	khgjly9	khgnlc9	
10	•		•		•	•	•		
11	•		•		•	•	•		
12	khgylv20		khgylf20		khgjlm20	khgjly20	khgnlc20		

	HF15	HF16	HF17	HF19 Complete HF19 for everyone listed in HF3 after completing the PQ	HF20
	First name	Employment status	Health	PQ response status	SCQ outcome
	Carry over the first name of household members from HF3 to the same person number below	<p>Only to be asked for those persons aged 15 years and over i.e. born <u>on or before 30th June 1996</u></p> <p>Looking at SHOWCARD HF16, what is ...'s current employment status?</p> <p>Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1</p> <p>Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week 2</p> <p>Not employed but is looking for work 3</p> <p><u>Neither employed nor looking for work:</u></p> <p>Retired..... 4</p> <p>Home duties..... 5</p> <p>Non-working student..... 6</p> <p>Other 7</p>	Looking at SHOWCARD HF17, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these? Yes..... 1 No 2	Interview in person..... 01 Interview by phone..... 02 <u>Ineligible to interview</u> Born after 30 th June 1996 (<15)..... 03 Overseas for more than 6 months 04 In prison for more than 6 months 05 XXX no longer living with a PSM 06 Refusal Too busy 07 Too invasive 08 Other reason 09 Refusal via 1800 number 10 Interview terminated 11 <u>Other non-interview</u> Deceased 12 Moved to another HF (complete HF14) 13 Language problem (specify) 14 Incapable/illness/infirmity 15 Home but unable to contact 16 Away for workload (complete HF9) 17 Other unable to contact (only if HF30=11/41) 18 Contact made and all calls made (only if HF30=12/42/19)	Code HF20 if HF19=01 or 02 Picked up....1 To be sent....2 Refused 3 Not given 4 Otherwise: skip HF20 If HF20=4, Specify reason

PID	First Name	Employment Status	Health	IS	FS	IS	FS
01		khges1	khglth1		khgivw1		
02		khges2	khglth2		khgivw2		
03		khges3	khglth3		khgivw3		
04		khges4	khglth4		khgivw4		
05		khges5	khglth5		khgivw5		
06		khges6	khglth6		khgivw6		
07		khges7	khglth7		khgivw7		
08		khges8	khglth8		khgivw8		
09		khges9	khglth9		khgivw9		
10		•	•		•		
11		•	•		•		
12		khges20	khglth20		khgivw20		

HF18 How are the different members of the household related to each other? (Copy the first name of the HHLD member from HF15 in the same order to Row A and Column B below.) To check or confirm answers on grid say: " [B] is [A's] [relation code]"

- 01 Married partner (incl same sex ptprs)
- 02 De facto partner (incl same sex ptprs)
- 03 Ex partner
- 04 Own child (incl adopted child)
- 05 Step child (not adopted child)
- 06 Foster child
- 07 Own parent
- 08 Step parent
- 09 Foster parent
- 10 Parent in-law (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 11 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 12 Grandchild (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 13 Grandparent (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 14 Brother or sister – both parents same
- 15 Brother or sister – step or half
- 16 Adopted brother or sister
- 17 Foster brother or sister
- 18 Other relative – specify
- 19 Unrelated

Name eg Johns	A's ➔		A: Reference Person									eg B is A's....									
	PID	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	01																				
	02	krg02_01																			
	03	krg03_01	krg03_02																		
	04	krg04_01	krg04_02	krg04_03																	
	05	krg05_01	krg05_02	krg05_03	krg05_04																
	06	krg06_01	krg06_02	krg06_03	krg06_04	krg06_05															
	07	krg07_01	krg07_02	krg07_03	krg07_04	krg07_05	krg07_06														
	08	krg08_01	krg08_02	krg08_03	krg08_04	krg08_05	krg08_06	krg08_07													
	09	krg09_01	krg09_02	krg09_03	krg09_04	krg09_05	krg09_06	krg09_07	krg09_08												
	10	krg10_01	krg10_02	krg10_03	krg10_04	krg10_05	krg10_06	krg10_07	krg10_08	krg10_09											
	11	krg11_01	krg11_02	krg11_03	krg11_04	krg11_05	krg11_06	krg11_07	krg11_08	krg11_09	krg11_10										
	12	krg12_01	krg12_02	krg12_03	krg12_04	krg12_05	krg12_06	krg12_07	krg12_08	krg12_09	krg12_10	krg12_11									
		krg13_01	krg13_02	krg13_03	krg13_04	krg13_05	krg13_06	krg13_07	krg13_08	krg13_09	krg13_10	krg13_11									
		krg14_01	krg14_02	krg14_03	krg14_04	krg14_05	krg14_06	krg14_07	krg14_08	krg14_09	krg14_10	krg14_11									

The relationship grid has been expanded to allow for up to 20 persons in the household

... to krg20_19

HF21 Are there any PSM leavers or non-contacts on this HF? (PSM and HF19=13 or 16 or 18)		Local movers, address known..... Other movers..... Non-contacts..... No movers and no non-contacts...	1 → HF25 2 → HF22 3 → HF24 4 → HF25
TRACKING INFORMATION			
HF22 HELP US CONTACT MOVERS <i>It is important that you do your best to try and locate any movers. Investigate as much as possible and record all details below. Even if you only find out the town or suburb the person may have moved to, record this below.</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If more than one PSM has moved to the same address record each person's name in the same box below. If PSMs have moved to different addresses record each person's name in different boxes below. Do not record details for any XXXs who have moved without a PSM. Email contacts are helpful, particularly for people who have moved overseas. If address is unknown record name of missing persons(s) along with any further information to assist with tracking. 			
Name(s) of mover		Further information	
Person ID(s) of mover			
Address and phone numbers			
Name(s) of mover		Further information	
Person ID(s) of mover			
Address and phone numbers			
Name(s) of mover		Further information	
Person number(s)			
Address and phone numbers			
HF23 Do you know where the non-local PSMs are?		MULTI RESP	
Yes.....		1 → Ensure details recorded above at HF22 Phone 1800 468 799 Record date phoned at HF29.1 Go to HF25	
No.....		2 → HF24	
HF24 MOVER PSMs – ADDRESS UNKNOWN OR NON-CONTACTS			
(i) Which of the following steps did you take to try and track the household/respondent?		MULTI RESP	
Asked any remaining sample members at address.....		1	
Asked new occupants at address		2	
Called all phone numbers for the household/respondent (home, work, mobile).....		3	
Asked neighbours (only if no contact with remaining sample members)		4	
Called all/some phone numbers for contact people the respondent provided previously		5	
Other (specify).....		8	
(ii) Give full details and outcome of all sources/people consulted (eg names of sample members, flat/house number of neighbours etc.).		
(iii) Is tracking required?		Yes.....1 → HF24(iv) No.....2 → HF25	
(iv) Phone 1800 468 799 immediately. Record HF29.1			
(v) If you locate any of these people: phone 1800 468 799 and advise office staff to stop tracking.			

TELL US ABOUT THIS HOUSEHOLD: Complete for all HF's

HF25 Record anything which will help us reapproach the household either by phone or face-to-face.
For non-responding households or part responding households ALSO provide details of non-response. Please date all comments.

Initial Stage _____

Follow-up Stage _____

HF26a For future approaches to this household, which of the following do you think would be most successful?

Answer for all households

khhfat This wave - future fieldwork approaches	Again this wave	Next wave
khhfan Next wave - future fieldwork approaches		

**Again
this
wave**

**Next
wave**

Standard call pattern: Approach face to face first. After 2-3 face to face visits, it is ok for face to face interviewer to phone this household.....

1 1 → HF27

Face to face interviewer should phone this household first, before face to face contact is attempted (reason required at HF26b).....

2 2 → HF26b

All approaches to this household should be face to face (reason required at HF26c)

3 3 → HF26c

This household should not be re-issued (specify reason) _____

4 4 → HF27

This household should be issued to phone only (specify reason) _____

5 5 → HF27

HF26b Why should a face to face interviewer phone this household first?

HH member specifically requested that HH should be phoned first before interviewer attempts face to face contact 1 → HF27

HH difficult to contact face to face, best to call first for an appointment 2 → HF27

Other (specify reason) 3 → HF27

khhf2fpt This wave - Why phone first
khhf2fpn Next wave - Why phone first

HF26c Why should all approaches to this household be face to face if possible?

HH likely to refuse if called 1 → HF27

HH member/s has difficulty using or answering the phone as incapable or language problem 2 → HF27

Other (specify reason) 3 → HF27

khhaf2ft This wave - All approaches face to face
khhaf2fn Next wave - All approaches face to face

HF27 What was the main reason for refusal? (Use codes 1-6 or 8 if any HF19=07-11; Code 7 if there are no refusals in the hhold)

IS FS

Too busy	1 1
Not interested / waste of time	2 2
Questions too personal / too intrusive	3 3
Don't trust surveys / Government	4 4
Never do surveys.....	5 5
Weary of participating in the study.....	6 6
Other (specify)	8 8
No refusals in household	7 7

kdorirea Initial stage refusal reason
kdorfrea Final stage refusal reason

***GHOSTS: Some people from previous waves**

If this HF is created from a 3 (or more) way split AND there are any PSMs whose address is unknown

- report these PSMs to the Team 1800 staff as a split and needing to be tracked, AND
 - record them on each split HF at HF28 as an untraceable ghost and mark ** on the right hand side of the name

*HF28 Adding a ghost to the hhold?
Any details about an untraceable ghost**?*

1. CALL 1800 468 799
 2. RECORD AT HF29.3

***COMMENTS FROM W10: IS THERE ANYTHING I NEED TO KNOW BEFORE INTERVIEWING THIS HOUSEHOLD?**

Please call 1800 468 799 to get information regarding this household.

Tips for coding response status

Only code for those people in the hhold being followed-up

	HF	HQ	PQs
<i>Full response</i>	✓	✓	From all eligible people
<i>Part response</i>	✓	✓	From some eligible people
<i>Non-response</i>	✓	<i>Possibly</i>	<i>None</i>

OFFICE USE ONLY

A1	Complete for HF30 IS = 03-15 & 17 (Issue FU P2?) F2F 1 Phone 2 } Skip A2-A4 Either 3 Do not issue P2 FU 4	A3	Issue FFU P3? FS = 33-45 & 47 F2F (Met only) 1 Phone 2 } Skip A4 Either 3 Do not issue P3 FFU 4
A2	Issue FU P3? IS = 03-15 & 17 F2F (Met only) 1 Phone 2 } Skip A3-A4 Either 3 Do not issue P3 FU 4	A4	Wave 12 F2F 1 Phone 2 Either 3 Do not issue W12 (must give reason/details) 4

FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30

FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30				
	IS		FS	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
HF29.1 Any unknown address or non-local movers?				
a) Any unknown or non-local movers?	1	2	1	2
b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	____ / ____ / ____		____ / ____ / ____	
HF29.2 Anyone in the household deceased?				
a) PART/FULL NON-RESPONSE HHOLDS: Is anyone in the household deceased?	1	2	1	2
b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	____ / ____ / ____		____ / ____ / ____	
HF29.3 Any untraceable ghosts**?				
a) Have you found anything about untraceable ghosts?	1	2	1	2

khresp HF30 Overall Household Response Status; coded 62 to 80, 99

OFFICE USE ONLY

Field generated suspensions (tally & total) **Returned to field (date)**



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

HOUSEHOLD FORM (HF) W11 TOP UP		IN-CONFIDENCE	
	IS	FS	
Date completed			
Office to Code: Is Hhold Structure Date Set? Yes / No If yes, is it IS or FS ?			
Address Status (circle appropriate code) Address corrections required 1 →			Write new corrections or new details for street address No. and Street _____ Suburb/town _____ State _____ Postcode _____

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Visits & phone calls	#	Visit (V) or ph (T)	Day	Date	Time in	Time out	Total time (mins)	Outcome of call	# SCQ's picked up	Comments
Initial Fieldwork Contacts (IS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6				khhcalls Total number of contacts					
	7				khhpers Total persons					
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
Follow-up Fieldwork Contacts (FS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									

Non-finalised Outcome of call codes (record in outcome column above)

NC: no contact made with a household member
 CN: contact made, no interview - appointment NOT made
 CA: contact made, no interview - appointment made
 C1: contact made, and interviews with some household members completed
 C2: contact made, and interviews with all household members completed
 SC: call to pick up self-completion only (record number picked up)

IS Interviewer Name:

Interviewer ID:

F2F 1

Phone 2

Appointments made

Day	Date	Time	Reason
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

FS Interviewer Name:

Interviewer ID:

F2F 1

Phone 2

HF3		HF5	HF6	HF7c	HF7d	HF8	
a) What are the names of all the persons who <u>usually</u> live here and who are members of this household? [IT IS ESSENTIAL TO GET SURNAMES]	Sex	What is ...'s date of birth? [IT IS ESSENTIAL TO GET DATE OF BIRTH] dd/mm/yyyy <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Age last birthday at the 30th June 2011</div>	Is English the only language ... speaks in this home? Yes....1 No.....2	<i>IF NO to 7c</i> How well would you say ... speaks English? <i>Read out:</i> Very well?....1 Well?2 Not well?3 Not at all? ...4 <i>If person aged less than 5, enter N/A</i>	Household membership at Household Structure Date <i>Read out:</i> Resident...1 ➔ HF16 Absent for workload...2 ➔ HF9		
b) I have [read names of all Household members] listed as living in this household. Is there anyone else who usually lives here? For example babies, boarders or someone else who is away at the moment? YES/NO [IF YES, these persons should be included.]	M...1 F....2						
PID	First name	Last name	Sex	Date of birth	English only	English fluency	
01			khgsex1	khgage1	khgeng1	khgeab1	khghhm1
02			khgsex2	khgage2	khgeng2	khgeab2	khghhm2
03	<i>The grids have been expanded to allow recording of up to 20 persons in the household</i>	khgsex3	khgage3	khgeng3	khgeab3	khghhm3	
04		khgsex4	khgage4	khgeng4	khgeab4	khghhm4	
05		khgsex5	khgage5	khgeng5	khgeab5	khghhm5	
06		khgsex6	khgage6	khgeng6	khgeab6	khghhm6	
07		khgsex7	khgage7	khgeng7	khgeab7	khghhm7	
08		khgsex8	khgage8	khgeng8	khgeab8	khghhm8	
09		khgsex9	khgage9	khgeng9	khgeab9	khghhm9	
10		• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	
11		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
12		khgsex20	khgage20	khgeng20	khgeab20	khghhm20	

WHEN/HOW TO CONTACT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CURRENTLY AWAY

IS FS

HF9 Are any hhold members ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (H19=17)? Yes... 1.... 1 ➔ complete contact details below
No... 2.... 2 ➔ HF25

PID(s): — — —	First Name(s):	Expected return date: ____ / ____ / ____	Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2	CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 ➔ Permission from ID ____ No.....2
	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:	Comments:
Reason away:				

	HF15	HF16	HF17	HF19	HF20
	First name	Employment status	Health	PQ response status	SCQ outcome
	<p>Carry over the first name of household members from HF3 to the same person number below</p> <p><u>Only to be asked for those persons aged 15 years and over i.e. born on or before 30th June 1996)</u></p> <p>Looking at SHOWCARD HF16, what is ...'s current employment status?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employed - usually works 35+ hrs per week.....1 Employed - usually works less than 35 hours per week2 Not employed, but is looking for work.....3 <u>Neither employed nor looking for work:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retired.....4 Home duties.....5 Non-working student.....6 Other7 	<p>Looking at SHOWCARD HF17, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these?</p> <p>Yes....1 No....2</p>	<p>Interview in person01 Interview by phone02 <u>Ineligible to interview</u> Born <u>after</u> 30th June 1996 (<15)03 Overseas for more than 6 months04 In prison for more than 6 months05 <u>Refusal</u> Too busy07 Too invasive08 Other reason09 Refusal via 1800 number10 Interview terminated11 <u>Other non-interview</u> Deceased12 Language problem (specify)14 Incapable/illness/infirmity15 Home but unable to contact16 Away for workload (<i>complete HF9</i>)17 Other unable to contact (<i>only if HF30=11/41</i>)18 Contact made and all calls made (<i>only if HF30=12/42</i>)19</p>	<p>Code HF20 if HF19=01 or 02</p> <p>Picked up....1 To be sent ...2 Refused3 Not given4 <i>Otherwise:</i> <i>skip HF20</i></p> <p>If HF20=4, Specify reason</p>	

PID	First name	Employment status	Health	initial follow-up overall	IS	FS
01	khges1	khglth1		khgivw1		
02	khges2	khglth2		khgivw2		
03	khges3	khglth3		khgivw3		
04	khges4	khglth4		khgivw4		
05	khges5	khglth5		khgivw5		
06	khges6	khglth6		khgivw6		
07	khges7	khglth7		khgivw7		
08	khges8	khglth8		khgivw8		
09	khges9	khglth9		khgivw9		
10	•	•		•		
11	•	•		•		
12	khges20	khglth20		khgivw20		

HF18 How are the different members of the household related to each other? (Copy the first name of the HHLD member from HF3 in the same order to Row A and Column B below.) To check or confirm answers on grid say: "[B] is [A's] [relation code]"

- 01 Married partner (incl same sex ptnrs)
- 02 De facto partner (incl same sex ptnrs)
- 03 Ex partner
- 04 Own child (incl adopted child)
- 05 Step child (not adopted child)
- 06 Foster child
- 07 Own parent
- 08 Step parent
- 09 Foster parent
- 10 Parent in-law (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 11 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 12 Grandchild (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 13 Grandparent (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 14 Brother or sister – both parents same
- 15 Brother or sister – step or half
- 16 Adopted brother or sister
- 17 Foster brother or sister
- 18 Other relative – specify
- 19 Unrelated

Name eg. John's	A's →											A: Reference Person		eg B is A's....	
	PID	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10				
01	krg02_01														
02	krg03_01	krg03_02													
03	krg04_01	krg04_02	krg04_03												
04	krg05_01	krg05_02	krg05_03	krg05_04											
05	krg06_01	krg06_02	krg06_03	krg06_04	krg06_05										
06	krg07_01	krg07_02	krg07_03	krg07_04	krg07_05	krg07_06									
07	krg08_01	krg08_02	krg08_03	krg08_04	krg08_05	krg08_06	krg08_07								
08	krg09_01	krg09_02	krg09_03	krg09_04	krg09_05	krg09_06	krg09_07	krg09_08							
09	krg10_01	krg10_02	krg10_03	krg10_04	krg10_05	krg10_06	krg10_07	krg10_08	krg10_09						
10	krg11_01	krg11_02	krg11_03	krg11_04	krg11_05	krg11_06	krg11_07	krg11_08	krg11_09	krg11_10					
11	krg12_01	krg12_02	krg12_03	krg12_04	krg12_05	krg12_06	krg12_07	krg12_08	krg12_09	krg12_10	krg12_11				
12	krg13_01	krg13_02	krg13_03	krg13_04	krg13_05	krg13_06	krg13_07	krg13_08	krg13_09	krg13_10	krg13_11				

The relationship grid has been expanded to allow for up to 20 persons in the household

TELL US ABOUT THIS HOUSEHOLD: Complete for all HFs

HF25 Record anything which will help us reapproach the household either by phone or face-to-face.

For non-responding households or part responding households ALSO provide details of non-response. Please date all comments.

Initial Stage _____

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Follow-up Stage _____

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

HF26a For future approaches to this household, which of the following do you think would be most successful?

Answer for all households

khhfat This wave - future fieldwork approaches	Again	this	Next
khhfan Next wave - future fieldwork approaches	wave	wave	

Standard call pattern: Approach face to face first. After 2-3 face to face visits, it is ok for face to face interviewer

to phone this household..... 1 1→HF27

Face to face interviewer should phone this household first, before face to face contact is attempted (reason required at HF26b)..... 2 2→HF26b

All approaches to this household should be face to face (reason required at HF26c) 3 3→HF26c

This household should not be re-issued (specify reason) 4 4→HF27

This household should be issued to phone only (specify reason) 5 5→HF27

HF26b Why should a face to face interviewer phone this household first?

HH member specifically requested that HH should be phoned first before interviewer attempts face to face contact 1→HF27

HH difficult to contact face to face, best to call first for an appointment 2→HF27

Other (specify reason) 3→HF27

khhf2fpt This wave - Why phone first
khhf2fpn Next wave - Why phone first

HF26c Why should all approaches to this household be face to face if possible?

HH likely to refuse if called 1→HF27

HH member/s has difficulty using or answering the phone as incapable or language problem 2→HF27

Other (specify reason) 3→HF27

khhaf2ft This wave - All approaches face to face
khhaf2fn Next wave - All approaches face to face

HF27 What was the main reason for refusal?

kdotirea Initial stage refusal reason	IS	FS
kdotfrea Final stage refusal reason		

Too busy 1 1→HF41

Not interested / waste of time 2 2→HF41

Questions too personal / too intrusive 3 3→HF41

Don't trust surveys / Government 4 4→HF41

Never do surveys 5 5→HF41

Other (specify) 8 8→HF41

No refusals in household 7 7→HF41

MOVED AND DECEASED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

	IS		FS	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
HF29.1 Has anyone in the household on household structure date now moved?	1	2	1	2
a) Any unknown or non-local movers?				
b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	____ / ____ / ____	____ / ____ / ____		
HF29.2 Is anyone in the household on household structure date now deceased?	1	2	1	2
a) PART/FULL NON-RESPONSE HHOLDS: Is anyone in the household deceased?				
b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	____ / ____ / ____	____ / ____ / ____		

KHHRESP HF30 Overall Household Response Status; coded 62 to 80, 99

Full response

Every eligible member of the current household interviewed..... 02..... 32

Part response / part non-response

Some members aged 15 plus interviewed and other(s):
(ONE ONLY - HIERARCHY)

Refused	03	33
Non-contact	04	34
Contact made with all non-respondents	05	35
Away for workload period	06	36
Language problem.....	07	37
Incapable/death/illness	08	38

Full (Household) Non Response

Full refusal	09	39
No contact with household member	11	41
Contact made and all calls made	12	42
All residents away for workload period	13	43
Household does not speak English (specify language)	14	44
Household incapable/illness	15	45
Refusal via 1800 number	16	46
Terminate (no PQ's were completed)	17	47

Sample loss (Out of Scope)

All people in household out of scope	110.....	140	→ HF44
Dwelling vacant for workload period	111.....	141	→ HF44
Non-private dwelling – place of business	112.....	142	→ HF44
Used for temporary accommodation only	113.....	143	→ HF44
Not a main residence (holiday house)	114.....	144	→ HF44
Institution with no private hhold usually resident	115.....	145	→ HF44
Derelict dwelling/demolished/to be demolished..	116.....	146	→ HF44
Dwelling under construction/unliveable renovations	117.....	147	→ HF44
Listing error.....	118.....	148	→ HF44

HF31.1 For responding hholds, record mailing address

Same as street address..... 1 → HF33

Mailing address recorded below..... 2 → HF31.2

HF31.2 Record mailing address here

.....
.....
.....

--	--	--

HF33 Which household member should receive correspondence? (Preferably a respondent)

Person ID.....

Person's First Name:.....

HF34 (FS only) F/up letter and newsletter given?

Given 1

Not given 2

OFFICE USE ONLY

Field generated suspensions (tally & total)

14

Returned to field (date)

Wave 11 Household Form Top-Up Sample

THIS PAGE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

OFFICE USE ONLY			
A1	Complete for HF30 IS = 03-15 & 17 (Issue FU P2?) F2F 1 Phone 2 } Skip A2-A4 Either 3 Do not issue P2 FU..... 4	A3	Issue FFU P3? FS = 33-45 & 47 F2F (Met only) 1 Phone 2 } Skip A4 Either 3 Do not issue P3 FFU 4
A2	Issue FU P3? IS = 03-15 & 17 F2F (Met only)..... 1 Phone 2 } Skip A3-A4 Either 3 Do not issue P3 FU..... 4	A4	Wave 12 F2F 1 Phone 2 Either 3 Do not issue W12 (must give reason/details) 4

THIS PAGE HAS INTENTIONALLY BEEN LEFT BLANK

DWELLING INFORMATION: INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE HF35 to HF40 for all HOUSEHOLDS		NON-RESPONSE/OUT OF SCOPE REPORT <i>To be recorded at each period of fieldwork if HF30 (9 – 28)</i>			
kdodtyt1	HF35. Record the type of dwelling Non-private dwellings: Nursing Homes 01 Others (e.g. boarding house, hostel) 02 Private dwellings: Separate house 03 Separate house with attached shop, office, etc 04 Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/ townhouse etc: with one storey 05 with 2 or more storeys 06 attached to a shop, office etc 07 Flat / unit / apartment: in a one-storey block 08 in a two-storey block 09 in a three-storey block 10 in a four to nine-storey block 11 in a 10 or more storey block 12 attached to a house (e.g. granny flat) 13 attached to a shop, office etc 14 Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat 15 Other private dwelling (specify) 98	HF41. What was the sex and approximate age of the person who did the refusing?	IS	FS	
		Female 15 – 24 01 01		kdoris a age and sex of if refuser	
		Female 25 – 44 02 02			
		Female 45 – 64 03 03		kdorf sa age and sex of fu refuser	
		Female 65 plus 04 04			
		Female can't say age (specify why) 05 05			
kdocond	HF36. Record the external condition of dwelling Very good / excellent 1 Good 2 Average 3 Poor 4 Very poor / almost derelict 5	HF42. What degree of interaction did you have with the person doing the refusing?	IS	FS	
		None – refused calling card 1 1		kdori int interaction	
		Very little – they cut me short, said no thanks 2 2		with if refuser	
		Some – got to say I was doing an important government survey 3 3			
		A fair bit – got to show them the PAL or brochure, and spend a bit of time trying to talk them around 4 4		kdorf int interaction with fu refuser	
kdolgni kdolgi kdosg kdosd kdoddog kdonjm kdorail kdoabar kdoroll kdosecno kdosecna	HF37. Are any of the following evident at this address? MULTRESP Locked gate (no intercom access) 01 Locked door/gate (with intercom access) 02 Security guard/doorman/on-site manager/gatekeeper 03 Security door 04 Evidence of a dangerous dog (i.e. witnessing it) 05 No junk mail/no hawkers sign 06 Grab rails, ramp access or other obvious modifications for elderly or disabled persons 07 Bars on windows 08 Roller shutters 09 None of the above 97	HF43. Add comments about the non-responding household that would help the next interviewer should the household be re-approached		
kdociu15	HF38. Based on your observation prior to contact, is it likely that this dwelling contains children under 15? Very likely 1 Likely 2 Unlikely 3 Very unlikely 4 Cannot tell from observation 5	HF44. What evidence did you use to make your decision to code the dwelling as out of scope (e.g. asked the neighbour on the right, etc).		
kdoogard	HF39. Does the address have an unkempt / overgrown garden? Yes 1 No 2 No obvious garden 3			
kdoroad	HF40. What type of road is the dwelling on? Not on a main/major road 1 A main road – single lane 2 A main road – two or more lanes 3			



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

Household ID		HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (HQ) W11 M				
khhrid	Randomised household ID (text)	Date of interview (dd/mm/yy)				
khhstate	State	Name of person providing most of the information for this form				
State	Postcode				Name of 1 st <u>other</u> person providing information for this form	khhp1
					Name of 2 nd <u>other</u> person providing information for this form	khhp2
						khhp3

IN-CONFIDENCE

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Q. CHILD CARE

Q1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Are there any children less than 15 years of age living in the household?

kcccinhh Yes 1
No 2 → Q17

Q2 We begin with some questions about any child care arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?

If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, skip to R1 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

If person not available, record name for future reference _____

Q3 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

Q4 Looking at SHOWCARD Q4, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of child care so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?

You only need to answer "yes" or "no".

(Paid work includes both working for yourself – that is, self-employed in your own business – and working for an employer.)

kccuseth Yes 1
No 2 → Q6a

Q5 Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q5, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.

	N/A	DK
kccdifgq Finding good quality child care	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifrp Finding the right person to take care of your child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifhr Getting care for the hours you need	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifsc Finding care for a sick child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifdh Finding care during school holidays	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifcs The cost of child care	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifjm Juggling multiple child care arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifds Finding care for a difficult or special needs child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifcc Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifrl Finding a child care centre in the right location	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifch Finding care your children are happy with	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
kccdifsn Finding care at short notice	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99

Q6a The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q6a, contains a longer list of child care types. Do you *actually* use any of these forms of child care while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?

kccwuse Yes 1 → Q7
No 2 → Q6b

Q6b What about child care while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q6b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care while you (or your partner) are not working?

Prompt: For example, use child care so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q13 kccnuse1
No 2 → Q17

Child care for school-aged children

Q7 Are there any children in the household who attend school and who are less than 15 years of age?

Yes - at least one child at school.....1 → Q8 **kcsany**

No - there are no children at school 2 → Q10 kcsno number of school age children in household

Q8 LIST EVERY CHILD AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a. Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...] name of child(ren) at school...] **out of school hours during term time?** ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
 - b. In a usual week, how many hours does [...] name of child(ren) at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD If the respondent does not know, write in "DK".
 - c. For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during the school term, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During term time care (*Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost*)

<i>Names of at-school children ➔</i>						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours Suffix <i>me</i>	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
Me or my partner	<i>me</i>					
The child's brother or sister	<i>bs</i>					
Child looks after self	<i>sf</i>	uses form of care for any child <i>kcsu_ (+suffix) ie</i> <i>kcsu_me</i> <i>kcsu_bs etc</i>				
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace	<i>wp</i>	<i>total hours for all children</i> <i>kcsu_ (+ suffix) ie</i> <i>kcsu_bs</i> <i>kcsu_sf etc</i>				
Child's grandparent who lives with us	<i>gu</i>	<i>total cost for all children (\$)</i> <i>kcsc_wp</i> <i>kcsc_gu etc</i>				
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	<i>ge</i>					
Other relative who lives with us	<i>au</i>					
Other relative who lives elsewhere	<i>ae</i>					
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home	<i>fo</i>					
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home	<i>ft</i>					
A paid sitter or nanny	<i>ps</i>					
Family day care	<i>fd</i>					
Formal outside of school hours care	<i>fc</i>					
Other 1 (specify)	<i>o1</i>					
Other 2 (specify)	<i>o2</i>	Hours and costs not asked for 'Me or my partner' Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self' Child 6 ID: <i>kcsid6</i> Child 6 use and hours variables have the prefixes <i>kcsu6_</i> and <i>kcsh6_</i>				
Other non-resident parent	<i>op</i>					
Not applicable - Boarding School	<i>br</i>					
Not answered	<i>na</i>					
Not Applicable (childcare used in holidays)	<i>np</i>					

Child care for school-aged children during school holidays

Q9 COPY ACROSS NAMES OF AT-SCHOOL CHILDREN INTO GRID BELOW (IN SAME ORDER AS Q8), AND ASK:

- Looking at SHOWCARD Q9, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] during school holidays?**
FOR EACH CHILD CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- During school holidays, how many hours per week does [...name of child(ren) at school...] usually spend in that type of care?** If the child stays at carer's overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (i.e. 7x24 hrs).
If the respondent does not know, write in "DK".
- For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During school holidays (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

<i>Names of at-school children →</i>						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
Me or my partner.....	Hours Suffix me	Hours ~	Hours	Hours	Hours	<i>If care is free, record "0"</i>
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace.....	wp					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					
Other relative who lives with us.....	au					
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					
Family day care.....	fd					
Vacation care	vc					
Other 1 (specify) _____	o1					
Other 2 (specify) _____	o2					

Other non-resident parent
Not applicable - Boarding School
Not answered
Not Applicable

op
br
na
np

Notes:

- Child 6 ID kchid6; Child 6 uses and hours variables have the prefixes kchu6_, kchh6_ .
- Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'
- Hours and cost not asked for 'Me or my partner' .

Child care for children not yet at school

Q10 Are there any children in the household not yet at school?

Yes, has children not yet at school.....1 → Q11

kcpnyp

No, has no child who is not yet at school2 → Q12

Q11 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- Looking at SHOWCARD Q11, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...]name of child(ren) not yet at school...J?**
ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- In a usual week, how many hours does [...]name of child(ren) not yet at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.**
If the respondent does not know, write in "DK".
- For each type of child care used for your children who are not yet at school, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

AFTER COMPLETING THE GRID, GO TO Q12 BELOW

Care for children who are not yet at school

(Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

kcpno	No. of pre-school children in household
-------	--

Names of children not yet at school →	Hours Suffix me	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
Me or my partner	bs					
The child's brother or sister	gu					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	ge					
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	au					
Other relative who lives with us	ae					
Other relative who lives elsewhere	fo					
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home	ft					
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home	ps					
A paid sitter or nanny	fd					
Family day care	wd					
Long day care centre at workplace	pd					
Private or community long day care centre	kp					
Kindergarten / pre-school	o1	Note: 1. In waves 1 and 4 up to 4 children were listed. In waves 2 and 3 there were a maximum of 3 pre-school children listed. The empty variables have been dropped.				
Other 1 (specify)	o2					
Other 2 (specify)	op					
Other non-resident parent Not answered	na					
Not applicable	np					

Q12 Now think about child care when you (or your partner) are not at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q12 and thinking about your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional child care that you haven't yet mentioned.

Prompt: For example, use child care so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes1 → Q13

kccnuse2

No.....2 → Q17

Q13 CHECK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: AGE OF CHILDREN

- Has children from both age groups (i.e. children not yet at school
and school-aged children less than 15 years).....1 → Q14
Only has children who are not yet at school2 → Q16
Only has school-aged children (less than 15 years of age)3 → Q14

kcnagen

Non-employment related child care for school-aged children

Q14 LIST EVERY SCHOOL-AGED CHILD IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a. **Looking at SHOWCARD Q14, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?**
ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
b. **In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.**
If the respondent does not know, write in "DK".
c. **What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for your school-aged children after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (<i>Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost</i>)						
<i>Names of at-school children</i> →	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
The child's brother or sister.....	Hours Suffix bs	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	kcnsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge	uses form of care for any child kcnsu_ (+ suffix) ie kcnsu_me kcnsu_bs etc				
Other relative who lives with us.....	au	total hours for all children kcnsh_ (+ suffix) ie kcnsh_bs kcnsh_gu etc				
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae	total hours for all children kcnsh_ (+ suffix) ie kcnsh_bs kcnsh_gu etc				
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo	total weekly cost for all children kcnsc_gu kcnsc_ge etc				
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft	total weekly cost for all children kcnsc_gu kcnsc_ge etc				
A paid sitter or nanny	ps	total weekly cost for all children kcnsc_gu kcnsc_ge etc				
Family day care.....	fd	total weekly cost for all children kcnsc_gu kcnsc_ge etc				
Private / community long day care centre	pd	total weekly cost for all children kcnsc_gu kcnsc_ge etc				
Formal outside of school hours care	fc	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	kcnsc_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	kcnsc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	kcnsc_o2
Other non-resident parent Not answered None	op na np	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	

*COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.

Q15 CHECK Q13: Any children not yet at school (Q13=1)?

Yes (Q13=1)1 → Q16

knpnny

No (Q13=3)2 → Q17

Non-employment related child care for children not yet at school

Q16 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a. Looking at SHOWCARD Q16, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...] name of child(ren) not yet at school... when you (or your partner) are not working?

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b. In a usual week, how many hours does [...] name of child(ren) not yet at school... spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.

If the respondent does not know, write in "DK".

- c. What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for these children (who are not yet at school) after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)																	
Names of children not yet at school ➔	Hours Suffix bs	Hours gu	Hours ge	Hours au	Hours ae	Hours fo	Hours ft	Hours ps	Hours fd	Hours pd	Hours kp	Hours o1	Hours o2	Hours op	Hours na	Hours np	TOTAL WEEKLY COST <i>If care is free, record "0"</i>
The child's brother or sister																	
Child's grandparent who lives with us																	kcnpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere																	kcnpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us																	kcnpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere																	kcnpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to our home																	kcnpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in their home																	kcnpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny																	kcnpc_ps
Family day care																	kcnpc_fd
Private / community long day care centre																	kcnpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school																	kcnpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)																	kcnpc_o1
Other 2 (specify)																	kcnpc_o2
Other non-resident parent Not answered None																	

*COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children

Q17 Does anyone in this household currently receive the Family Tax Benefit?

READ OUT IF NECESSARY: The Family Tax Benefit is a Government payment paid to parents of dependent children. Eligibility depends on the age of the children, the amount of household income and whether or not there is more than one income earner. It can be paid as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment paid at the end of the financial year.

- Yes 1 **kccftb**
No 2 → Q19
Don't know 9 → Q19

Q18 Is this benefit received as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment at the end of the financial year?*MULTI RESP*

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| Fortnightly payment..... | 1 | kccftbfp |
| Lump sum payment at end of financial year | 2 | kccftbls |
| Don't know..... | 9 | kccftbrf |
| | | kccftbdk |
| | | kccftbna |

Q19 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

 :

 am / pm

R. HOUSING

R1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

R2 We now have some questions on housing. How many bedrooms are there [here / in the home in which you live]? Count all bedrooms even if they are not currently used as a bedroom (e.g. a study).

If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero.

Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.

khsbedrm

Record whole number

R3 Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?

If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as "Own".

khstenr	Own / currently paying off mortgage.....	1 → R7
	Rent (or pay board)	2
	Involved in a rent-buy scheme.....	3
	Live here rent free / Life Tenure	4 → R21

"Life Tenure" refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.

R4 Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?

khsllord	A private landlord or real estate agent.....	1
	Caravan park owner or manager	2
	A Government housing authority	3
	A Community or Co-operative housing group	4
	An employer	5
	Someone else (not included above) (specify)	6

R5a How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?

khsrnd weighted topcode	Record whole dollars <input type="text"/> \$	→ R5b
	Don't know.....	99999 → R6

R5b And what period does that payment cover?

Per Week	1
Fortnight	2
4 weeks	3
Calendar month	4
Quarter	5
Other (specify).....	6

R6 CHECK R3 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?

khsrentby	Yes (R3=3)	1 → R7
	No (R3=2)	2 → R23

Home owners and Rent-buyers only

R7 Do any of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

Include here any children who pay board to their parents.

khsbrd	Yes	1
	No	2 → R9

R8 Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

Write in ID numbers of the household members paying board.

khsbid1 to khsbid16

R9 What is the approximate value of your home today? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.

*If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate.
If range given, write in lowest figure.*

khsvalue weighted topcode	Record whole dollars <input type="text"/> \$	
	Don't know.....	9999999

R10 Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?

khsmguse	Yes	1
	No	2 → R16

R11 Has this household paid off [this loan / these loans] completely now?

khsmgpd Yes 1 → R16
No 2

R12 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans]?

"Best guess" is okay.

We are after the total amount of the home loan – even if this covers items other than their home.

If they have an offset account, ask them to calculate the amount still owing by subtracting the positive balance in the offset account from the remaining value of the loan. Record this amount only if it is positive.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

khsmgowewtweightedtopcode Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 9999999

R13a How much is the usual repayment on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g. line of credit), then record zero dollars and "no payment required" option.

khsmgweightedtopcode (i) Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 99999 → R14

(ii) Record frequency of payment amount

- Per Week 1 → R14
 - Fortnight 2 → R14
 - 4 weeks 3 → R14
 - Calendar month 4 → R14
 - Quarter 5 → R14
 - No payment required 6
 - Other (specify) 7 → R14
-

R13b Looking at SHOWCARD R13, what type of loan/s do you have?

If more than one type of loan, obtain for the largest loan.

khsmgtl Line of credit 1 → R16
Reverse mortgage 2 → R16
Other (specify) 8

Don't know 9

R14 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?

khsmgsch Ahead of schedule 1
Behind schedule 2
About on schedule 3
Not applicable 7
Don't know 9

R15 In what year do you expect [this loan / these loans] will be fully paid off?

"Best guess" is okay.

khsmgfin Record year
Not applicable 9997
Don't know 9999

R16 Did you (or any other members of this household) borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?

khslnoth Yes 1
No 2 → R18

R17 How much of [this loan is / these loans are] still owed?

khslnowewtweightedtopcode Record whole dollars \$
None 9999997
Don't know 9999999

R18 Do you (or any other members of this household) have any other home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

khssluse Yes 1
No 2 → R23

R19 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans] against your property?

Record whole dollars \$
khsslowewtweightedtopcode None 9999997 → R23
Don't know 9999999

R20a How much are the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g. line of credit), then record zero dollars and “no payment required” option.

khssl (i) Record whole dollars

\$

**weighted
topcode** Don't know 99999 → R23

(ii) Record frequency of payment amount

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Per Week | 1 → R23 |
| Fortnight | 2 → R23 |
| 4 weeks | 3 → R23 |
| Calendar month | 4 → R23 |
| Quarter | 5 → R23 |
| No payment required | 6 |
| Other (specify) | 7 → R23 |
-

R20b Looking at SHOWCARD R20, what type of loan do you have?

If more than one type of loan, obtain for the largest loan.

khssl1 Line of credit 1
Reverse mortgage 2
Other (specify) 8

Don't know 9

NOW SKIP TO R23

(R21 & R22 are for free housing households only.)

Free housing households only

R21 If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

khsfrea Housing is part of job compensation 01
Home owned by a relative not living here 02
Home owned by someone else (not a relative) /
household received housing as a gift from
owner 03
Sold home but have not moved yet 04
Public housing 05
Staying with friends or relatives rent-free 06
Home owned by a trust or company that is owned
by a household member or other relative 07
Life Tenure contract 08
Other (specify) 98

R22 And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.

khsfa Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

All households join back in here

Household spending

R23 I now have some questions about household spending. How much does this household spend on all groceries in a normal week?

LIST A on SHOWCARD R23 shows you the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.

kxpgroc Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

R24 And of this amount, about how much of the weekly grocery bill goes on food and drink (but not alcohol)?

LIST B on the showcard shows the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.

The gap between this and R23 should be mostly cleaning products and toiletries. If the gap is substantial, or the amounts are the same, probe to check accuracy.

kxpfood Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

R25 Approximately, how much would this household usually spend per week on meals outside the home; that is, restaurants, takeaways, bought lunches and snacks? Do not include anything spent on alcohol.

Where applicable prompt: Include your children's expenditure (e.g. lunch money, etc.)

kxposml Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

Household income

R26 Looking at SHOWCARD R26, which of these categories contains the combined income of everyone in this household, before tax and other deductions are taken out, during the last financial year. That is, July 2010 to June 2011. Please include income from all sources, including wages, investments and government pensions and benefits.

PER YEAR PER WEEK

khiband3	Negative or Zero Income	01
	\$1 - \$9,999 (\$1 - \$189).....	02
	\$10,000 - \$19,999 (\$190 - \$379).....	03
	\$20,000 - \$29,999 (\$380 - \$579).....	04
	\$30,000 - \$39,999 (\$580 - \$769).....	05
	\$40,000 - \$49,999 (\$770 - \$959).....	06
	\$50,000 - \$59,999 (\$960 - \$1149).....	07
	\$60,000 - \$79,999 (\$1150 - \$1529).....	08
	\$80,000 - \$99,999 (\$1530 - \$1919).....	09
	\$100,000 - \$124,999 (\$1920 - \$2399).....	10
	\$125,000 - \$149,999 (\$2400 - \$2879).....	11
	\$150,000 - \$199,999 (\$2880 - \$3839).....	12
	\$200,000 or more (\$3840 or more)	13
	Refused	98
	Don't know.....	99

Household details

R27 IF THE DWELLING STRUCTURE TYPE IS OBVIOUS, COMPLETE R27 WITHOUT ASKING. OTHERWISE ASK:

(What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a separate house, a semi-detached house, a flat or home unit, or what?)

Non-private dwellings:

Nursing Homes	01 ➔R29
Others (e.g. boarding house, hostel)	02 ➔R29

Private dwellings:

Separate house

Separate house with attached shop, office, etc.....

Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/
townhouse, etc.:

 with one storey

 with 2 or more storeys

 attached to a shop, office, etc.

Flat / unit / apartment:

 in a one-storey block

 in a two-storey block

 in a three-storey block

 in a four to nine-storey block

 in a 10 or more storey block

 attached to a house (e.g. granny flat).....

 attached to a shop, office, etc.

Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat

Other private dwelling (*specify*)

R28 INTERVIEWER RECORD:

Excluding those people that belong to the respondent's household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling?

You should have discovered the answer to this question when completing the HF.

If there are no such people,
kdomemnr record zero.

IF YOU DO NOT KNOW, OR ARE UNSURE, ASK:

Excluding those people that belong to your household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling? (Record the answer in the box above.)

R29 CONFIRM POSTAL ADDRESS:

You may have asked this question when completing the HF. If so, do not re-ask; just skip to R30.

Thank you for all the information you have given us.

Can I just confirm that this is the best postal address for this household, or is there a PO Box number or some other preferred postal address?

RECORD RESPONSE REGARDING POSTAL ADDRESS AT HF31.

R30 Could I also record the household phone number please?

Home Area code

Does not have a landline telephone 6

Refused 9

R31 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

You now need to conduct a PQ interview with all eligible (and willing) members of the household.

Use a Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ) for respondents who have previously completed a PQ.

OR

Use a New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) for new respondents (including those who have just turned 15 years old).

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE
INTERVIEWER DECLARATION.**

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name:

Interviewer's Signature:

Interviewer's ID

Date: / /



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

Household ID		CONTINUING PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (CPQ) W11 M
XWAVEID	Cross Wave ID (text)	
KHHRPID	Wave 11 Randomised Person ID (text)	KHHSTATE State
KHHRHID	Wave 11 Randomised Household ID (text)	KHHWIN Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
KHPNO	Wave 11 HF person number (text)	KHHHQ 1=continuing 2=new person
KHHDATE	Interview date (text)	KHHIAGE Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted topcode

IN-CONFIDENCE

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF or call office on 1800 468 799)

YES ➔ Continue with the CPQ **NO** ➔ Use a NPQ (New Person Questionnaire)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents / guardians? **YES** **NO**

C. If YES, name of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15-17 year-old.

- A. **KHHHQ**
- B. **KHHPMRQ**
- C. **KHHPMID** (text)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 30 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Date: / /

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date of last interview
(contact office for date) _____

A. EDUCATION

A1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

A2 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?

Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

Yes 1
No 2 → A8

A3 Have you now left school?

If not attending school (e.g. doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Yes 1
No 2 → A7

Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g. to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.

A4 And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study

Month Year
Record month and year

--	--

2	0	
---	---	--

A5 What was the highest year of school you completed?

Year 12 (or equivalent) 1
Year 11 (or equivalent) 2
Year 10 (or equivalent) 3
Other (*please specify*) 8

HF data transferred to person file

khgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2011
khgsex	HF5 Sex
khges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
khglth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
khgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: KHGES and KHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use KESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use KHELTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of continuing persons prefixed CPQ:

kedssenr CPQ:A2 Spent any time enrolled as a student at secondary school

kedssl CPQ:A3 Now left school

kedsslmt CPQ:A4a Month left school
kedsslyr CPO:A4b Year left school

kedsscmp CPO:A5 Highest year of school completed

A6 Looking at SHOWCARD A6, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

Government school	1	kedsstyp	CPQ:A6 Type of school attended
Catholic non-government school.....	2		
Other non-government school.....	3		
Other, not included above (<i>please specify</i>)	8		
Don't know	9		

Now skip to A8

A7 Which year of school [are you attending / did you attend] in 2011?

Year 12.....	1	kedsscat	CPQ:A7 Which year of school did you attend in 2011
Year 11.....	2		
Year 10.....	3		
Year 9 or below	4		
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	8		

A8 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled in [a / any other] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes	1	kedrqenr	CPQ:A8 Enrolled in course for trade certificate, diploma or degree
No	2 → B1		

A9a Looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualifications [are / were] you studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Certificate level I.....	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II.....	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III.....	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV.....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level.....	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate.....	<u>110</u>
Other (if "other" course, provide details below) .	<u>998</u>

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____

kedrqdc	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
kedrqms	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
kedrqgd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
kedrqgc	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
kedrqhd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
kedrqbd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
kedrqav	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
kedrqad	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Associate Degree
kedrqdp	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
kedrqcd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
kedrqc4	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level IV
kedrqc3	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level III
kedrqc2	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level II
kedrqc1	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level I
kedrqdk	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Dont know
kedrqna	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - No answer
kedrqrf	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Refused
kedrqos	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Other
kedrqsh	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
kedrqsl	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level
kedrqun	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown
kedrqdn	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI

kedccenr CPQ:A9b Currently enrolled in a course

kedcqtyp CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

kedrqcmp CPQ:A10 Completed trade certificate, diploma or degree

A9b And are you currently still enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Yes	1
No.....	2 ➔A10

A9c Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

Full-time student.....	<u>1</u>
Part-time student.....	<u>2</u>

A10 Since [date of last interview], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes	<u>1</u>
No.....	<u>2 ➔B1</u>

A11 Still looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualification[s] did you complete since [date of last interview]?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification.

Certificate level I.....	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II.....	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III.....	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV.....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level.....	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate.....	<u>110</u>
Other (if "other" course, provide details below) .	<u>998</u>

Title of course _____

Description_____

Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____

A12 In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

If more than 1 qual. in A11,
record code no. below

Month Year

Record month
and year

2	0		
---	---	--	--

Record here if respondent completed a second qualification.

If more than 1 qual. in A11,
record code no. below

Month Year

Record month
and year

2	0		
---	---	--	--

A13 In which country did you complete this qualification?

If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

Australia.....	<u>1101</u>	Italy	<u>3104</u>
United Kingdom.....	<u>2100</u>	Malaysia.....	<u>5203</u>
Ireland / Eire	<u>2201</u>	Netherlands	<u>2308</u>
New Zealand	<u>1201</u>	Philippines	<u>5204</u>
China (excl. Taiwan)...	<u>6101</u>	USA	<u>8104</u>
Germany.....	<u>2304</u>	Viet Nam	<u>5105</u>
Greece.....	<u>3207</u>	Other (specify)	<u>8888</u>
Hong Kong.....	<u>6102</u>		

kedqrodc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Doctorate
kedqroms	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Masters degree
kedqrogd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Graduate diploma
kedqrogc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Graduate certificate
kedqrohd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Honours bachelor degree
kedqrobd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Bachelor degree but not honours
kedqrovav	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
kedqroad	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Associate Degree
kedqropdp	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
kedqrocd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate - dont know level
kedqroc4	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level IV
kedqroc3	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level III
kedqroc2	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level II
kedqroc1	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level I
kedqrodk	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Dont know
kedqrona	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - No answer
kedqrorf	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Refused
kedqroos	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Other
kedqroun	CPQ:A11 Qualificaton completed - 000 level unknown
kedqrosh	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 611
kedqros1	Secondary school qualification - highest level
kedqrodn	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 600
	Secondary school qualification - lower level
	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Diploma NFI

kednqual	CPQ:A12 Number of qualifications
kedrq1	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 1
kedrq2	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 2
kedrq3	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 3
kedrq1mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 1
kedrq2mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 2
kedrq3mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 3
kedrq1yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 1
kedrq2yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 2
kedrq3yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 3

kedcntry	CPQ:A13 Country completed qualification in
----------	--

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes 1 → B3
No 2

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes 1
No 2 → D1

B3 [Do / did] you work...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1 → B5
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind 5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D1
Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole 7 → D1
For Gov't in job creation / CDEP job 8 → B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

Yes 1 → B5
No 2 → B12
Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 4
Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 5

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

kesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

kesdtl DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes 1 ➔ B12
No 2 ➔ D1
Don't know 9 ➔ D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 ➔ B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.

Yes 1 ➔ B12
No 2 ➔ D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 ➔ C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 ➔ C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 ➔ C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 ➔ C1a

kesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week

--	--

 ➔ C2

Hours vary 997 ➔ C1b

kjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

kjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time)1 →C4
C1a / b =34 hours or less (works part-time)....2 →C3

kchkhrua C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- | | |
|---|----|
| Own illness or disability | 01 |
| Caring for children | 02 |
| Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)..... | 03 |
| Other personal or family responsibilities..... | 04 |
| Going to school, college, university, etc. | 05 |
| Could not find full-time work | 06 |
| Prefer part-time work..... | 07 |
| Involved in voluntary work | 08 |
| Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work | 09 |
| Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time..... | 10 |
| Getting business established..... | 11 |
| Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... | 12 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | 98 |

kjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work...

- | | |
|--|--------|
| fewer hours than you do now? | 1 |
| about the same hours as you do now? | 2 →C8a |
| or more hours than you do now? | 3 |
| Don't know..... | 9 →C8a |

kjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

kjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.

C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) 1 ➔ C8a
C4 = 3 (prefers more hours) 2 ➔ C7

kjbpmfhr C6 Prefers to work more or fewer hours (check C4)

C7 Are you available to work more hours than you do now?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbawmhr C7 Available to work more hours than currently working

**C8a Do you currently have more than one job?
That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs 1
No – only have 1 job 2 ➔ C9a

kjbn C8a Currently have more than one job

C8b I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job from which you usually get the most pay each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in your main job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours ➔ C9a

kjbmhruw C8b Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary 997 ➔ C8c

C8c Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours per week

kjbmhrau C8c Hours per week work on average in main job

C9a On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday.....1 →C10
Nine day fortnight2 →C9c
Days vary from week to week.....3 →C9b
Days vary from month to month4 →C9b
Other (*please specify days below*)8
- Monday.....1
Tuesday.....2
Wednesday3
Thursday4
Friday5
Saturday.....6
Sunday7
- } →C10

kjbmday C9a Type of work schedule

kjbmday1 C9a Days of the week usually work - Monday
kjbmday2 C9a Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
kjbmday3 C9a Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
kjbmday4 C9a Days of the week usually work - Thursday
kjbmday5 C9a Days of the week usually work - Friday
kjbmday6 C9a Days of the week usually work - Saturday
kjbmday7 C9a Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9b How many days do you *usually* work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days (maximum 28 days)

kjbmmth C9b Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9c And do you usually work on weekends?

- Yes1
No2

kjbwwe C9c And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule.....01
A regular evening shift.....02
A regular night shift.....03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day)05
On call06
Irregular schedule.....07
Other (*please specify*)08

kjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

kjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C12a Has your occupation changed since [date of last interview]? Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

Yes 1

No 2

Was not employed at date of last interview 3

kjbcmo62 CPQ:C12a Occupation changed since last interview

C12b How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record

--	--

 weeks

kjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

kjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

kjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record

--	--

 weeks

kjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

kjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

kjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What main kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

kjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes 1
No 2 →C19a

kjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

--	--

 →C18
Hours vary 997 →C17

kjbmhrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

--	--

kjbmhrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
No 2
Not applicable - self-employed 7

kjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19a Do you belong to a trade union?

Yes 1 →C20
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbtu C19a Belong to trade union

C19b Do you belong to any other union or employee association?

Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbou C19b Belongs to other union or trade association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 4: Employee status.*C20 MUST match B12.*

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------|
| Employee | 1 | → C21a |
| Employee of own business..... | 2 | → C27 |
| Employer / Self-employed | 3 | → C27 |
| Unpaid family worker | 4 | → C30 |

kchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only**C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your **main job**.)**

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Don't know..... | 9 |

kjbmh1

C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Don't know..... | 9 |

kjbmsl

C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories **best describes your current contract of employment?**

- | | |
|---|---|
| Employed on a fixed-term contract..... | 1 |
| Employed on a casual basis..... | 2 |
| Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis..... | 3 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | 8 |

kjbmcnt

C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category **best describes how your pay is currently set?**

- | | |
|---|---|
| Collective (enterprise) agreement | 1 |
| Individual agreement (or contract)..... | 2 |
| Combination of collective / enterprise
agreement and individual agreement..... | 3 |
| Paid <u>exactly</u> the Award rate..... | 4 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | 8 |

kjbmpays

C23 How pay is currently set

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| Don't know | 9 |
|------------------|---|

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working..... 999 ➔ C27

kjbmploj C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

kjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job..... 997

kjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C27 Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbndc C27 Do you describe yourself as an independent contractor?

C28 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes 1
No 2

kjbmlh C29 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C30 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes 1
No 2

kjbmsvsr C30 Normally supervise work of other employees

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

Private sector "for profit" organisation 1
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority 2
Other commercial (*please specify*) 3

kjbmmpl C31 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation 4
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities 5
Other non-commercial (*please specify*) 6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY] 9

C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work / in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

One person (self).....01
2 to 4 02
5 to 9 03
10 to 19 04
20 to 49 05
50 to 99 06
100 to 199 07
200 to 499 08
500 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 20 10
Don't know but 20 or more 11

kjbmwps C32 Number employed at place of work

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?

Mostly men 1
Some men, some women,
but a majority of men 2
About the same numbers of men and women..... 3
Some men, some women,
but a majority of women 4
Mostly women..... 5

kjbmwpmw C33 Numbers of men and women employed at your workplace

C34 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes 1
No..... 2 ➔C36
Don't know..... 9

kjbmmwp C34 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C35 Looking at SHOWCARD C35, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.

Less than 20.....01
20 to 9902
100 to 49903
500 to 99904
1,000 to 4,99905
5,000 to 19,99906
20,000 or more.....07

Don't know but fewer than 10008
Don't know but 100 or more09
Don't know.....99

kjbmemsz C35 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C36 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

*If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent
job you were working in.*

Looking at SHOWCARD C36, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	DK	
a Your total pay?	99		kjbmspay C36a Total pay satisfaction
b Your job security?	99		kjbmssec C36b Job security satisfaction
c The work itself (what you do)?	99		kjbmswrk C36c The work itself satisfaction
d The hours you work?	99		kjbmshrs C36d The hours you work satisfaction
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	99		kjbmsflx C36e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	99		kjbmsall C36f Overall job satisfaction

C37 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes 1
No 2

kjbnewjs C37 At any time in the last 4 weeks,
have you actually looked for a new job

Previous employment

C38 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 → C44

kpjempty CPQ:C38 Employed at last interview

C39 And were you working in one job *only* at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) - or did you have more than one job (or business)?

If self employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.

Yes, one employer/business only 1
Working for 2 (or more) employers / 2 or more business 2 → C41

kpjnjobs CPQ:C39 One job or more

C40 Do you still work for the same employer (or in the same business)?

Yes 1 ➔ E1
No 2 ➔ C42

kpjsemp CPQ:C40 Still work for same employer

C41 Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on [date of last interview]. Do you still work for that same employer?

If respondent was self employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?

Yes 1 ➔ E1
No 2

kpjmsemp CPQ:C41 Thinking of main job, do you still work for same employer

C42 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job (or business) that you held on [date of last interview]?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal..... 01
Holiday job..... 02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed, etc. 03
Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours,
pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers) 04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business 05
Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business) 06
Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons..... 07

kpjljrea CPQ:C42 Main reason stopped working in
that job

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... 08
Own sickness, disability or injury..... 09
Pregnancy / To have children..... 10
To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else..... 11
Travel / Have a holiday..... 12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study 13
Spouse / partner transferred..... 14
Too much travel time / Too far from public
transport 15
Other (please specify) 98

C43 Apart from the [job / jobs] you held on [date of last interview] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

Yes 1 → C45
No 2 → E1

kpjo

CPQ:C43 Employed in any other jobs between then and now

C44 Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
No 2 → E1

kpjoth

CPQ:C44 Employed in any other job since last interview

C45 I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours

--	--

 → C47

Hours varied 997 → C46

kpjohru

CPQ:C45 Hours usually worked in last job prior to current job

C46 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on *average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours

--	--

kpjohra

CPQ:C46 Hours worked on average in last job prior to current job

C47 What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

kpjoi62

DV: CPQ:C47 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C48 In that job, did you work...

- for an employer for wages or salary? 1
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4

kpjotyp

CPQ:C48 Employment type, previous job, if
job changed*[If none of the above]***What then were your working arrangements?**

- Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6
Other (*please specify*) 8
-
-

C49 Looking at SHOWCARD C49, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract 2
Employed on a casual basis 3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
Other (*please specify*) 8
-
-

kpjocnt

CPQ:C49 Employment contract - previous
job (currently employed)

C50 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

kpjoo62

DV: CPQ:C50 Occupation, previous job, if
job changed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts; frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C51 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- | | |
|--|----|
| Job was temporary or seasonal..... | 01 |
| Holiday job..... | 02 |
| Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed, etc. | 03 |
| Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours,
pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers) | 04 |
| To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business | 05 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business) | 06 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons..... | 07 |

kpjorea

CPQ:C51 Main reason stopped working in
that job

Personal reasons

- | | |
|---|----|
| Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... | 08 |
| Own sickness, disability or injury..... | 09 |
| Pregnancy / To have children..... | 10 |
| To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else..... | 11 |
| Travel / Have a holiday..... | 12 |
| Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study..... | 13 |
| Spouse / partner transferred..... | 14 |
| Too much travel time / Too far from public
transport | 15 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | 98 |

**C52 Now go to Section E on page 16. (Section D is
only for persons not currently employed.)**

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

**D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At
any time during the last 4 weeks have you
looked for paid work?**

*PROBE for part-time or full-time.
Reassure people receiving social security payments
that all information is confidential.*

- | | |
|--|-------|
| No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks..... | 1 →D9 |
| Yes – looked for full-time work only..... | 2 |
| Yes – looked for part-time work only | 3 |
| Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT | 4 |

kjsl4wk

D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work? 01
 Answered an advertisement for a job? 02
 Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices? 03
 Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 04
 Checked or registered with an employment agency? 05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD.

- Advertised or tendered for work 07
 Contacted friends / relatives 08
 Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 09
 Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 10
 Other (*please specify*) 98

None of the above (query D1) 97

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

Day Month

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Year

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 1 year ago 1
 1 to less than 2 years ago 2
 2 to less than 5 years ago 3
 5 years or more 4

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

hours

D5a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

- Yes 1 → D5d
 No 2
 Don't know 9 → D5d

kjsactwp	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
kjsactaa	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
kjsactfn	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
kjsactrc	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
kjsactea	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
kjsactat	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
kjsactfr	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
kjsactln	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
kjsactli	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
kjsnoact	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
kjsactos	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
kjsactna	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
kjsactrf	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
kjsactdk	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know
kjsttha	D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
kjstday	D3d Day began looking for work
kjstmth	D3m Month began looking for work
kjstyr	D3y Year began looking for work
kjstwks	D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work
kjstbrd1	D3 Years began looking for work (additional category: less than 1 year)
kjshjsa	D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week
kjsavail	D5a If found a job, could have started work last week

D5b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job.....1
Other.....2 ➔ D5d

kjsnarea D5b Reasons could not have started work last week

D5c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes1 ➔ D8
No.....2

kjsn4wk D5c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D5d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes1
No.....2

kjsan4wk D5d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D6 Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?**MULTI RESP**

Own ill health or disability.....01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....02
Hours were unsuitable.....03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel.....04
Did not have the required education, training or skills.....05
Did not have enough work experience.....06
Language difficulties.....07
No jobs in line of work08
Too many applicants for the available jobs09
Just no jobs at all.....10
Difficulties in finding child care11

kjsreahd D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
kjsreayo D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
kjsreahu D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
kjsreatr D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
kjsrealt D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
kjsreale D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
kjsreald D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
kjsreanw D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
kjsreama D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
kjsreanj D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
kjsreafc D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
kjsreadm D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
kjsreaof D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
kjsreano D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
kjsreaos D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
kjsreana D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
kjsrearf D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
kjsreadk D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know
kjsreaoq D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD.

Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups.....12
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties).....13
Other difficulties (*please specify*).....98

None of the above 97 ➔ D8

CHECK D6: If more than one response at D6 ask D7, otherwise go to D8

D7 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D6

kjsmreas D7 Main difficulty in getting a job

D8 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

kjsnoffr D8 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D14

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D9 Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- | | |
|--|---|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive | 1 |
| Home duties / Child care | 2 |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | 3 |
| Own illness, injury or disability..... | 4 |
| Looking after ill or disabled person..... | 5 |
| Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities..... | 6 |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job | 7 |
| Other activity (<i>please specify</i>) | 8 |

knlmact D9 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D10 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Yes | 1 |
| Maybe / It depends..... | 2 |
| No..... | 3 ➔D18 |
| Don't know..... | 9 ➔D18 |

knlwantj D10 Like a job

D11 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY	MULTI RESP	
<u>Have a job to go to</u>	<u>01</u>	knlreahj D11 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
<u>Personal reasons</u>		knlreaoi D11 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
Own illness, injury or disability.....	<u>02</u>	knlreapm D11 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
Pregnancy / Maternity leave.....	<u>03</u>	knlreast D11 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
Studying / Returning to studies.....	<u>04</u>	knlreann D11 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
Does not need to work.....	<u>05</u>	knlreago D11 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
To give others a chance	<u>06</u>	knlreawp D11 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
Welfare payment / pension may be affected	<u>07</u>	knlreamh D11 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
Moved house / Holidays	<u>08</u>	knlreatr D11 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
Lack of transport.....	<u>09</u>	knlreant D11 Not looking for work - No time
No time	<u>10</u>	knlreapc D11 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
<u>Child care reasons</u>		knlreafc D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
Prefers to look after children.....	<u>11</u>	knlreayc D11 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
Difficulties in finding child care	<u>12</u>	knlreaoc D11 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school	<u>13</u>	knlreaho D11 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
Other child care reason	<u>14</u>	knlreayo D11 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
<u>Other family reasons</u>		knlrealt D11 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
Ill health of someone other than self /		knlreale D11 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
Other family reasons	<u>15</u>	knlreald D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
<u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u>		knlrearw D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
Too young / Too old.....	<u>16</u>	knlrealw D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
Lacks necessary training or qualifications	<u>17</u>	knlreash D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
Lacks necessary experience	<u>18</u>	knlreaja D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
Difficulties with language / ethnic background....	<u>19</u>	knlreajt D11 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
Difficulties with reading / writing	<u>20</u>	knlreaos D11 Not looking for work - Other reasons
No jobs available in line of work	<u>21</u>	knlreani D11 Not looking for work - Not interested
No jobs available with suitable hours	<u>22</u>	knlreatb D11 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
No jobs available at all.....	<u>23</u>	knlreawv D11 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
On a job-related training program.....	<u>24</u>	knlrearf D11 Not looking for work - Refused
<u>Other reasons (please specify)</u>	<u>98</u>	knlreadk D11 Not looking for work - Dont know

CHECK D11: If more than one response at D11, ask D12, otherwise go to D13

D12 Which of these was the main reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D11

knlmreas

D12 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D13 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

knlan4wk D13 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D14 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D16

kjsminws D14 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

D15 If you were offered a job paying [response to D14] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred → D17

kjsminhr D15 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D16 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

kjsminhj D16 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D17 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

Don't know 999

kjpspsuit D17 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Previous employment

D18 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 → D21

kpjemp CPQ:D18 Were you employed when last interviewed

D19 What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [date of last interview]?

If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- | | | | |
|--|----|--------|-------------------------------------|
| Job was temporary or seasonal..... | 01 | kpj1jr | CPQ:D19 Main reason stopped working |
| Holiday job..... | 02 | | |
| Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc..... | 03 | | |
| Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) | 04 | | |
| To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business | 05 | | |
| Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) | 06 | | |
| Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons..... | 07 | | |

Personal reasons

- | | |
|---|----|
| Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... | 08 |
| Own sickness, disability or injury..... | 09 |
| Pregnancy / To have children..... | 10 |
| To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else | 11 |
| Travel / Have a holiday..... | 12 |
| Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study..... | 13 |
| Spouse / partner transferred..... | 14 |
| Too much travel time / Too far from public transport | 15 |
| Other (please specify) | 98 |
-
-

D20 Apart from any jobs you had on [date of last interview], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| Yes | 1 → D22 |
| No | 2 → D29 |

kpjot CPQ:D20 Employed in any other job between then and now

D21 Have you been employed in any job since [date of last interview]?

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 → D29 |

kpjotr CPQ:D21 Employed in any job since last interviewed

D22 I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- | | |
|--|----|
| Job was temporary or seasonal..... | 01 |
| Holiday job..... | 02 |
| Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc..... | 03 |
| Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) | 04 |
| To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business | 05 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) | 06 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons..... | 07 |

kpjotrea CPQ:D22 Main reason stopped working in last job

Personal reasons

- | | |
|--|----|
| Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... | 08 |
| Own sickness, disability or injury..... | 09 |
| Pregnancy / To have children..... | 10 |
| To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else..... | 11 |
| Travel / Have a holiday..... | 12 |
| Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study..... | 13 |
| Spouse / partner transferred..... | 14 |
| Too much travel time/ Too far from public transport | 15 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | 98 |

D23 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week

--	--

 ➔ D25

kpjothru CPQ:D23 Hours usually worked in last job (not in paid employment)

Hours varied 997 ➔ D24

D24 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

--	--

kpjothra CPQ:D24 Hours worked on average in last job (not in paid employment)

D25 What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

kpjoti62 DV: CPQ:D25 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D26 In that job, did you work...

- for an employer for wages or salary? 1
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6
Other (please specify) 8

kpjottyp CPQ:D26 Employment type, previous job if unemployed

D27 Looking at SHOWCARD D27, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract 2
Employed on a casual basis 3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
Other (please specify) 8

kpjotcnt CPQ:D27 Employment contract - previous job (not in paid employment)

D28 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

kpjoto62 DV: CPQ:D28 Occupation, previous job, if unemployed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts; frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

D29 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes 1
No 2 → E9

kujjblyr D29 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

Work-related training

E1 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 → E9

kjttrwrk E1 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

E2 I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted.

Please answer yes or no to the following.

Were any of these conducted...

Yes No

- a at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time? 1 2
- b at your place of employment, but in your own time? 1 2
- c at some other place during paid work time? 1 2
- d at some other place, but in your own time? 1 2

kjttpewt E2a Job-related training at place of employment - during paid work time
kjttpeot E2b Job-related training at place of employment - in your own time
kjtttopwt E2c Job-related training at some other place - during paid work time
kjtttopot E2d Job-related training at some other place - in your own time

By "work time" we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

E3 In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

Record no. of courses

--	--

Don't know 99

kjttnum E3 Number of different training courses attended last 12 months

E4 During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend (that / these) training course(s)?
Please count part days as whole days.

Record no. of days

--	--	--

Don't know 99

kjttdays E4 Number of days attended training course

If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

E5 (And on average,) how many hours [each / that] day did you spend on [that course / those courses]? Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.

Record no. of hours per day

--	--

Don't know..... 99

kjtthrs E5 Average number of training hours per course day

E6 Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes 1
No 2

kjttrcst E6 Contributed to cost of job-related training (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E7 Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job 1
To improve your skills in your current job 2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards 3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
To develop your skills generally 5
Because of safety / health concerns 6
Other aims (please specify) 8

kjttrhgs E7 Aim of this training - To help you get started in your job
kjtttrisc E7 Aim of this training - To improve your skills in your current job
kjttrmps E7 Aim of this training - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
kjttrpfj E7 Aim of this training - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
kjttrdsg E7 Aim of this training - To develop your skills generally
kjttrhsc E7 Aim of this training - Because of health / safety concerns
kjttrtos E7 Aim of this training - Other aims
kjttrrf E7 Aim of this training - Refused
kjttrdk E7 Aim of this training - Dont know

E8 IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job with a different employer?

IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job?

Not at all 1
Only to a limited extent 2
To a moderate extent 3
To a great extent 4
To a very great extent 5
Did not learn any new skills 8

kjttuse E8 How would you use your new skills if got a new job

Calendar

E9 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.

- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.

- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2010, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED
No 2

- Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).

- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

Whether activity occurs	2010												2011												
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec							
kcaeft	On FT basis																								
kcaapt	On PT basis																								
	Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.																								
kcaj01	kcaj01mt	kcaj01yr																							
kcaj02	kcaj02mt	kcaj02yr																							
kcaj03	kcaj03mt	kcaj03yr																							
kcaj04	kcaj04mt	kcaj04yr																							
kcaj05	kcaj05mt	kcaj05yr																							
kcaj06	kcaj06mt	kcaj06yr																							
kcaj07	kcaj07mt	kcaj07yr																							
kcaj08	kcaj08mt	kcaj08yr																							
kcaj09	kcaj09mt	kcaj09yr																							
kcaj10	kcaj10mt	kcaj10yr																							
kcaj11	kcaj11mt	kcaj11yr																							
kcaj12	kcaj12mt	kcaj12yr																							
	Not employed but looking for work																								
kcaune																									
kcanlf	Neither employed nor looking for work																								

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

b. Since July 2010, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

No. of jobs
kcanjobs

And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB.

- Use a new line for each new job / employer (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).

- For periods of paid leave (e.g. long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2010, have you been:

c. ...not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15
No 2

d. ...not employed and not looking for work?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16
No 2

Leave from work

E10a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes 1
No 2 → E11

kwcany E10a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E10b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

kwcaha E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

kwcamt E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Months
kwcawk E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks
kwcada E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E11 CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July 2010?

Yes 1 → E12a
No 2 → E16

kaljbcia E11 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E12a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes 1
No 2 → E13a

kalpdany E12a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E12b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks
OR
 days

kalpdha E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

kalpdwk E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

kalpdda E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E13a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No 2 → E14a

kalskany E13a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E13b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks
OR
 days

kalskha E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

kalskwk E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

kalskda E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E14a Looking at SHOWCARD E14, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E15a

E14b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

kalopany E14a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

kalopha E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

kalopmt E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

kalopwk E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

kalopda E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E15a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E16

kalupany E15a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

kalupha E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

kalupmt E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

kalupwk E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

kalupda E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E16 CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes 1 ➔ E17
No 2 ➔ F1a

kchkca E16 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

Job seeker requirements

E17 Looking at SHOWCARD E17, since July 2010, have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?

MULTI RESP

Study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary work	03
Work for the Dole / Drought force	04
Unpaid Work Experience Placements	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy / numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Community Development Employment Projects	09
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	10
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	11
Defence Force Reserve	12
Other government employment or training programs	13
Non-vocational programs.....	14
None of the above	97 → F1a

kmoreqps	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Study
kmoreqpw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Part time paid work
kmoreqvu	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Voluntary work
kmoreqwd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Work for the dole
kmorequw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Unpaid Work Experience Placements
kmoreqjs	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Job Search Training
kmoreqln	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
kmoreqgc	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Green Corps
kmoreqcd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
kmoreqrl	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
kmoreqaa	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Australian Apprenticeship Access Program
kmoreqdf	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
kmoreqog	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Other government employment or training programs
kmoreqnv	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Non-vocational programs
kmoreqno	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - None of the above
kmoreqrfr	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Refused
kmoreqdk	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Dont know

E18 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....	1 → F1a
No	2

kmocreq E18 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

E19 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Year on calendar

2	0	
---	---	--

Early.....1
Mid.....2
Late.....3

kmolha

E19 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

kmolmth

E19 Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

kmolyr

E19 Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

kmol3rd

E19 Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do.....97

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes 1
No 2 → F24
Don't know 9 → F24

kwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C8a on page 5: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) 1 → F3
No, has one job only (C8a=2) 2 → F3
Respondent did not answer C8a 3 → F3

kwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before tax* or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) → F4c

kwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

- Nil 999997 → F5a
Don't know 999999 → F4a

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after tax* is taken out?

- Yes 1
No 2 → F5b

kwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after tax* was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

kwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

- Nil 999997

F4c And what period does that cover?

- Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4 → F6

kwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes 1 →F6
No 2

kwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil 999997 →F6
Don't know 999999 →F6

kwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out 1
After tax 2
Don't know 9

kwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4

kwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes 1
No 2 →F10
Don't know 9 →F10

ksscmany F6 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for main job - current

F7 Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F7.

F8a For each item marked, also ask:

How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

F8b And what period does that cover?

F7	F8a	F8b	
Amount sacrificed	Period covered		
	1= Week		
	2= Fortnight		
	3= Month		
	4= Year		
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	7	5= Other (specify)
			9= Don't Know
Superannuation...	1		
Motor vehicle.....	2		
Computer.....	3		
Child care.....	4		
Telephone.....	5		
Housing.....	6		
Household / personal bills.....	7		
Other (please specify)...	8		

F9 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?

Yes 1
No 2

ksscmsgp	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - received
ksscmmvr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - received
ksscmcrr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - received
ksscmccr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - received
ksscmphr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - received
ksscmhor	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - received
ksscmblr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - received
ksscmosr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - received
ksscmrf	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - refused
ksscmdk	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - dont know
ksscmspa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
ksscmssp	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - percent
ksscmmva	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
ksscmra	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - estimated value (\$)
ksscmcca	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - estimated value (\$)
ksscmpha	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - estimated value (\$)
ksscmhoa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - estimated value (\$)
ksscmbla	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
ksscmosa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - estimated value (\$)
ksscmspf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - period
ksscmmvf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - period
ksscmcrf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - period
ksscmccf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - period
ksscmphf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - period
ksscmhof	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - period
ksscmblf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - period
ksscmosf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - period

ksscmlre F9 Salary sacrifice - current main job - reported earlier

F10 Looking at SHOWCARD F10, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1
No 2 → F13
Don't know 9 → F13

knbcmany F10 Has any non-cash benefits for current main job

**F11 What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?
RECORD UNDER F11.**

F12a For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer?

F12b And what period does that cover?

F11	F12a	F12b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
		7 8= Other (specify)
		9= Don't Know
Estimated cash value		
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Housing rent.....	1	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Superannuation...	4	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Computer.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Child care.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Car Park.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Shares.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	98	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

knbcmhrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - received
knbcmphr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - received
knbcmvrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - received
knbcm spr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - received
knbcmcr r	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - received
knbcmccr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - received
knbcmcpr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - received
knbcm shr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - received
knbcm lir	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - received
knbcm osr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - received
knbcm rf	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - refused
knbcm d k	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - dont know
knbcmhra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - amount (\$)
knbcmpha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - amount (\$)
knbcm mva	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
knbcm spa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - amount (\$)
knbcm spp	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - percent
knbcm cra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - amount (\$)
knbcm cca	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - amount (\$)
knbcm cp a	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - amount (\$)
knbcm sha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - amount (\$)
knbcm lia	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - amount (\$)
knbcm osa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - amount (\$)
knbcm hrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - period
knbcm phf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - period
knbcm m vf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - period
knbcm spf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - period
knbcm crf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - period
knbcm cc f	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - period
knbcm cp f	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - period
knbcm sh f	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - period
knbcm lif	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - period
knbcm os f	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - period

kchkf2

F13 Number of jobs in F2

F13 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

- Has more than one job (F2=1) 1 → F14
- Has only one job (F2=2) 2 → F24
- Respondent did not answer C8a (F2=3) 3 → F24

F14 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [his/her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F16b

Nil..... 999997 →F17a
Don't know 999999 →F15

kwscoga

F14 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes 1
No 2 →F18

kwsconk

F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil..... 999997

kwscona

F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F16b And what period does that cover?

Week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
Month..... 3
Year 4 →F18

kwscocf

F16b Period covered

F17a Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes 1 →F18
No 2

kwscou

F17a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F17b How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil..... 999997 →F18
Don't know 999999 →F18

kwscouga

F17b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F17c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out..... 1
After tax 2
Don't know 9

kwscotx

F17c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F17d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4

F18 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?

Yes	1
No.....	2 → F22a
Don't know.....	9 → F22a

F19 Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive in this job / these jobs? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F19.

F20a For each item marked, also ask:

How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

F20b And what period does that cover?

	F19	F20a	F20b Period covered	
			1= Week 2= Fortnight 3= Month 4= Year 7 8= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know	
MULTI RESP	Amount sacrificed (enter 999999 if Don't Know)			
Superannuation...	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %	ksscospa
Motor vehicle.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	ksscocra
Computer.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	ksscoho
Child care.....	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	ksscobla
Telephone.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	ksscospf
Housing.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	ksscomvf
Household / personal bills.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	ksscocrf
Other (please specify)....	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	ksscohof
				ksscoclf
				ksscoosf

F17d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F18 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for current other jobs

F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - received

F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received

F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - received

F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - received

F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - received

F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - received

F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - received

F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - received

F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - refused

F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - dont know

F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - estimated value (\$)

F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - percent

F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)

F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - estimated value (\$)

F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - estimated value (\$)

F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - estimated value (\$)

F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - estimated value (\$)

F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)

F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - estimated value (\$)

F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - period

F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period

F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - period

F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - period

F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - period

F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - period

F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - period

F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - period

F21 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

Yes 1
No 2

ksscore F21 Salary sacrifice - current other
jobs - reported earlier

F22a Looking at SHOWCARD F22, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer for this job / do any of your employers in these jobs provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes.....1
No 2 ➔F24
Don't know 9 ➔F24

knbcoany F22a Has any non-cash benefits for current other jobs

F22b What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer / these employers?

PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F22b.

F23a For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer / these employers?

F23b And what period does that cover?

F22b	F23a	F23b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
MULTI RESP	Estimated cash value (enter 999999 if Don't Know)	7 8= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know
Housing rent.....	1 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Telephone.....	2 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Superannuation...	4 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> or ___ %
Computer.....	5 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child care.....	6 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car Park.....	7 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shares.....	8 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Low interest loans.....	9 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)...	98 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

knbcohrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - received
knbcophr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - received
knbcomvr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
knbcospr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - received
knbcocr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - received
knbcoccr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - received
knbcocpr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - received
knbcoshrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - received
knbcolir	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - received
knbcoosr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - received
knbcorf	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - refused
knbcdk	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - dont know
knbcohra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - amount (\$)
knbcopha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - amount (\$)
knbcomva	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
knbcospa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - amount (\$)
knbcospp	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
knbcocra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - amount (\$)
knbcocca	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - amount (\$)
knbcocpa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - amount (\$)
knbcosha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - amount (\$)
knbcolia	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - amount (\$)
knbcosa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - amount (\$)
knbcohrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - period
knbcophf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - period
knbcomvf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
knbcospf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - period
knbcocrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - period
knbcoccf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - period
knbcocpf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - period
knbcoshf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - period
knbcolif	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - period
knbcosof	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - period

F24 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F25 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?

IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 64 or more?

- If male aged 65 or more 1 → F26a
- If female aged 64 or more 2 → F26a
- Otherwise 3 → F27

kbnage

F25 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ F27
Don't know 9 ➔ F27

kbncap F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

kbncapa F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F27 Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ F31
Don't know 9

kbncoth1 F27 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F28 Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance 01
Mature Age Allowance 02
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)
[exclude superannuation, e.g. DFRDB] 03
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink) 04
Wife Pension 05
Carer Payment 06
Sickness Allowance 07
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension,
paid by Centrelink) 08
Special Benefit 09
Partner Allowance 10
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit) 11
Youth Allowance 12
Austudy / Abstudy Payment 13
None of these 97 ➔ F30a
Don't know 99 ➔ F30a

kbncnws F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
kbncma F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
kbncsrv F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension
kbncdsp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
kbncwfp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
kbnccrp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
kbncsck F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
kbncwdw F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
kbncsp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
kbncprt F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
kbncpnt F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
kbncyth F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
kbncsty F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
kbncna F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer
kbncnon1 F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these
kbncrf F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused
kbncdk1 F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

F29 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F28], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

kbncal F29a How much was the last payment you received from these sources

b. Enter number of weeks

kbncwl F29b How many weeks did that payment cover

F30a Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 30a.

F30b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F30c How many weeks was that payment for?

	30a	30b	30c No. of weeks	Amount
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$		
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$		
Carer Allowance	3	\$		
Baby Bonus	4	\$		
Paid Parental Leave.....	5	\$		
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	6	\$		
<u>Other government pensions / benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify)</u>	8	\$		
None of the above	7			

CHECK F1b and F30c:

If respondent reported wage or salary income at F1b and also reported Paid Parental Leave income at F30c, ask F30d, otherwise go to F31

F30d Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

- Yes
- No.....
- Don't know.....

kbncwar	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
kbncdva	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
kbncraa	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
kbncbb	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Baby Bonus
kbncpl1	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Paid parental leave
kbncosp	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
kbncnon2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
kbncoth2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
kbncmob	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
kbncbrv	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
kbnccon	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
kbnccoal	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
kbncdor	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
kbncdde	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
kbncref	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
kbncdk2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Dont know
kbncwara	F30b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
kbncdva	F30b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
kbncraa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
kbncbb	F30b Amount of latest payment - Baby Bonus
kbncpl1	F30b Amount of latest payment - Paid parental leave
kbncospa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
kbncotha	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
kbncmoba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
kbncbrva	F30b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
kbncna	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
kbncala	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
kbncdora	F30b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
kbncdde	F30b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
kbncwarw	F30c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
kbncdvaw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
kbncraw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
kbncbbw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Baby Bonus
kbncpl1w	F30c Weeks payment covered - Paid parental leave
kbncospw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
kbncothw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
kbncmobw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
kbncbrvw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
kbncnqw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
kbnccoalw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
kbncdorw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
kbncdde	F30c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

kwscplre F30d Paid parental leave was included in current wages and salary reported earlier

F31 Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2010 to 30th June 2011. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F42

kwsfhave F31 Work for wages/salary LFY

F32 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.

Enter **annual** amount
(whole \$) ➔F35

kwsfga F32 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know 999999 ➔F33

F33 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F35

kwsfnk F33 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F34 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income last financial year after tax was taken out?

Enter **annual** amount
(whole \$)

kwsfna F34 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F35 Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F39
Don't know 9 ➔F39

kssfaany F35 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for last financial year - all jobs

F36 Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F36.

F37 For each item marked, also ask:

How much income did you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

Record annual amount

	F36	F37	
		Annual amount sacrificed	
MULTI	(enter 999999		
RESP	if Don't Know)		
Superannuation...	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	or ____%
Motor vehicle.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Computer.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Child care.....	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Telephone.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Housing.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Household / personal bills.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Other (please specify)...	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	

kssfaspr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - received
kssfamvr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - received
kssfacrr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - received
kssfaccr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - received
kssfaphr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - received
kssfahor	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - received
kssfablr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - received
kssfaosr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - received
kssfarf	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - refused
kssfadk	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - dont know
kssfaspa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
kssfaspp	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - percent
kssfamva	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
kssfacra	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - estimated value (\$)
kssfacc	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - estimated value (\$)
kssfapha	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - estimated value (\$)
kssfahoa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - estimated value (\$)
kssfabla	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
kssfaoa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - estimated value (\$)

F38 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

Yes 1
No 2

kssfare F38 Salary sacrifice - financial year - reported earlier

F39 Looking at SHOWCARD F39, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔ F42
Don't know..... 9 ➔ F42

knbfaany F39 Has any non-cash benefits for last financial year - all jobs

F40 What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F40.

F41 For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?

Record annual amount

	F40	F41
		<i>Estimated cash value</i>
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Housing rent.....	1	\$ _____
Telephone	2	\$ _____
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ _____
Superannuation.	4	\$ _____
Computer.....	5	\$ _____
Child care.....	6	\$ _____
Car Park.....	7	\$ _____
Shares.....	8	\$ _____
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ _____
Other (please specify)...	98	\$ _____

or ____ %

knbfahrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - received
knbfaphr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - received
knbfamvr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - received
knbfaspr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - received
knbfacrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - received
knbfaccr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - received
knbfacpr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - received
knbfashr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - received
knbfalir	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - received
knbfaosr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - received
knbfarf	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - refused
knbfadk	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - dont know
knbfahra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - amount (\$)
knbfapha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - amount (\$)
knbfamva	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
knbfaspa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - amount (\$)
knbfaspp	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - percent
knbfacra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - amount (\$)
knbfacca	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - amount (\$)
knbfacpa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - amount (\$)
knbfasha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - amount (\$)
knbfalia	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - amount (\$)
knbfaosa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - amount (\$)

F42 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔ F49a

kbifhave F42 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F43 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F42.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ F47a

kbifinc F43 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F44 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F42.

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Recorded elsewhere..... 9999998
Don't know 9999999

kbifiga

F44 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F45 In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F42.

Yes 1
No 2 → F47a

kbifdiv

F45 Dividends LFY

F46 Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Don't know 9999999

kbifdiva

F46 Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F47a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes 1
No 2 → F49a

kbifuinc

F47a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F47a and F43. If they do, query.

F47b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

→ F48

Don't know 9999999 → F49a

kbifuga

F47b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F48 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F47b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss 2
Break-even 3

kbifup

F48 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F49a Looking at SHOWCARD F49, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔ F50a

koifint F49a Interest more than \$100

F49b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100
(whole \$) \$

- Don't know 999999

koifinta F49b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F50a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔ F51a

koifroy F50a Receive income from royalties

F50b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ ➔ F51a

- Don't know 999999

koifroya F50b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F50c Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F50 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

- Less than \$100 1
\$100 to \$499 2
\$500 to \$999 3
\$1,000 to \$4,999 4
\$5,000 to \$9,999 5
\$10,000 or more 6
Don't know 9

koifroyr F50c Range which best approximates financial year income from royalties

F51a Looking at SHOWCARD F51a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔ F52a

koifdiv F51a Receive income from dividends

F51b What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔ F52a

Don't know 999999

koifdiva F51b Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F51c Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F51c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include *only your share* from any joint investments.

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Less than \$100..... | 1 |
| \$100 to \$499..... | 2 |
| \$500 to \$999..... | 3 |
| \$1,000 to \$4,999..... | 4 |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999..... | 5 |
| \$10,000 or more..... | 6 |
| Don't know | 9 |

koifdivr F51c Range which best approximates financial year income from dividends

F52a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

- | | |
|----------|---------|
| Yes..... | 1 |
| No | 2 ➔ F53 |

koifrnt F52a Receive rental income

F52b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔ F52c

Don't know 999999 ➔ F52d

Already reported (part of business income) ... 999997 ➔ F53

koifrnta F52b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F52c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F52b a profit or loss?

- | | |
|------------------|---------|
| Profit | 1 ➔ F53 |
| Loss..... | 2 ➔ F53 |
| Break-even | 3 ➔ F53 |

koifrnlp F52c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F52d Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F52 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?

- | | |
|--|---|
| Loss of \$10,000 or more..... | 1 |
| Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999..... | 2 |
| Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999..... | 3 |
| Profit or loss of less than \$1,000 | 4 |
| Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999..... | 5 |
| Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999..... | 6 |
| Profit of \$10,000 or more..... | 7 |
| Don't know | 9 |

koifrnrtr F52d Range which best approximates financial year income from rent after expenses

F53 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2010/2011 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F53, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

- | | |
|----------|---------|
| Yes..... | 1 →F54a |
| No | 2 →F55a |

kbnfhave F53 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F54a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit)

F54b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F54c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allo last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? [WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.]

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)	A	B	C	OR	D
			No. of weeks received	Annual amount		Average per fortnight
kbnfap kbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	01	kbnfapw	\$ kbnfapa		kbnfapf
kbnfnws kbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	02	kbnfnsws	\$ kbnfnwsa		kbnfnwsf
kbnfma kbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	03	kbnfmaw	\$ kbnfmaa		kbnfmaf
kbnfsrv kbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	04	kbnfsrvw	\$ kbnfsrva		kbnfsrvf
kbnfdsp kbnfdspf	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05	kbnfdspw	\$ kbnfdspa		kbnfdspf
kbnfdva kbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	06	kbnfdvaw	\$ kbnfdvaa		kbnfdvaf
kbnfwfp kbnfwfpf	Wife Pension	07	kbnfwfpw	\$ kbnfwfpa		kbnfwfpf
kbnfcrp kbnfcrpf	Carer Payment	08	kbnfcrpw	\$ kbnfcrpa		kbnfcrpf
kbnfcra kbnfcrah	Carer Allowance	09	kbnfcraw	\$ kbnfcraa		kbnfcraf
kbnfsck kbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance	10	kbnfsckw	\$ kbnfscka		kbnfsckf
kbnfwdw kbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	11	kbnfwdww	\$ kbnfwdwa		kbnfwdwf
kbnfwar kbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	12	kbnfwarw	\$ kbnfwarra		kbnfwarf
kbnfsp kbnfspf	Special Benefit	13	kbnfspw	\$ kbnfspa		kbnfspf
kbnfprt kbnfprth	Partner Allowance	14	kbnfprtaw	\$ kbnfprta		kbnfprtf
kbnfyth kbnfythh	Youth Allowance	15	kbnfythw	\$ kbnfytha		kbnfythf
kbnfsty kbnfstyh	Austudy / Abstudy	16	kbnfstyw	\$ kbnfstya		kbnfstyf
kbnfpnt kbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	17	kbnfpntw	\$ kbnfpnta		kbnfpntf
kbnfbp kbnfbph	Baby Bonus	18	kbnfbbw	\$ kbnfbba		kbnfbbf
kbnfppl kbnfpplh	Paid Parental Leave.....	19	kbnfpplw	\$ kbnfppla		kbnfpplw
kbnfosp kbnfospf	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	20	kbnfospw	\$ kbnfospa		kbnfospf
kbnfoth kbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	97	kbnfothw	\$ kbnfotha		kbnfothf

NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY TAX BENEFIT

kbnfmob kbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance	kbnfmobw	kbnfmoba	kbnfmobf
kbnfrv kbnfrvh	Bereavement Allowance	kbnfrvw	kbnfrvra	kbnfrrvf
kbnfon kbnfonh	Other non-income support	kbnfonw	kbnfona	kbnfonf
kbnfoal kbnfoalh	Other allowances	kbnfoawl	kbnfoala	kbnfoalf
kbnfdor kbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension	kbnfdorw	kbnfdora	kbnfdorf
kbnfcde kbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project	kbnfcdew	kbnfcdea	kbnfcdef

CHECK F31 and F54c: If respondent reported wage or salary income at F31 and also reported Paid Parental Leave income at F54c ask F54d, otherwise go to F55a

F54d Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

F55a Looking at SHOWCARD F55, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER F55a.

For each source marked, also ask:

F55b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F55a	F55b	Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$	999999	
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$	999999	
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$	999999	
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04	\$	999999	
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05	\$	999999	
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).....	06	\$	999999	
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$	999999	
Any other source (specify)	96	\$	999999	
None of the above.....				97

kwsfplre	F54d Paid parental leave was included in financial year income reported earlier
koifsup	F55a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
koifcs	F55a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
koifwkc	F55a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
koifrsv	F55a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
koifinh	F55a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
koifpnt	F55a Sources of payments received - Parents
koifohh	F55a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
koiforf	F55a Sources of payments received - Refused
koifnone	F55a Sources of payments received - None of the above
koifodk	F55a Sources of payments received - Dont know
koifoth	F55a Sources of payments received - Any other source
koipri	F55a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
koifirr	F55a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
koifpub	F55a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
koiflss	F55a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
koiflsw	F55a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
koifsupa	F55b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted top-code]
koifcsa	F55b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
koifwkca	F55b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
koifrsva	F55b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
koifinha	F55b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
koifpnta	F55b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
koifohha	F55b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
koifotha	F55b Financial year any other source (\$)
koipria	F55b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
koifirra	F55b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
koifpuba	F55b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
koiflssa	F55b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
koiflswa	F55b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

**F56 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)?
Make sure you include any store cards you might have.**

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G1

kcrhavem F56 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F57 Looking at SHOWCARD F57, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

Hardly ever or never 1
Not very often 2
About half of the time 3
Most months 4
Always or almost always 5

kcrpay F57 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children.

KTCR DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d	TOTAL CHILDREN EVER HAD	ktchad	(a) IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G14 ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed
How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?		<input type="text"/>	(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G17a on page 35 (then proceed to G1c)
How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?		<input type="text"/>	(c) → LIST IN GRID AT G5a on page 31 (then proceed to G1d)
How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?		<input type="text"/>	(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G17a on page 35 (then proceed to G1e)
How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?		<input type="text"/>	(e) → LIST IN GRID AT G5a on page 31 (then proceed to G1f)
And have you had any children who have since died? If no, record zero. If yes, ask: How many?		ktcdied	(f) → LIST BELOW IN G3a
<i>Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages here. (If information is volunteered, record below at G1g.)</i>			
DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered) Number of stillbirths and miscarriages		ktcstill	(g) No information volunteered.....96
ktnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e			

G2 CHECK G1f: Are any children listed at G1f? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes.....1 →G3 No.....2 →G4

kdcany

G3 I now would like to ask you some additional questions about your deceased [child / children]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

Yes, OK.....1 →G3a No, move on.....2 →G4

kdcperm

	<i>Children who have since died</i> First name	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) month year	Sex 1= M 2= F	Did ... die before his / her 15 th birthday? 1= Yes 2= No	IF YES to G3d	
					month	year
1.		kdcyr1	kdcsex1	kdcyng1		kdcdyr1
2.		kdcyr2	kdcsex2	kdcyng2		kdcdyr2
3.		kdcyr3	kdcsex3	kdcyng3		kdcdyr3
4.		kdcyr4	kdcsex4	kdcyng4		kdcdyr4
5.		kdcyr5	kdcsex5	kdcyng5		kdcdyr5
6.		kdcyr6	kdcsex6	kdcyng6		kdcdyr6
7.		kdcyr7	kdcsex7	kdcyng7		kdcdyr7
8.		kdcyr8	kdcsex8	kdcyng8		kdcdyr8
9.		kdcyr9	kdcsex9	kdcyng9		kdcdyr9
10.		kdcyr10	kdcsex10	kdcyng10		kdcdyr10

G4 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G5a)

Yes.....1 →G5b No.....2 →G14

kncany

G5b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] List age in column G5b.

G5d Looking at SHOWCARD G5, how far away from you does [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] usually live? Record for each child in column G5d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living, record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G5e TO G5m FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G5g In what year did ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.

G5h Did ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] attend primary or high school during 2011? The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle "No." Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.

G5i Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] was born (or adopted)?

G5j Did you take formal [maternity leave / maternity leave] from your employer around the time of ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G5k Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5k. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G5m Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5m. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

Children who live elsewhere most of the time		SHOWCARD		Where does ... usually live?		Year ... last lived with you?		Did ... attend school in 2011?		Working at any time in 12mths before ... born?		Formal maternity / paternity leave?		Everyday financial support (single response)		Other financial support (single response)	
First name	Age (years)	Sex	Age (years)	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Year ... last lived with you?	Year ... last lived with you?	Year ... last lived with you?	1 = Yes	2 = No	1 = Yes	2 = No	1 = Yes	2 = No	1 = Pays	2 = Receives	1 = Pays	2 = Receives
				month year	1 = M 2 = F	1 = With other parent 2 = With other relatives 3 = Fostered or adopted out 4 = Living independently 8 = Other (Specify) 9 = Don't know	9997 = Never	1 = Yes	2 = No	1 = Yes	2 = No	1 = Yes	2 = No	3 = Neither of above	7 = Refused	3 = Neither of above	9 = Don't know
G5a	G5b	G5c	G5d	G5e	G5f	G5g	G5h	G5i	G5j	G5k	G5l	G5m	G5n	G5o	G5p	G5q	G5r
1.	kncags1	kncsex1	kncdst1	kncy1	kneulv1	kncylw1	kncstv1	kncwbl	kncmp11	kncrs1	kncfs1	kncags2	kncags3	kncags4	kncags5	kncags6	kncags7
2.	kncage2	kncsex2	kncdst2	kncy2	kneulv2	kncylw2	kncstv2	kncwb2	kncmp12	kncrs2	kncfs2	kncags8	kncags9	kncags10	kncags11	kncags12	kncags13
3.	kncags3	kncsex3	kncdst3	kncy3	kneulv3	kncylw3	kncstv3	kncwb3	kncmp13	kncrs3	kncfs3	kncags14	kncags15	kncags16	kncags17	kncags18	kncags19
4.	kncags4	kncsex4	kncdst4	kncy4	kneulv4	kncylw4	kncstv4	kncwb4	kncmp14	kncrs4	kncfs4	kncags16	kncags17	kncags18	kncags19	kncags20	kncags21
5.	kncags5	kncsex5	kncdst5	kncy5	kneulv5	kncylw5	kncstv5	kncwb5	kncmp15	kncrs5	kncfs5	kncags22	kncags23	kncags24	kncags25	kncags26	kncags27
6.	kncags6	kncsex6	kncdst6	kncy6	kneulv6	kncylw6	kncstv6	kncwb6	kncmp16	kncrs6	kncfs6	kncags28	kncags29	kncags30	kncags31	kncags32	kncags33
7.	kncags7	kncsex7	kncdst7	kncy7	kneulv7	kncylw7	kncstv7	kncwb7	kncmp17	kncrs7	kncfs7	kncags34	kncags35	kncags36	kncags37	kncags38	kncags39
8.	kncags8	kncsex8	kncdst8	kncy8	kneulv8	kncylw8	kncstv8	kncwb8	kncmp18	kncrs8	kncfs8	kncags40	kncags41	kncags42	kncags43	kncags44	kncags45
9.	kncags9	kncsex9	kncdst9	kncy9	kneulv9	kncylw9	kncstv9	kncwb9	kncmp19	kncrs9	kncfs9	kncags46	kncags47	kncags48	kncags49	kncags50	kncags51
10	kncags10	kncsex10	kncdst10	kncy10	kneulv10	kncylw10	kncstv10	kncwb10	kncmp10	kncrs10	kncfs10	kncags52	kncags53	kncags54	kncags55	kncags56	kncags57
children	kncags11	kncsex11	kncdst11	kncy11	kneulv11	kncylw11	kncstv11	kncwb11	kncmp11	kncrs11	kncfs11	kncags58	kncags59	kncags60	kncags61	kncags62	kncags63
for up to 13	kncags12	kncsex12	kncdst12	kncy12	kneulv12	kncylw12	kncstv12	kncwb12	kncmp12	kncrs12	kncfs12	kncags64	kncags65	kncags66	kncags67	kncags68	kncags69
	kncags13	kncsex13	kncdst13	kncy13	kneulv13	kncylw13	kncstv13	kncwb13	kncmp13	kncrs13	kncfs13						

G6a CHECK G5b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

- All children are 25 or more 1 → G14
Else 2 → G6b

kncudr25 G6a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G6b CHECK G5k: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G5k?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k 1 → G7a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k 2 → G8

kncrfs G6b Check everyday financial support in G5k

G7a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount
(whole \$)

kncrfsa G7a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know 99999 → G8

G7b How often is this amount [paid / received]?

- Weekly 1
Fortnightly 2
Four weekly 3
Each calendar month 4
Yearly 5
Other (specify) 8

kncrfssf G7b How often amount paid/received

G7c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G7a?

- Pay 1
Receive 2

kncrfspr G7c Pay or receive amount at G7a

G8 CHECK G5m: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G5m?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G5m 1 → G9a
No code 1 or 2 in column G5m 2 → G10a

kncafs G8 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G9a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

kncafsa G9a Specific additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G9b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G9a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

kncafspr G9b Pay or receive amount at G9a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G10a CHECK G5b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less?

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1 → G10b
No children aged 17 or less 2 → G14

kncudr17 G10a Any non-resident children aged < 18

G10b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

Yes 1
No 2 → G11a
Don't know 9 → G11a

kncexs G10b Expected to provide/receive financial support for non-resident children

G10c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G11a

kncexsa G10c Amount of expected financial support for non-resident children

G10d And what period does this cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (please specify) 8

kncexspc G10d Period covered expected financial support for non-resident children

G10e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G10c?

Pay 1
Receive 2

kncexspr G10e Pay or receive expected financial support for non-resident children

G10f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

Child Support Agency..... 1
Court..... 2
Other parent privately..... 3
Respondent on their own..... 4
Other party (*please specify*) 7

Don't know..... 9
Refused 8

kncexsda G10f Who determined amount expected financial support for non-resident children

G11a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [*name of youngest child who usually lives elsewhere*]. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [...name...]?'

Daily..... 1
At least once a week 2
At least once a fortnight..... 3
At least once a month..... 4
Once every 3 months 5
Once every 6 months 6
Once a year 7
Less than once a year 8
Never 9 ➔G14

kncfsee G11a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G11b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else: Record number of nights

Per week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months..... 4
6 months..... 5
Year..... 6

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per...
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months..... 4
6 months..... 5
Year 6

kncngth G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

kncngtn G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

kncngtnp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

kncngtw G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

kncngtwp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G11c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year **997**

Else: Record number of days

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week.....1	Per...2
Fortnight.....2	Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3	4 weeks.....3
3 months4	3 months4
6 months5	6 months5
Year.....6	Year6

kncdayh G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

kncdayn G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

kncdaynp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

kncdayw G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

kncdaywp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G12 Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Nowhere near enough..... | 1 |
| Not quite enough | 2 |
| About right | 3 |
| A little too much..... | 4 |
| Way too much..... | 5 |

kncsat G12 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G13a CHECK G5f: Does the youngest child on the list at G5f usually live with their other parent? (G5f=1)

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| Yes..... | 1 → G13b |
| No | 2 → G14 |

kncchk G13a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G13b I now have one question about [...name...]’s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

- | | |
|---|---|
| Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)..... | 1 |
| Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)..... | 2 |
| Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work | 3 |
| Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work: | |
| Retired..... | 4 |
| Home duties..... | 5 |
| Non-working student | 6 |
| Other | 8 |
| Don’t know..... | 9 |

kncesop G13b Current employment status of the other parent

**Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)**

G14 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G16

krcstepg G14 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G15 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number ➔ List names of all these children at G17a (then go to G16)

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 ➔ G16

krcstepn G15 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

G16 CHECK G1b, G1d and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G15? (if so, their names should be listed at G17a)

Yes 1 ➔ G17b
No 2 ➔ G29

krchave G16 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17b Probe for age of children listed in G17a.

ONLY COMPLETE G17c TO G17f FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G17c Did ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G17a] attend primary or high school during 2011?

G17d Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G17a] was born (or adopted)?

G17e Did you take formal [maternity leave / paternity leave] from your employer around the time of ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G17a] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G17f Does [...] name(s) of child(ren) in grid have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) If YES, record in column G17f.

ONLY COMPLETE G17g TO G17i FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G17g Looking at SHOWCARD G17, how far away from you does ...'s other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G17h Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of [name]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G17h. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G17i Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G17i. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

9	First name	Age (years)	Children who live here most of the time	Did ... attend school in 2011?	Working at any time in 12mths before ... born?	Formal maternity / paternity leave?	Whether ... has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere	SHOWCARD					
								A= <5kms B= 5-9 C= 10-19 D= 20-49 E= 50-99 F= 100-499 G= 500 plus H= Overseas	I= Pays 2= Receives 3= Neither 7= Refused 9= Don't know	J= Everyday financial support (single response)	K= Everyday financial support (single response)	L= Other financial support (single response)	
Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere													
G17a	G17b	G17c	G17d	G17e	G17f	G17g	G17h	G17i	G17j	G17k	G17l	G17m	G17n
1.	krcsty1	krcwbl	krcompl1	krpew1	krpew2	krpew3	krpew4	krpew5	krpew6	krpew7	krpew8	krpew9	krpew10
2.	krcsty2	krcwbl2	krcompl2	krpew1	krpew2	krpew3	krpew4	krpew5	krpew6	krpew7	krpew8	krpew9	krpew10
3.	krcsty3	krcwbl3	krcompl3	krpew1	krpew2	krpew3	krpew4	krpew5	krpew6	krpew7	krpew8	krpew9	krpew10
4.	krcsty4	krcwbl4	krcompl4	krpew1	krpew2	krpew3	krpew4	krpew5	krpew6	krpew7	krpew8	krpew9	krpew10
5.	krcsty5	krcwbl5	krcompl5	krpew1	krpew2	krpew3	krpew4	krpew5	krpew6	krpew7	krpew8	krpew9	krpew10
6.	krcsty6	krcwbl6	krcompl6	krpew1	krpew2	krpew3	krpew4	krpew5	krpew6	krpew7	krpew8	krpew9	krpew10
7.	krcsty7	krcwbl7	krcompl7	krpew1	krpew2	krpew3	krpew4	krpew5	krpew6	krpew7	krpew8	krpew9	krpew10
8.	krcsty8	krcwbl8	krcompl8	krpew1	krpew2	krpew3	krpew4	krpew5	krpew6	krpew7	krpew8	krpew9	krpew10
9.	krcsty9	krcwbl9	krcompl9	krpew1	krpew2	krpew3	krpew4	krpew5	krpew6	krpew7	krpew8	krpew9	krpew10
10.	krcage10	krcwbl10	krcompl10	krpew1	krpew2	krpew3	krpew4	krpew5	krpew6	krpew7	krpew8	krpew9	krpew10
	Allowance made for up to 12 children												

G18 CHECK G17f: Parent who lives elsewhere. Any code 1s in column G17f?

Yes, at least one code 1 in G17f 1 → G19
 Else (all rows are code 2 in G17f) 2 → G27

krcpew

G18 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G19 CHECK G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G17h?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17h 1 → G20a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G17h 2 → G21

krcrfs

G19 Check everyday financial support in G17h

G20a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child / children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know..... 99999 → G21

krcrfsa

G20a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G20b How often is that amount paid?

- Weekly..... 1
- Fortnightly..... 2
- Four weekly 3
- Each calendar month..... 4
- Yearly 5
- Other (specify)..... 8

krcrfsf

G20b How often amount paid

G20c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

- Pay 1
- Receive 2

krcrfspr

G20c Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G17i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G17i?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17i 1 → G22a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G17i 2 → G23a

krcafs

G21 Check other financial support in G17i

G22a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child / children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know..... 99999

krcafsa

G22a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G22b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G22a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

krcafspr G22b Pay or receive amount at G22a

G23a CHECK G17b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

Yes, 17 or less in G17b AND code 1 in G17f. 1 →G23b
Else 2 →G27

krcpew17 G23a Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G23b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

Yes 1
No..... 2 →G24a
Don't know..... 9 →G24a

krcexs G23b Expected to provide/receive financial support for resident children

G23c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

krcexsa G23c Amount of expected financial support for resident children

Don't know..... 99999 →G24a

G23d And what period does this cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks..... 3
Calendar month..... 4
Year..... 5
Other (*please specify*) 8

krcexspc G23d Period covered expected financial support for resident children

G23e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G23c?

Pay 1
Receive 2

krcexspr G23e Pay or receive expected financial support for resident children

G23f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

Child Support Agency.....1
Court.....2
Other parent privately.....3
Respondent on their own.....4
Other party (*please specify*)7

Don't know.....9
Refused.....8

krcexsda G23f Who determined amount expected financial support for resident children

G24a I am now going to ask you about the contact

[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G24, how often does [... name ...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every 6 months6
Once a year7
Less than once a year8
Never.....9 ➔ G27

krcfsop G24a Frequency child sees the other parent

G24b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [... name ...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else: Record number of nights

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week.....1
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year6

Per...
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year6

krcngth G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

krcngtn G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

krcngtnp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

krcngtw G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

krcngtwp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G24c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else: Record number of days

Per week.....1
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year.....6

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per...
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year6

krcdayh G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

krcdayn G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

krcdaynp G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

krcdayw G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

krcdaywp G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G25 Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough.....	1
Not quite enough.....	2
About right.....	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much.....	5

krcsat G25 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G26 Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week.....	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work	3
Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work:	
Retired.....	4
Home duties	5
Non-working student.....	6
Other.....	8
Don't know.....	9

krcesop G26 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

G27 CHECK G17b: Are any of the children listed in the grid at G17 aged 13 years or less?

Yes, at least one child aged 13 years or less..... 1 → G28
No, none of the children in the grid at G17 are aged 13 years or less..... 2 → G29

krclle13 G27 Any resident child aged less than 14

G28 I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?

S/C: 1=Always me
 2=Usually me
 3=Me & my partner about equally
 4=Usually my partner
 5=Always my partner
 6=Always or usually another person(s) in hhold
 7=Always or usually someone not living in hhold

		1 - 7	N/A			
a	Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krcrdres	G28a	Dressing the children
b	Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krcrbbed	G28b	Putting the children to bed
c	Staying at home with the children when they are ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krcrill	G28c	Staying at home with the children when they are ill
d	Playing with the children and/or taking part in leisure activities with them	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krcrplay	G28d	Playing with the children
e	Helping the children with homework	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krcrhw	G28e	Helping the children with homework
f	Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities)	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krcrtaxi	G28f	Ferrying the children to and from places

Grandchildren

G29 CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

Yes 1 → G30a
 No 2 → G35

ktchch G29 Check G1, has ever had children

G30a CONFIRM AGE: Are you less than 40 years of age?

Less than 40 years 1 → G35
 40 years or older 2

ktclt40 G30a Confirm less than 40 years of age

G30b The next few questions are about grandchildren.

Do you have any grandchildren?

Yes 1
 No 2 → G35

kgcany G30b Has any grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

G31 How many grandchildren do you have? (Do not include any great grandchildren)

Record no. of grandchildren

kgcnum G31 Number of grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

G32 Looking at SHOWCARD G32, could you tell me how often you see one (or more) of your grandchildren?

Daily..... 1
Several times a week 2
About once a week 3
Between once a week and once a month..... 4
A few times a year 5
About once a year 6
Less than once a year 7
Never..... 8

kgcsee G32 How often you see any of your grandchildren

G33 Do you ever take care of, or baby-sit, any of your grandchildren?

Yes 1
No 2 → G35

kgcec G33 Do you ever take care of any of your grandchildren

G34 Looking at SHOWCARD G32, how often do you take care of one or more of your grandchildren?

Daily..... 1
Several times a week 2
About once a week 3
Between once a week and once a month..... 4
A few times a year 5
About once a year 6
Less than once a year 7
Never..... 8

kgcecf G34 How often do you take care of your grandchildren

Desire and preferences for children

**G35 CHECK QUESTION B ON CPQ COVER:
Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?**

Yes 1 → H1a
No 2 → G36

kftl18lp G35 Respondent under 18 and living with parents

G36 SEX FILTER

Male 1 → G38
Female 2 → G37

kftsex G36 Sex Filter

G37 CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you...

less than 45 years of age? or 1 → G40a
45 years or older? 2 → H1a

kftfage G37 Confirm Female Age

G38 CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION: Do you have a female partner aged less than 45 years?

By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a defacto relationship.

- Yes – partner is less than 45 years 1 ➔ G40b
No – partner is 45 years or older 2 ➔ H1a
No – do not have a female partner 3 ➔ G39
-

kftpage G38 Confirm Female partners age

G39 CONFIRM MALE AGE: Can I just confirm – are you...

- less than 55 years of age? or 1 ➔ G41**
55 years or older? 2 ➔ H1a
-

kftmage G39 Confirm Male age

INTRODUCTION TO BE READ OUT:

The following set of questions is part of an international survey program coordinated by the United Nations.

Their aim is to study what influences the decision to have or not have children.

Your participation is voluntary, but it is very important because you represent many other people. If at any point in this section there are any questions you do not wish to answer for any reason you can ask me to skip them.

(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT: This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

G40a READ INTRODUCTION. THEN ASK: Are you currently pregnant?

- Yes 1 ➔ G42
No 2 ➔ G41
-

kftcpq G40a Currently pregnant

G40b READ INTRODUCTION. THEN ASK: Is your partner currently pregnant?

- Yes 1 ➔ G42
No 2 ➔ G41

kftcppg G40b Partner currently pregnant

G41 IF INTRODUCTION NOT READ OUT YET, READ IT NOW.

CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

- Yes 1 ➔ G43
No 2 ➔ G49

kfthch G41 Check G1, has ever had children

G42 In what month and year is the child expected to be born?

<i>Record month and year</i>	Month Year <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> 2 0 <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
------------------------------	--

G43 Think now about the time just before [your / your partner's] most recent pregnancy began. Did you want to have [a / another] baby at some point in the future?

- "Partner" means the person you conceived the child with.*
- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 ➔ G45 |
| Not sure | 3 |
| Not applicable – child adopted | 9 ➔ G48 |

G44 Did the pregnancy occur sooner than you wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Sooner | 1 |
| Later | 2 |
| About the right time | 3 |

G45 Just before the pregnancy began, did your partner want to have [a / another] baby?

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Partner was not sure | 3 |
| Don't know..... | 9 |

G46 IF FEMALE:

Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?

IF MALE:

Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment?

"Partner" means the person you conceived the child with.

<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	weeks <i>OR</i> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
---	---

- | | |
|---|---------|
| More than 12 months..... | 1 |
| Had never worked before the birth | 2 |
| Currently pregnant with first child | 3 ➔ G61 |
| Don't know..... | 9 |

If did not stop working at all (e.g. when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Record month and year</i> | Month Year
<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> 2 0 <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
|------------------------------|--|

- | | |
|---|---|
| <i>"Partner"</i> means the person you conceived the child with. | kftcpgm G42 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth month
kftcpgy G42 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth year |
|---|---|

- | | |
|---|--|
| <i>"Partner"</i> means the person you conceived the child with. | kftpgwt G43 Wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began |
|---|--|

- | | |
|---|--|
| <i>"Partner"</i> means the person you conceived the child with. | kftpgrtim G44 Pregnancy occurred (sooner/later/about) when wanted |
|---|--|

- | | |
|---|---|
| <i>"Partner"</i> means the person you conceived the child with. | kftpgpwt G45 Partner wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began |
|---|---|

- | | |
|---|--|
| <i>"Partner"</i> means the person you conceived the child with. | kftpgebh G46 Time stopped working before most recent birth - how answered
kftpgebw G46 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Weeks
kftpgebm G46 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Months
kftpgebo G46 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Other responses |
|---|--|

G47 IF FEMALE:

Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?

IF MALE:

Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)?

"Partner" means the person you conceived the child with.

--	--

months

- More than 5 years..... 1
 Has not returned yet 2
 Don't know 9

kftpgeah G47 Time started working after most recent birth - how answered
 kftpgeam G47 Time started working after most recent birth - Months
 kftpgeao G47 Time started working after most recent birth - Other responses

Years to months conversion guide:

One and half years = 18 months	Two years = 24 months
Two and a half years = 30 months	Three years = 36 months
Three and a half years = 42 months	Four years = 48 months
Four and a half years = 54 months	Five years = 60 months

G48 CHECK G40: Is respondent or respondent's partner currently pregnant?

If respondent is a single man or refused G40a or G40b, circle code 2.

- Yes 1 → G61
 No 2 → G49

kftipg G48 Check G40 self or partner currently pregnant

G49 Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to have [a child / more children]?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → G51

kftiop G49 Had an operation making it impossible to have children

G50a What sort of operation was that?

PROBE IF NECESSARY

- Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
 Hysterectomy (female only) 2
 Vasectomy (male only) 3
 Some other type of operation 8

kftiopt G50a Type of operation

G50b In what year did this operation occur?

Year

Record year

--	--	--	--

- Don't know 9999

kftiopy G50b Year of operation

G51 CONFIRM MARITAL STATUS: I now need to confirm your marital status. Are you...

- single?** (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) 1 → G54
or part of a couple? (married, defacto, living together) 2 → G52

kftimms G51 Confirm marital status

G52 Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for [him / her] to have [a child / more children]?

- Yes 1
No 2 → G54

kftipop G52 Partner had an operation making it impossible to have children

G53a What sort of operation was that?

PROBE IF NECESSARY

- Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

kftipopt G53a Type of operation

G53b In what year did this operation occur?

Year
Record year

- Don't know 9999

kftipopy G53b Year of operation

G54 CHECK G49 and G52: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?

- Yes (sterilised G49=1 or G52=1) 1 → H1a
No (anything else) 2 → G55

kftistsd G54 Check G49/G52, respondent or partner sterilised

G55 Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you (and/or your partner) to have [children / more children]?

- Yes, there is a difficulty 1
No, not aware of any difficulty 2

kftiphys G55 Physical or health difficulties in having children

G56 Do you (and your partner) use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception, including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)

- Yes 1
No 2 → G59

kftcany G56 Currently using birth control measures

G57 Looking at SHOWCARD G57, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).

MULTI RESP

Condoms	<u>01</u>
Contraception pill ("the pill").....	<u>02</u>
Intra-uterine device (coil, loop)	<u>03</u>
Diaphragm / cervical cap	<u>04</u>
Foam / cream / jelly / suppository.....	<u>05</u>
Injectables (e.g. Depo-Provera).....	<u>06</u>
Implants (e.g. Norplant)	<u>07</u>
Persona	<u>08</u>
Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill")	<u>09</u>
Withdrawal.....	<u>10</u>
Safe period method (rhythm method).....	<u>11</u>
Other.....	<u>98</u>

kftccon	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Condoms
kftcpill	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Contraception pill
kftciud	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Intra-uterine device
kftcdia	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Diaphragm / cervical cap
kftcfoa	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Foam / cream / jelly / suppository
kftcinj	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Injectables
kftcimp	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Implants
kftcper	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Persona
kftchec	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards
kftcwdl	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Withdrawal
kftcspm	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Safe period method
kftcnon	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Did not use or do anything
kftcoth	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Other
kftcna	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - No answer
kftcrf	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Refused
kftcdk	G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Dont know

G58 Now skip to G61

G59 Have you (and your partner) previously used birth control measures?

Yes	1 → G60
No.....	2 → G61

G60 In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?

Year
Record year

Don't know..... 9999

kftcprev G59 Previously used birth control measures

kftcyl G60 Year last used birth control measures

G61 (Including your / your partner's current pregnancy) How many (more) children do you intend to have?

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter intended number of children excluding any already had

kicniz G61 How many more children do you intend to have (including zero)

G62 CHECK G61: If answer is zero, go to G65. Otherwise proceed.

G63 In which year do you intend to have [a / your next] child?

Year	
Record year	
Don't know, but within the next 3 years.....	1
Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years.....	2
Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years.....	3
Unable to answer.....	9

kicnha G63 When intends to have next child - how answered
kicny G63 When intends to have next child - year
kicno G63 When intends to have next child - other responses

G64 Would you prefer your [first / next] child to be a boy or a girl?

Boy	1
Girl.....	2
Doesn't matter	3

kicpfsex G64 Preferred gender of next child

G65 Using the scale on SHOWCARD G65, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10	
---------------------------	--

kiclike G65 Like to have more children in the future

G66 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G66. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10	
---------------------------	--

kicexpt G66 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G67 I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have [a child / another child].

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G67, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important you feel each is to you at this present time.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

N/A

- a **How old you are**
- b **The stress and worry of raising children**
- c **Being able to buy a home or buy a better home**
- d **Being able to make major purchases**
- e **Having time for leisure or social activities**
- f **Giving your parents grandchildren** 7
- g **Having someone to care for you when you are old**
- h **Having someone to love**
- i **Providing more purpose to life**
- j **Having time and energy for your career** 7
- k **Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career**
- l **The security of your, or your partner's, job**
- m **The availability and affordability of good quality child care**
- n **The general cost of raising children**

kiciage	G67a Importance in decision to have a child - How old you are
kicistrs	G67b Importance in decision to have a child - The stress and worry of raising children
kicibyhm	G67c Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to buy a home or a better home
kiciprch	G67d Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to make major purchases
kicilsa	G67e Importance in decision to have a child - Having time for leisure or social activities
kicipgch	G67f Importance in decision to have a child - Giving your parents grandchildren
kicicare	G67g Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to care for you when you are old
kicilove	G67h Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to love
kicipurp	G67i Importance in decision to have a child - Providing more purpose to life
kicinrg	G67j Importance in decision to have a child - Having time and energy for your career
kicipnrg	G67k Importance in decision to have a child - Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career
kicijsec	G67l Importance in decision to have a child - The security of your, or your partners job
kicicc	G67m Importance in decision to have a child - The availability and affordability of quality child care
kicicost	G67n Importance in decision to have a child - The general cost of raising children

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1a Looking at SHOWCARD H1, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [date of last interview]?

Circle code at H1a below.

H1b When did this change happen?

Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

H1a: Status Change

H1b: Month/Year

	MULTI RESP	Month	Year
Got married (in a registered marriage).....	1	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	2 0 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Separated (from a registered marriage).....	2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	2 0 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Got divorced (record date divorce was finalised).....	3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	2 0 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Reunited with spouse.....	4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	2 0 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Was widowed	5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	2 0 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
None of the above.....	7		

H2 CHECK H1a: Is marital status separated? (i.e. H1a=2)

- Yes, H1a=code 2..... 1 → H3
 No 2 → H4

H3 Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate? Mostly yours, mostly your partner's, or was it mostly a joint decision?

- Mostly respondent's..... 1
 Mostly partner's 2
 Joint 3

kmschgm	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got married
kmschgp	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Separated
kmschgdv	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got divorced
kmschgrs	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Reunited with spouse
kmschgwd	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Was widowed
kmschgn	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - No answer
kmschgn	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - None of the above
kmschgrf	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Refused
kmschgdk	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Dont know
kmscmtmr	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got married
kmscmtsp	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Separated
kmscmtdv	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got divorced
kmscmtrs	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Reunited with spouse
kmscmtwd	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Was widowed
kmscyrmr	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got married
kmscyrsp	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Separated
kmscyrdv	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got divorced
kmscyrrs	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Reunited with spouse
kmscyrwd	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Was widowed
kmssli	CPQ:H2 Check H1a for separated since last interview

kmssdn CPQ:H3 Separation decision maker

H4 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by “married” we mean in a registered marriage.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H6
Separated, but not divorced 2 → H8
Divorced 3 → H8
Widowed 4 → H8
Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H9
Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H5

kmrcms CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H5 CHECK G35:

- G35=1 (less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians) 1 → K1
G35=2 (18 years and over or living independently) 2 → H11

kchkage CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G35 for age > 17 or living independently

H6 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g. nursing home, gaol) 2
Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

kmrclc CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H7 CHECK H1a and H4: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (i.e. H1a=7 and H4=1)

- Yes 1 → K1
No 2 → H21

kchkms CPQ:H7 Check marital status unchanged and currently married

Non-marital relationships

H8 Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

- Yes 1
No 2 → H11

kordf CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H9 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

- Very likely 1 → H21
Likely 2 → H21
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

kordfmar CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

- H10** Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

korotmrmm CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H21

Non co-residential relationships

- H11** Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?

Yes 1
No 2 → H2O

knrhhave CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident

- H12 In what month and year did this relationship start?**

Month Year

Record month and year

If does not know month, accept year.

knrsm CPQ:H12/NPQ:H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - month started

knrsy CPQ:H12/NPQ:H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - year started

- H13a** Have you and / or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Yes – result of definite decision.....1
No – no definite decision made by either respondent or partner.....2 → H14

knrnliv CPQ:H13a/NPQ:H12a Made a definite decision not to live together

- H13b Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours,
your partner's or was it a joint decision?**

Respondent 1
Respondent's partner 2
Both respondent and partner 3

knrnlivd CPQ:H13b/NPQ:H12b Whose decision to live apart

- H14 Is your partner male or female?**

Male..... 1
Female..... 2

knrpsex CPQ:H14/NPQ:H13 Non co-resident partner
male or female

H15 Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?

Never went to school.....	01
Still at school	02
Year 9 or below	03
Year 10 or equivalent	04
Year 11 or equivalent	05
Year 12 or equivalent	06
Certificate / Trade certificate.....	07
Diploma / Advanced diploma.....	08
Bachelor degree	09
Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate.....	10
Post-graduate degree.....	11
Don't know.....	99

knrpded

CPQ:H15/NPQ:H14 Highest level of education completed - non co-resident partner

H16 Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Employed or self-employed.....	01
Helping family member in a family business or farm	02
Looking for work	03
Study / Attending school, TAFE, university	04
Retired / Voluntarily inactive	05
Home duties / Child care	06
Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability.....	07
Looking after ill or disabled person.....	08
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	09
Working in an unpaid voluntary job	10
Other (<i>specify</i>)	98

knrpmaact

CPQ:H16/NPQ:H15 Non co-resident partners current employment status

H17a Looking at SHOWCARD H17, where does your partner live?

- In the same town or city as the respondent.....1
In the same State in a different town or city
from the respondent2
In a different State3
Overseas4

knrpwliv CPQ:H17a/NPQ:H16a Where does non co-resident partner live

H17b On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?

Hours Minutes

Record hours and minutes

--	--	--	--

knrpth CPQ:H17b/NPQ:H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - hours
knrptm CPQ:H17b/NPQ:H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - minutes

H18 How often do you see [him / her]?

Record an answer in only one of the three boxes below.

Times per week

--

OR
Times per month

--

OR
Times per year

--

knrpfa CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - how answered
knrpfw CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per week
knrpfm CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per month
knrpfy CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per year

H19 Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

- Yes.....1
No.....2

knrpiliv CPQ:H19/NPQ:H18 Intend to start living with non co-resident partner in next three years

H20 Looking at SHOWCARD H20, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

- Very likely1
Likely2
Not sure3
Unlikely4
Very unlikely5
Prefer not to disclose9

kormrm CPQ:H20/NPQ:H19 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

NOW GO TO H23

Relationships since last interview

H21 Were you living with your current [partner / spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on *[date of last interview]*?

Yes 1 → K1
No 2

kprlcp CPQ:H21 Living with current partner/spouse when last interviewed

H22 When did you start *living* with your current partner?

We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.

Month	Year
<i>Record month and year</i>	

kprlcpmt CPQ:H22 Month when started living with partner
kprlcpyr CPQ:H22 Year when started living with partner

H23 Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on *[date of last interview]*?

Yes 1
No 2 → H25

kprlpli CPQ:H23 Living with a partner when last interviewed

H24 When did you stop living together with that former partner?

Month	Year
<i>Record month and year</i>	

kprslfmt CPQ:H24 Month when stopped living with former partner
kprslfyr CPQ:H24 Year when stopped living with former partner

H25 An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [date of last interview] have you ever started living with someone (other than your current partner) in a relationship that lasted at least three months?

Yes 1
No 2 → K1

kprsls3 CPQ:H25 Since last interview started living with someone in relationship lasting at least 3 months

H26 How many times since [date of last interview] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least three months (not including your current partner)?

Record number

--

kprslsn3 CPQ:H26 Number of times started living with someone in relationship that lasted at least 3 months

H27 (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

If more than one recorded at H26, ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

Month	Year
Record month and year	2 0

kprslrmt CPQ:H27 Month started living together in most recent relationship
kprslryr CPQ:H27 Year started living together in most recent relationship

H28 And when did you stop living together?

Month	Year
Record month and year	2 0

kprflrmt CPQ:H28 Month stopped living together in most recent relationship
kprflryr CPQ:H28 Year stopped living together in most recent relationship

H29 CHECK H26: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H26?

Yes, 2 or more..... 1 → H30

No 2 → K1

kchktwo CPQ:H29 Check H17 - 2 or more relationships

H30 Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?

Date started living together:

Month	Year
Record month and year	2 0

kprsl2mt CPQ:H30 Month started living together in relationship before last
kprsl2yr CPQ:H30 Year started living together in relationship before last

Date stopped living together:

Month	Year
Record month and year	2 0

kprfl2mt CPQ:H30 Month stopped living together in relationship before last
kprfl2yr CPQ:H30 Year stopped living together in relationship before last

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1a Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1
 No 2 → K5

K1b Which ones? PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses 01
 Hearing problems 02
 Speech problems 03
 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 04
 Difficulty learning or understanding things 05
 Limited use of arms or fingers 06
 Difficulty gripping things 07
 Limited use of feet or legs 08
 A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment 09
 Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines) 10
 Any disfigurement or deformity 11
 Any mental illness which requires help or supervision 12
 Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing 13
 Chronic or recurring pain 14
 Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 15
 A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it 16
 Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc. 17

K2 Did you first develop [this condition / any of these conditions] after [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
 No 2

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
 No 2 → K5
 Unable to do any work 3 → K5

khelth	K1 Long term health condition
khespnc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
khehear	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
khespch	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
khebf1c	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
kheslu	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
kheluaf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
khedgt	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
khelufl	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
khene	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
khecrpa	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
khedisf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
khemirh	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
khesbdb	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
khecrp	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
khehibd	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
khemed	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
kheoth	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
kherf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Refused
khedk	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Dont know
khedevli	CPQ:K2 Did you first develop this condition after date of last interview
khelthwk	K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

khelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household 1 → K10
Multi-person household 2 → K7

khehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1
No 2 → K10

kherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1
Parent(s) 2
Parent(s)-in-law 3
Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
Young child 5
Other relative 6
Other (unrelated person) 7

khercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
khercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
khercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
khercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
khercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
khercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
khercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
khercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
khercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know
kercana K8 Person cared for - No answer

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
No (share the care with others) 2

khercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 →K13

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner..... 1
Parent(s)..... 2
Parent(s)-in-law 3
Adult child (aged 15+ years)..... 4
Young child..... 5
Other relative..... 6
Other (unrelated person) 7

khenga K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

khencap	K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
khencapt	K11 Who is cared for - Parent
khencapl	K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
khengaac	K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
khencayc	K11 Who is cared for - Young child
khengaor	K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
khencaur	K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
khencarf	K11 Who is cared for - Refused
khencadk	K11 Who is cared for - Dont know
khencana	K11 Who is cared for - No answer

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer)..... 1
No (share the care with others) 2

khencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

- | | | |
|--|----------------------|-----|
| a The home in which you live? | <input type="text"/> | N/A |
| b Your employment opportunities? | <input type="text"/> | 97 |
| c Your financial situation? | <input type="text"/> | |
| d How safe you feel? | <input type="text"/> | |
| e Feeling part of your local community? | <input type="text"/> | |
| f Your health? | <input type="text"/> | |
| g The neighbourhood in which you live? | <input type="text"/> | |
| h The amount of free time you have? | <input type="text"/> | |

klosathl	K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
klosateo	K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
klosatfs	K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
klosatsf	K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
klosatlc	K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
klosatyh	K13 Satisfaction - Your health
klosatnl	K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
klosatft	K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

klosat K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ K17

kanlote K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English...

Very well? 1
Well? 2
Not well? 3
Not at all? 4

kaneab K16 How well speaks English

K17 Do you have access to the Internet at home?

Yes 1
No 2

klsinthm K17 Has access to the internet at home

K18 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you changed your address?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L1

kmhli CPQ:K18 Changed address since last interview

K19 What were the *main* reasons for leaving that address?

MULTI RESP

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| To start a new job with a new employer | <u>01</u> |
| To be nearer place of work..... | <u>02</u> |
| To be close to place of study..... | <u>03</u> |
| Work transfer..... | <u>04</u> |
| To start own business..... | <u>05</u> |
| Decided to relocate own business..... | <u>06</u> |
| To get a larger / better place | <u>07</u> |
| To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) | <u>08</u> |
| To get a place of my own / our own..... | <u>09</u> |
| To get married / Moved in with partner..... | <u>10</u> |
| To live in a better neighbourhood..... | <u>11</u> |
| To be closer to friends and/or family | <u>12</u> |
| To look for work..... | <u>13</u> |
| Marital / relationship breakdown..... | <u>14</u> |
| Property no longer available..... | <u>15</u> |
| Evicted..... | <u>16</u> |
| To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved..... | <u>17</u> |
| To be closer to amenities / services / public transport | <u>18</u> |
| Seeking change of lifestyle..... | <u>19</u> |
| Health reasons | <u>20</u> |
| Temporary relocation (e.g. while renovating / re-building)..... | <u>21</u> |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | <u>97</u> |

kmhreanj	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
kmhreawp	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
kmhreast	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
kmhreawt	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
kmhreaob	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
kmhrearb	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
kmhrealb	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
kmhreasm	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
kmhreapo	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
kmhreamr	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
kmhreabn	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
kmhreaff	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
kmhrealw	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
kmhreamb	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
kmhreapn	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
kmhreaev	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
kmhreafm	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
kmhreaas	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
kmhreals	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
kmhreahr	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
kmhreatr	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
kmhreaos	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Other
kmhrearf	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Refused
kmhreadk	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Dont know
kmhreama	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
kmhreagh	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
kmhrearo	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
kmhreapf	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
kmhreawr	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
kmhreahn	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
kmhreani	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
kmhreana	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered
kmhlvmth	CPQ:K20 Month left
kmhlvyr	CPQ:K20 Year left
kmhmth	CPQ:K21/NPQ:K18 Month moved to current address
kmhyr	CPQ:K21/NPQ:K18 Year moved to current address

K20 In what month (and year) did you leave that address?

Month and year **2**

K21 And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?

Month and year **2**

L. RETIREMENT

L1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Can I just check your age again? Are you aged less than 45 years, or 45 years or older?

Less than 45 years of age 1 → M1a
 45 years of age OR OLDER 3

krtage3 L1a Check age 45 or older

L2a The next set of questions are about retirement from paid employment and your plans for retirement from paid employment. Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?

Completely retired 1 → L2b
 Partly retired 2 → L3
 Not retired at all 3 → L17
 Not relevant – have never been in paid work 4 → M1a

krtstat L2a Retirement status

L2b At what age did you completely retire?

Record age → L4

Don't know 999 → L4

krtcage L2b At what age did you completely retire

L3 Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself partly retired?

MULTI RESP

Work fewer hours 1
 Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities 2
 Work in a completely different line of work 3
 Work only casually / occasionally 4
 Work for myself 5
 Work more from home 6
 Do voluntary / charity work 7
 Other reason (*please specify*) 8

krtcprfh L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work fewer hours
 krtcprld L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities
 krtcprdw L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in a completely different line of work
 krtcprcw L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work only casually / occasionally
 krtcprsfr L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work for myself
 krtcprwh L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work more from home
 krtcprvc L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Do voluntary / charity work
 krtcpros L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Other reason
 krtcprrf L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Refused
 krtcprdn L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Dont know

L4 Thinking back to the time you (partly / completely) retired, was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

Wanted to do 1 → L6a
 Pressured / forced to do 2
 Part wanted, part pressured / forced 3
 Don't know / Cannot recall 9 → L6a

krtfrpr L4 Was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

L5 Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from...

	None	Some	A lot
a your spouse / partner?	1	2	3
b other family members?	1	2	3
c your employer or other people at your workplace?	1	2	3
d your doctor (or other medical experts)?	1	2	3

L6a Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for (partly / completely) retiring?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice....06
- Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
- Could not find another job08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
- Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
- Ill health of spouse / partner12
- Ill health of other family member13
- Family and Lifestyle Reasons
- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner16
- To spend more time with other family members..17
- To have more personal / leisure time18
- Other reason (please specify)98

CHECK L6a: If more than one response at L6a ask L6b, otherwise go to L7

L6b And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?

Enter code from L6a

L7 At the time you (partly) retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?

- Yes1
- No2 ➔L14

krtprsp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your spouse / partner
krtprofm	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Other family members
krtprewp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your employer or other people at your workplace
krtprdrc	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your doctor (or other medical experts)
krtreaep	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Became eligible for the old age pension
krtreavr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
krtreafa	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
krtreaca	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
krtreasi	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
krtreamr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
krtreara	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Reached compulsory retirement age
krtreanj	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could not find another job
krtreaws	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
krtreape	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Pressure from employer or others at work
krtreaho	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Own ill health
krtreahs	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of spouse / partner
krtreahf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of other family member
krtreapr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
krtreasw	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
krtreats	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with spouse / partner
krtreatf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with other family members
krtrealt	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To have more personal / leisure time
krtreach	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
krtreane	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - NEI to classify
krtreaos	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Other reason
krtreano	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - None of these
krtrearf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Refused
krtreadn	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Dont know

krtmrea L6b Main reason for retiring

krtmar L7 Were you married or in relationship when you retired

L8 When you (partly) retired, was your (spouse / partner)...

already retired or not in the paid workforce? ... 1 → L13
working part-time? 2
or working full-time? 3

krtwsp L8 Work status of spouse when you retired

L9 When you (partly) retired did your (spouse / partner)...

retire at around the same time? 1 → L10
continue to work in much the same way as in the past? 2 → L12
continue to work, but less than previously? 3 → L12
or continue to work, but more than in the past? 4 → L12
[if volunteered] Partner died soon after 5 → L14

krtpstat L9 When you retired did your partner
...

L10 Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?

Not important 1
Of limited importance 2
Important 3
Very important 4

krtimpar L10 How important was it that your partner also retired about the same time

L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you...

retiring earlier than you wanted? 1 → L14
retiring about the time you wanted? 2 → L14
or retiring later than you wanted? 3 → L14

krtcrwp L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your partner result in
...

L12 Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?

Not important 1 → L14
Of limited importance 2 → L14
Important 3 → L14
Very important 4 → L14

krtpcw L12 How important was it that your spouse / partner continued to work this way

L13 Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you (partly / fully) retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?

Less than 6 months before 1
6 months to less than a year before 2
1 to 2 years before 3
More than 2 years before 4
Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked 5

krthbypr L13 How much before you did your partner retire

L14 Looking at SHOWCARD L14, which activity best describes what you were doing just before you (completely / partly) retired?

- Working full-time (35 hours or more per week) 1
Working part-time (less than 35 hours per week).. 2
Looking for work 3
Not working because of illness / disability of self... 4
Not working because of some other reason 8

krtwdatr L14 Employment status at the time you retired

L15 CHECK L2a: Has respondent completely retired or partly retired from work?

- Completely retired (L2a=1) 1 → L16
Partly retired (L2a=2)..... 2 → L17

krtcrpr L15 Complete or partial retirement

L16 Have you undertaken any paid work since 1990? (This includes work done in 1990.)

- Ceased last paid job before 1990..... 1 → M1a
Ceased last paid job in 1990 or later..... 2 → L69
Don't know..... 9 → L69

krtw1990 L16 Have you done any paid work since 1990

Not yet (completely) retired

L17 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

Enter age (whole years)

krtiage2 L17 Age expect to retire from paid workforce

Do not expect ever to retire..... 997

Don't know 999

L18 If you had the choice, at what age would you like to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

Enter age (whole years) → L19

krtagelr L18 If you had a choice at what age would you like to retire

Do not want ever to retire..... 997 → L35

Don't know 999 → L19

L19 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?

0% (i.e. no chance) – 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Enter % If 0%, skip to L21.
Otherwise ask L20.

krtcpw65 L19 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 65

Not relevant – aged 65+ 997 → L20

L20 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?

0% (i.e. no chance) – 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Enter %

krtcpw75 L20 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 75

Not relevant – aged 75+ 997

L21 Using the scale on SHOWCARD L21, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important each of the following might be in your decision about when to retire (completely) from the workforce.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

- a Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension
- b The ability to access other government pensions or benefits
- c The ability to access superannuation funds
- d Being retrenched or made redundant
- e The stresses and pressures of your job
- f A declining interest in work
- g Financial security
- h The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support
- i When your partner retires
- j Your personal health or physical abilities
- k The need to care for your spouse or another family member
- l The desire for a different lifestyle

krtimpep	L21 Importance of this aspect - Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension
krtimpbg	L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access other government pensions or benefits
krtimpsf	L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access superannuation funds
krtimpmr	L21 Importance of this aspect - Being retrenched or made redundant
krtimpsz	L21 Importance of this aspect - The stresses and pressures of your job
krtimpdi	L21 Importance of this aspect - A declining interest in work
krtimpfs	L21 Importance of this aspect - Financial security
krtimpns	L21 Importance of this aspect - The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support
krtimppr	L21 Importance of this aspect - When your partner retires
krtimpjh	L21 Importance of this aspect - Your personal health or physical abilities
krtimpes	L21 Importance of this aspect - The need to care for your spouse or another family member
krtimpls	L21 Importance of this aspect - The desire for a different lifestyle

L22 Have you thought about how much money you (and your partner) will need in retirement?

Yes 1 → L23
No 2 → L24b

krtmoney L22 Have you thought about how much money you need in retirement

L23 How much thought would you say you have given this matter? Is it...

Very little? 1
A little? 2
A reasonable amount? 3
A lot? 4

krttht L23 How much thought would you say you have given this matter

L24a How much *after-tax income* do you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year.)

Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values.

OR \$ per week ➔ L27

OR \$ per fortnight ➔ L27

OR \$ per month ➔ L27

OR \$ per year ➔ L27

Don't know.....999999 ➔ L25

krtdiha L24a After tax income needed for retirement - how answered

krtdiw L24a After tax income needed for retirement - per week

krtdif L24a After tax income needed for retirement - per fortnight

krtdim L24a After tax income needed for retirement - per month

krtdiy L24a After tax income needed for retirement - per year

krtdidk L24a After tax income needed for retirement - dont know

L24b Although you have not thought about this before, how much *after-tax income* do you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year.)

Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values.

OR \$ per week ➔ L27

OR \$ per fortnight ➔ L27

OR \$ per month ➔ L27

OR \$ per year ➔ L27

Don't know.....999999 ➔ L25

krtdinha L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - how answered

krtdinw L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - per week

krtdinf L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - per fortnight

krtdimm L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - per month

krtdiny L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - per year

krtdindk L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - dont know

L25 What about gross or before-tax income? Do you know how much before-tax income you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory?

Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values.

Yes 1 ➔ L26

No.....2 ➔ L27

krtggi L25 Do you know how much before tax income you think you will need in retirement

L26 And how much is that? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).

Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values.

OR

\$ per week

OR

\$ per fortnight

OR

\$ per month

OR

\$ per year

krtgiha	L26 Before tax income needed for retirement - how answered
krtgiw	L26a Before tax income needed for retirement - per week
krtgif	L26b Before tax income needed for retirement - per fortnight
krtgim	L26c Before tax income needed for retirement - per month
krtgiy	L26d Before tax income needed for retirement - per year

L27 Looking at SHOWCARD L27, could you tell me whether you (and your partner) are currently saving for retirement and how?

MULTI RESP

- Employer superannuation contributions 1
Personal superannuation contributions 2
Other savings and investments 3
Not saving anything for retirement..... 4

krtcses	L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Employer superannuation contributions
krtcpsp	L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Personal superannuation contributions
krtcsos	L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Other savings and investments
krtcsnot	L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Not saving anything for retirement
krtcsrf	L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Refused
krtcsdk	L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Dont know
krtcsna	L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Not answered

L28 Looking at SHOWCARD L28, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?

MULTI RESP

Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension	01
Other government pensions or allowance	02
Lump sum superannuation payout	03
A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds.....	04
Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)	05
Income from a business	06
Income or pension from your spouse / partner....	07
Financial support from family.....	08
Other source (<i>please specify</i>).....	98

Don't know..... 99

L29 CHECK L28: If more than one response at L28 ask L30, otherwise go to L31

L30 What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?

Enter code from L28

L31 Looking at SHOWCARD L31, which of these things, if any, do you expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?

MULTI RESP

Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation	01
Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	02
Share housing with relatives or friends.....	03
Cut back on your normal weekly spending.....	04
Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods.....	05
Take on paid work	06
Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours.....	07
None of the above	97
Don't know.....	99

L32 Do you expect your retirement income to be *more than enough, just enough, or not enough* to maintain your current standard of living?

More than enough	1
Just enough.....	2
Not enough.....	3
Don't know.....	9

krtsfpns	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Age pension / Service pension / Widows pension / War widows pension
krtsfogp	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other government pension or allowance
krtsflss	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Lump sum superannuation payout
krtsfpas	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds
krtsfisi	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)
krtsfib	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from a business
krtsfisp	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income or pension from your spouse / partner
krtsffsf	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Financial support from family
krtsfinh	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Inheritance
krtsfos	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other source
krtsfdn	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Dont know
krtsfn	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - No answer
krtsfrf	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Refused
krtmsf	L30 Main source of funding for retirement
krtmfmv	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation
krtmfso	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery
krtmfsh	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Share housing with relatives or friends
krtmfclns	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on your normal weekly spending
krtmfclf	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
krtmfpw	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Take on paid work
krtmfrpw	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours
krtmfna	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - No answer
krtmfno	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - None of the above
krtmfrf	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Refused
krtmfcln	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Dont know
krtexpri	L32 Expects retirement income to be more than enough / just enough / not enough to maintain standard of living

L33 Have you sought any advice and information to help plan for your retirement (or have you left this to your partner)?

Yes	1
No	2 → L35
Left this to my partner	3 → L35

L34 And looking at SHOWCARD L34, where did you go for this advice and information?

MULTI RESP

Specialist financial advisor	<u>01</u>
Superannuation fund	<u>02</u>
Banks / Credit union /	
Other financial institution	<u>03</u>
Insurance company / broker	<u>04</u>
Employer	<u>05</u>
Trade union	<u>06</u>
Any government department or agency (e.g. the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.)	<u>07</u>
Family members	<u>08</u>
Friends.....	<u>09</u>
Media (television, newspapers, magazines).....	<u>10</u>
Internet	<u>11</u>
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	<u>12</u>

L35 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work?

If any code circled at B12, then respondent is in paid work.

Yes, in paid work	1 → L36
No	2 → L59

Employed persons

L36 Looking at SHOWCARD L36, compared with your current situation, how do you think your hours of paid work will change...

	Work more hours	Same hours	Fewer hours	Not work at all	Don't know
a in 1 years time?	1	2	3	4	9
b in 5 years time?	1	2	3	4	9
c in 10 years time?	1	2	3	4	9

L37 Looking at SHOWCARD L37, how well would you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely from paid work...

	Not enough to make ends meet	Just enough	Enough to live comfortably	Don't know
a in 1 years time?	1	2	3	9
b in 5 years time?	1	2	3	9
c in 10 years time?	1	2	3	9

krtsi

L33 Have you sought any advice & information to help plan for your retirement

krtsifi

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Specialist financial advisor

krtsisp

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Superannuation fund

krtsibk

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Banks /Credit union /Other financial institution

krtsiin

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Insurance company /broker

krtsiem

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Employer

krtsitu

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Trade union

krtsigd

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Any government department or agency

krtsifm

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Family members

krtsifr

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Friends

krtsime

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Media

krtsiit

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Internet

krtsios

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Other

krtsina

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Not answered

krtsirf

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Refused

krtsidk

L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Dont know

krtcipw

L35 Check B12

krtpwh1

L36 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 1 years time

krtpwh5

L36 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 5 years time

krtpwh10

L36 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 10 years time

krtmem1

L37 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 1 years time

krtmem5

L37 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 5 years time

krtmem10

L37 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 10 years time

L38 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → L50
 Don't know 9 → L50

L39 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

--	--

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

--	--	--	--

L40 Looking at SHOWCARD L40, what were your reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension..... 01
 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy 02
 Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time..... 03
 Could afford to retire / Had enough income..... 04
 Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire 05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.... 06
 Reached compulsory retirement age..... 07
 Could not find another job 08
 Fed up with working / work stresses, demands... 09
 Pressure from employer or others at work 10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health..... 11
 Ill health of spouse / partner 12
 Ill health of other family member 13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire 14
 Spouse / partner wanted me to retire 15
 To spend more time with spouse / partner 16
 To spend more time with other family members.. 17
 To have more personal / leisure time 18
 Other reason (please specify) 98

krttrans L38 Is your current job part of a transition to full retirement

krttrha L39 Age or year

krttrage L39 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

krttryr L39 In what year did you begin this transition

- krttrep L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Became eligible for the old age pension
 krttrvr L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
 krttrfa L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
 krttrca L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
 krttrs1 L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
 krttrmr L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
 krttrra L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Reached compulsory retirement age
 krttrnj L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Could not find another job
 krttrws L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
 krttrpe L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Pressure from employer or others at work
 krttrho L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Own ill health
 krttrhs L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Ill health of spouse / partner
 krttrhf L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Ill health of other family member
 krttrpr L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
 krttrsw L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
 krttrts L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - To spend more time with spouse / partner
 krttrtf L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - To spend more time with other family members
 krttrlt L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - To have more personal / leisure time
 krttrch L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
 krttrne L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - NEI to classify
 krttros L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Other reason
 krttrna L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - No answer
 krttrno L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - None of the above
 krttrrf L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Refused
 krttrdn L40 What were your reasons for making this change
 - Dont know

L41 CHECK L40: If more than one response at L40, ask L42, otherwise go to L43

L42 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L40

krttmrea L42 Main reason for making this change

L43 Now thinking about the ways your current job is different from the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement...

	YES	NO	DK
a Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?	1	2	99
b Does it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	99
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	99
d Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?	1	2	99
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	99
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	99
g Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	99

krttjdld L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?

krttjddw L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it involve a completely different line of work?

krttjdpt L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?

krttjdew L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?

krttjdew L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?

krttjdse L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?

krttjdwh L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

krttrjri L44 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income

krttrjdn L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income

krttrjsf L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds

krttrjer L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package

krttrjsi L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments

krttrjsh L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation

krttrjsa L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets

krttrjdb L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt

krttrjcn L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending

krttrjcl L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods

krttrjsw L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours

krttrjss L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save

krttrjos L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Other

krttrjna L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - No answer

krttrjrf L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Refused

krttrjdk L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know

L44 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L46

MULTI RESP

- Nothing – don't need as much income 01
- Used superannuation funds..... 02
- Used early retirement / redundancy package..... 03
- Used savings / investments..... 04
- Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation..... 05
- Sold other assets..... 06
- Went into debt 07
- Cut back on normal weekly spending..... 08
- Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods 09
- Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours 10
- Stopped trying to save..... 11
- Other (please specify) 98

L46 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you still be working today?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

krtntjsw L46 If had not been able to move into transition job would you still be working today

L47 Would you prefer to still be employed in the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

krttrppj L47 Prefer to still be in job prior to beginning this transition

L48 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes - changed employer 1
No - continued to work for the same employer 2 → L57

krttrcem L48 Did you change employer when you started this transition job

L49 Looking at SHOWCARD L49, why did you change employer?

MULTI RESP

Working hours were too long 1
Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable 2
Did not like the type of work offered 3
Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability 4
Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me 5
Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer 6
Wanted to start own business 7
Other reason (please specify) 8

krtycelh L49 Why did you change employer - Working hours were too long
krtyceuh L49 Why did you change employer - Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable
krtycetw L49 Why did you change employer - Did not like the type of work offered
krtycehd L49 Why did you change employer - Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability
krtycedr L49 Why did you change employer - Employer did or would have dismissed/retrenched me
krtycefa L49 Why did you change employer - Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer
krtyceob L49 Why did you change employer - Wanted to start own business/work in family business
krtyceos L49 Why did you change employer - Other reason
krtyceml L49 Why did you change employer - Moved location
krtycesb L49 Why did you change employer - Sold business
krtycena L49 Why did you change employer - No answer
krtycerf L49 Why did you change employer - Refused
krtycedk L49 Why did you change employer - Dont know

krttrprf L50 Would you prefer to be employed in a transition job

NOW GO TO L57

L50 Would you prefer to be employed in one of these transition jobs?

Yes 1
No 2 → L52
Don't know 9 → L52

L51 Compared with your present job, would your preferred transition job...

	YES	NO	DK		
a be less demanding or involve less responsibility?	1	2	9	krtpjld	L51 Transition job compared to present job - be less demanding or involve less responsibility?
b involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	krtpjdw	L51 Transition job compared to present job - involve a completely different line of work?
c involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	krtpjpt	L51 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change from full-time to part-time work
d involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9	krtpjcw	L51 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to casual or occasional work
e involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9	krtpjsf	L51 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
f involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9	krtpjse	L51 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
g provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9	krtpjwh	L51 Transition job compared to present job - provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

L52 When you retire, do you expect to retire fully all at once, or to withdraw from employment gradually over time?

Retire fully, all at once 1 → L55
 Withdraw gradually, over time 2

krtrfg L52 Retire fully at once

L53 And at what age do you expect to begin this transition?

Enter age

krtgwage L53 Age expects to gradually withdraw from employment

Don't know..... 999

L54 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you...

	YES	NO	DK	N/A		
a change to a job that is less demanding?	1	2	9	7	krtgwld	L54 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding?
b change to a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	7	krtgwddw	L54 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work?
c change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdp	L54 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work?
d change to casual or contract work?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdcw	L54 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work?
e change from working for yourself to working for someone else?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdse	L54 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else?
f change from working for someone else to working for yourself?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdsf	L54 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself?
g spend more time working from home?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdwh	L54 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home?
h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdvc	L54 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?
i do something else? (please specify)	1	2	9	7	krtgwdos	L54 Would you do this... - do something else?

NOW GO TO L57

L55 Are there any specific obstacles that prevent you from considering a more gradual withdrawal from paid work?

Yes 1
 No 2 → L57

L56 What are these obstacles?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health.....	<u>01</u>
Ill health of spouse / partner	<u>02</u>
Ill health of other family member	<u>03</u>
Cannot find a suitable job	<u>04</u>
Would affect government pension.....	<u>05</u>
Would affect superannuation entitlements	<u>06</u>
Would not provide sufficient income.....	<u>07</u>
Pressure from family.....	<u>08</u>
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	<u>98</u>

L57 Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes 1
 No 2 → M1a

L58 Looking at SHOWCARD L58, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

Needed the money	<u>01</u>
Was bored / Needed something to do.....	<u>02</u>
Did not like being retired.....	<u>03</u>
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist	<u>04</u>
Employer / business needed me	<u>05</u>
Pressure from spouse / partner	<u>06</u>
Pressure from other family member	<u>07</u>
Own health improved.....	<u>08</u>
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	<u>09</u>
Death of spouse / partner.....	<u>10</u>
Separation from partner / Divorce	<u>11</u>
Other reason (<i>please specify</i>)	<u>98</u>

krtgwobs L55 Are there any obstacles preventing you from considering a more gradual withdrawal

krtgwoih L56 What are these obstacles - Own ill health
 krtgwihp L56 What are these obstacles - Ill health of spouse / partner
 krtgwihf L56 What are these obstacles - Ill health of other family member
 krtgfsj L56 What are these obstacles - Cannot find a suitable job
 krtgwagp L56 What are these obstacles - Would affect government pension
 krtgwase L56 What are these obstacles - Would affect superannuation entitlements
 krtgnisi L56 What are these obstacles - Would not provide sufficient income
 krtgwfam L56 What are these obstacles - Pressure from family
 krtgwos L56 What are these obstacles - Other
 krtgwrf L56 What are these obstacles - Refused
 krtgwna L56 What are these obstacles - No answer
 krtgdwk L56 What are these obstacles - Dont know
 krtgwena L56 What are these obstacles - Employer would not allow / Job not suited to less hours

krtrprev L57 Have you ever previously retired from work

krtcomm L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Needed the money
 krtcobrd L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Was bored/Needed something to do
 krtcodlr L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Did not like being retired
 krtcoenp L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist
 krtcoemp L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Employer/business needed me
 krtcosp L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from spouse/partner
 krtcofam L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from other family member
 krtcoohi L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Own health improved
 krtcocar L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for
 krtcodsp L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Death of spouse/partner
 krtcosep L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Separation from partner/Divorce
 krtcoos L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Other
 krtconia L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - No answer
 krtcorf L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Refused
 krtcodk L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Dont know

Not retired and not currently employed

L59 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe the most recent job you had as being part of a transition to full retirement from the paid workforce?

- | | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Yes | 1 |
| No..... | 2 →L64 |
| Don't know..... | 9 →L64 |

L60 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

--	--

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

--	--	--

L61 Looking at SHOWCARD L61, what were the reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| Became eligible for the old age pension..... | <u>01</u> |
| Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy | <u>02</u> |
| Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time..... | <u>03</u> |
| Could afford to retire / Had enough income..... | <u>04</u> |
| Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire | <u>05</u> |

Job Related Reasons

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.... | <u>06</u> |
| Reached compulsory retirement age..... | <u>07</u> |
| Could not find another job | <u>08</u> |
| Fed up with working / work stresses, demands... | <u>09</u> |
| Pressure from employer or others at work | <u>10</u> |

Health Reasons

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| Own ill health..... | <u>11</u> |
| Ill health of spouse / partner | <u>12</u> |
| Ill health of other family member | <u>13</u> |

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Partner had just retired or was about to retire | <u>14</u> |
| Spouse / partner wanted me to retire | <u>15</u> |
| To spend more time with spouse / partner | <u>16</u> |
| To spend more time with other family members.. | <u>17</u> |
| To have more personal / leisure time | <u>18</u> |

Other reason (please specify)

krtmrjtj L59 Was your most recent job part of a transition

krtrjha L60 Age or year

krtrjage L60 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

krtrjyr L60 In what year did you begin this transition

krtrjep L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Became eligible for the old age pension

krtrjvr L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy

krtrjfa L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time

krtrjca L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income

krtrjsi L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire

krtrjmr L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice

krtrjra L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Reached compulsory retirement age

krtrjnj L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Could not find another job

krtrjws L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands

krtrjpe L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Pressure from employer or others at work

krtrjho L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Own ill health

krtrjhs L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Ill health of spouse / partner

krtrjhf L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Ill health of other family member

krtrjpr L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Partner had just retired or was about to retire

krtrjsw L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire

krtrjts L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- To spend more time with spouse / partner

krtrjtf L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- To spend more time with other family members

krtrjlt L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- To have more personal / leisure time

krtrjch L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- To have children/ start family/ to care for children

krtrjne L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- NEI to classify

krtrjos L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Other reason

krtrjna L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- No answer

krtrjno L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- None of these

krtrjrf L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Refused

krtrjdk L61 What were the reasons for making this change
- Dont know

L62 CHECK L61: If more than one response at L61 ask L63, otherwise go to L67

L63 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L61

krtrjrea L63 Main reason for making this change

NOW GO TO L67

L64 When you eventually retire, do you expect to cease employment completely or withdraw from work gradually?

Cease employment completely 1 →L67
Withdraw gradually 2

krtcecwg L64 When you retire do you expect to withdraw from work completely or gradually

L65 And at what age do you expect to begin this transition?

Enter age

krtwgage L65 What age expect to make this transition

Don't know.....999

L66 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you...

	YES	NO	DK	N/A
--	-----	----	----	-----

- | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| a change to a job that is less demanding? | 1 | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| b change to a completely different line of work? | 1 | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| c change from full-time to part-time work? | 1 | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| d change to casual or contract work? | 1 | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| e change from working for yourself to working for someone else? | 1 | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| f change from working for someone else to working for yourself? | 1 | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| g spend more time working from home? | 1 | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work? | 1 | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| i do something else? (please specify) | 1 | 2 | 9 | 7 |

- | | |
|---------|--|
| krtwgld | L66 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding? |
| krtwgdw | L66 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work? |
| krtwgpt | L66 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work? |
| krtwgcw | L66 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work? |
| krtwgse | L66 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else? |
| krtwgsf | L66 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself? |
| krtwgwh | L66 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home? |
| krtwgvc | L66 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work? |
| krtwgos | L66 Would you do this... - do something else? |

L67 Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes 1
No.....2 →M1a

krteprt L67 Have you ever previously retired from work force with no intention to return

L68 Looking at SHOWCARD L68, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

Needed the money	<u>01</u>
Was bored / Needed something to do.....	<u>02</u>
Did not like being retired.....	<u>03</u>
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist	<u>04</u>
Employer / business needed me	<u>05</u>
Pressure from spouse / partner	<u>06</u>
Pressure from other family member	<u>07</u>
Own health improved.....	<u>08</u>
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	<u>09</u>
Death of spouse / partner	<u>10</u>
Separation from partner / Divorce	<u>11</u>
Other reason (<i>please specify</i>)	<u>98</u>

krtcrnm	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Needed the money
krtcrbrd	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Was bored/Needed something to do
krtcrdlr	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Did not like being retired
krtcrenp	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist
krtcremp	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Employer/business needed me
krtcrpsp	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from spouse/partner
krtcrfam	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from other family member
krtcrohi	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Own health improved
krtcrcar	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for
krtcrdsp	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Death of spouse/partner
krtcrsep	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Separation from partner/Divorce
krtcros	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Other
krtcrna	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - No answer
krtcrrf	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Refused
krtcrdk	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Dont know

NOW GO TO M1a

Has Retired and is Not Working

L69 I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L69, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?

S/C: 1 = much worse 2 = worse 3 = same
4 = better 5 = much better

a Your standard of living?

krtbwsl L69 Better or worse since you retired
- Your standard of living

b Your financial security?

krtbwfs L69 Better or worse since you retired
- Your financial security

c Your health?

krtbwhe L69 Better or worse since you retired
- Your health

d Your relationship with your family?

krtbwrf L69 Better or worse since you retired
- Your relationship with your family

e Your relationships with your friends?

krtbwfr L69 Better or worse since you retired
- Your relationship with your friends

f Your enjoyment of your leisure time?

krtbwlt L69 Better or worse since you retired
- Your enjoyment of your leisure time

g Having enough leisure time?

krtbwel L69 Better or worse since you retired
- Having enough leisure time

h Your overall happiness?

krtbwoh L69 Better or worse since you retired
- Your overall happiness

L70 I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L70, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

	SD	D	N	A	SA		
I enjoy being retired	1	2	3	4	5	krtnwaer	L70 Agreement - I enjoyed being retired
I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement	1	2	3	4	5	krtnwawa	L70 Agreement - I was well adjusted to the changes following retirement
People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired	1	2	3	4	5	krtnwadr	L70 Agreement - People dont respect me as much now that I am retired
I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier	1	2	3	4	5	krtnwasp	L70 Agreement - I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier
Retirement has been better than I expected	1	2	3	4	5	krtnwabe	L70 Agreement - Retirement has been better than I expected
I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring	1	2	3	4	5	krtnwadi	L70 Agreement - I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring
I have real concern about my financial situation	1	2	3	4	5	krtnwacf	L70 Agreement - I have a real concern about my financial situation
I would like to still be working	1	2	3	4	5	krtnwalw	L70 Agreement - I would like to be still working

L71 Looking at SHOWCARD L71, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income *more or less* than you had expected it would be when you retired?

- Much less 1
 A little less 2
 About the same 3
 A little more 4
 Much more 5
 Don't know 9

L72 Looking at SHOWCARD L72, as a result of your current financial circumstances, have you done, or are you thinking about doing, any of the things listed?

Only record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances.

MULTI RESP

HAVE DONE **INTEND TO DO**

Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation	<u>01</u>	<u>01</u>	krtnwiso	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	<u>02</u>	<u>02</u>	krtnwish	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery
Sharing housing with relatives or friends	<u>03</u>	<u>03</u>	krtnwics	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	<u>04</u>	<u>04</u>	krtnwic1	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<u>05</u>	<u>05</u>	krtnwipw	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
Taking on paid work	<u>06</u>	<u>06</u>	krtnwisw	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	<u>07</u>	<u>07</u>	krtnwino	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours
None of the above	<u>97</u>	<u>97</u>	krtnwina	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - None of the above
			krtnwidk	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - No answer
				L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Dont know

**L73 Some people retire from paid work gradually.
This might involve a job with fewer hours or
responsibilities, or simply a change to a
different line of work. Did you retire from work
gradually?**

Yes 1
No 2 → M1a
Don't know 9 → M1a

**L74 At what age did you begin this transition to
retirement?**

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask
them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

**L75 Looking at SHOWCARD L75, what were your
reasons for making this change?**

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension..... 01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire
early or accept a voluntary redundancy 02
Superannuation rules made it financially
advantageous to retire at that time 03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income..... 04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to
retire 05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice 06
Reached compulsory retirement age..... 07
Could not find another job 08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands... 09
Pressure from employer or others at work 10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health..... 11
Ill health of spouse / partner 12
Ill health of other family member 13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire 14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire 15
To spend more time with spouse / partner 16
To spend more time with other family members.. 17
To have more personal / leisure time 18
Other reason (please specify) 98

krtnwrg L73 Did you retire from work gradually

krtnwha L74 Age or year
krtnwage L74 At what age did you begin this
transition to retirement

krtnwyr L74 In what year did you begin this
transition

krtnwrep L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Became eligible for the old age pension
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire
early or accept a voluntary redundancy
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Superannuation rules made it financially advan-
tageous to retire at that time
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Reached compulsory retirement age
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Could not find another job
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Pressure from employer or others at work
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Own ill health
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Ill health of spouse / partner
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Ill health of other family member
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Partner had just retired or was about to retire
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- To spend more time with spouse / partner
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- To spend more time with other family members
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- To have more personal / leisure time
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- To have children/ start family/ to care for
children
L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- NEI to classify
krtnwros L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Other reason
krtnwrna L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- No answer
krtnwroo L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- None of these
krtnwrrf L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Refused
krtnwrdk L75 What were your reasons for making this change
- Dont know

**L76 CHECK L75: If more than one response at
L75 ask L77, otherwise go to L78**

L77 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L75

krttnwmr L77 Main reason for making this change

L78 Now thinking about the ways your last job was different from the job you had prior to beginning the transition to retirement...

	YES	NO	DK
a Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility?	1	2	9
b Did it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9
d Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9
g Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9

krttnwtld	L78 Did this happen ... - Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility
krttnwtdw	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a completely different line of work
krttnwtpt	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work
krttnwtcw	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work
krttnwtsf	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
krttnwtse	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
krttnwtwh	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home

L79 Did making this change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income?

Yes 1
No 2 → L81

krttjri L79 Did the change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income

L80 Looking at SHOWCARD L80, what did you do to cope with this reduction in income?

MULTI RESP

- Nothing – didn't need as much income 01
- Used superannuation funds..... 02
- Used early retirement / redundancy package..... 03
- Used savings / investments..... 04
- Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation 05
- Sold other assets..... 06
- Went into debt 07
- Cut back on normal weekly spending..... 08
- Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods 09
- Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours 10
- Stopped trying to save..... 11
- Other (please specify) 98

krtcridn	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income
krtcrissf	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds
krtcrier	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package
krtcrissi	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments
krtcrish	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation
krtcrisa	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets
krtcridb	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt
krtcricn	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending
krtcricl	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
krtcrisw	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours
krtcriss	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save
krtcrios	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Other
krtcrina	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - No answer
krtcrirf	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Refused
krtcridk	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know

L81 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes – changed employer.....1
No – continued to work for same employer2 ➔M1a

L82 Looking at SHOWCARD L82, why did you have to change employer?**MULTI RESP**

Working hours were too long.....1
Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable.....2
Did not like the type of work offered3
Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability.....4
Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me5
Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer6
Wanted to start own business7
Other reason (*please specify*)8

L83 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you have retired from paid work any earlier than you actually did?

Yes, would have retired immediately.....1
Yes, but would have worked a few more years....2
No.....3

M. INTENTIONS AND PLANS FOR THE NEXT THREE YEARS**M1a Do you think you will move house in the next three years?**

Yes1
No2 ➔M2a
Maybe3 ➔M2a
Don't know9 ➔M2a

M1b Looking at SHOWCARD M1, where do you think you will move to?

Within present city or town1
To a (another) capital city.....2
To a place on the coast3
Somewhere else in Australia4
To another country5
Don't know9

M2a Are you currently enrolled at school or in a course of study?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.
Yes1
No2 ➔M2c

krtnwtce L81 Did you change employer when you started this transition job
krtnwylh L82 Why did you have to change employer - Working hours were too long
krtnwyuh L82 Why did you have to change employer - Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable
krtnwytw L82 Why did you have to change employer - Did not like the type of work offered
krtnwyhd L82 Why did you have to change employer - Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability
krtnwydr L82 Why did you have to change employer - Employer did or would have dismissed/retrenched me
krtnwyfa L82 Why did you have to change employer - Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer
krtnwyob L82 Why did you have to change employer - Wanted to start own business
krtnwyos L82 Why did you have to change employer - Other reason
krtnwym1 L82 Why did you have to change employer - Moved location
krtnwysb L82 Why did you have to change employer - Sold business
krtnwyna L82 Why did you have to change employer - No answer
krtnwyrf L82 Why did you have to change employer - Refused
krtnwydk L82 Why did you have to change employer - Dont know
krtntjre L83 If you had not been able to move into transition job ...

kipmh M1a Intends to move house in next three years

kipmdst M1b Intends to move house in next three years - destination

kipcenr M2a Currently enrolled at school or study course

M2b Do you intend completing your study within the next three years?

Yes 1 → M3
No 2 → M3
Maybe 3 → M3
Don't know 9 → M3

kipcs

M2b Intends completing study in next three years

M2c Do you think you will begin a course of study within the next three years?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1
No 2
Maybe 3
Don't know 9

kipbs

M2c Intends to begin course of study in next three years

M3 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work (i.e. is the respondent an employee, an employer or self-employed)? (B12=1, 2 or 3)

Yes 1 → M4
No 2 → M9

kipwk

M3 Check B12 Currently in paid work

M4 Previously you indicated that you are in a paid job. Do you think you will stop paid work at some time in the next three years?

Yes 1
No 2
Maybe 3
Don't know 9

kipswk

M4 Stop paid work in next three years

M5 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently an employer, self-employed or an employee of their own business? (B12=2 or 3)

Yes 1 → M6
No 2 → M8

kipbus

M5 Check B12 Currently an employer/employee/self-employed

M6 Previously you indicated that you own your own business. Do you think you will start a new business or work for someone else in the next three years?

Yes 1
No 2
Maybe 3
Don't know 9

kipsnbw

M6 Start a new business or work for someone else in next three years

M7 Do you expect your business to grow in the next three years?

Yes 1 → T1
No 2 → T1
Maybe 3 → T1
Don't know 9 → T1

kipbg

M7 Expect your business to grow in next three years

M8 Do you intend to change your employer or become self-employed in the next three years?

MULTI RESP for code 1 & 2 only.

- Yes, change employer..... 1 →T1
Yes, become self-employed 2 →T1
No..... 3 →T1
Maybe 4 →T1
Don't know..... 9 →T1
-

M9 Previously you indicated that you are currently not in paid work. Do you intend to start (or return to) paid work some time in the next three years?

- Yes 1
No..... 2
Maybe 3
Don't know..... 9

T. TRACKING INFORMATION**T1 The Living in Australia study appreciates your assistance and would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.**

Now, we have the household's home phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Work

Mobile

- Does not have a telephone..... 6
Refused to provide 8

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

- No..... 1
Yes (write in full email address below) 2

- Refused to provide 8

kipece	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Yes, change employer
kipese	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Yes, become self-employed
kipeno	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - No
kipemb	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Maybe
kipena	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Not answered
kiperf	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Refused
kipedk	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Dont know
kipsrpw	M9 Intend to start/return to paid work in next three years

T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

- Very likely 1
Likely 2
Neither / Not sure 3 → T5
Unlikely 4 → T5
Very unlikely 5 → T5
-

kmhnryr T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including postcode) 2

POSTCODE _____

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POSTCODE _____

Will be overseas 4

Refused to provide 8

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year Month Year

Don't know 99

kmhexpmt T4b When expect to live in new address
Month
kmhexpyr T4b When expect to live in new address
Year

- T5** We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (They will only be contacted if you cannot be found, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given this study their details in case you move and they need to be contacted?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address		
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (____) _____			
		Home: (____) _____			
	Relationship to respondent : Respondent's	mob: email:	Postcode		
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (____) _____			
		Home: (____) _____			
	Relationship to respondent : Respondent's	mob: email:	Postcode		

Reason for above contact details not given: _____ **khhncr** T5 Number of Contacts Recorded

- T6** CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	9	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year		

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e. the "gift") to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

T7c RECORD SCQ
SERIAL NUMBER:

khhscqsn

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ.

SCQ not issued..... 99997

- T8** TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

Total interview length

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

minutes

khhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes 1
No 2 → Z3

kioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

kioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

kioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

kiosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

- | | Yes | No |
|--|--------|----|
| (a) A pay slip? | 1..... | 2 |
| (b) A tax return? | 1..... | 2 |
| (c) A benefit statement from Centrelink? | 1..... | 2 |
| (d) Any other document? | 1..... | 2 |

kiodocps Z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip
kiodoctx Z5b Refer to documents - a tax return
kiodoccl Z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink
kiodocod Z5d Refer to documents - any other document

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

kiocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

Yes No

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| a Poor eyesight (blindness)..... | 1.....2 |
| b Hearing problems | 1.....2 |
| c Reading difficulties | 1.....2 |
| d English was second language | 1.....2 |
| e Other language problems..... | 1.....2 |

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g. such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

- | | |
|--|--------|
| No..... | 1 → Z9 |
| Yes, Roy Morgan Research organised interpreter assisted..... | 2 |
| Yes, family member / friend assisted..... | 3 |

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| English language difficulties | 1 |
| Sickness or disability | 2 |
| Other | 3 |

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

- | | |
|--|----|
| Face-to-face inside the respondent's home | 06 |
| Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep | 07 |
| Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace..... | 08 |
| Face-to-face some other place..... | 09 |
| By phone at respondent's home..... | 10 |
| By phone at respondent's workplace..... | 11 |
| By phone elsewhere..... | 12 |

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

kiopeye	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
kiophear	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
kiopread	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
kiopeng	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
kioplangu	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems
kiopnone	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - None of these
kiohlp	Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

kioreea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

kiolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

Household ID							NEW PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (NPQ) W11 M
xwaveid	Cross Wave ID (text)						
khhrpid	Wave 11 Randomised Person ID (text)						khhstate State
khhrhid	Wave 11 Randomised Household ID (text)						khhwin Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
khhpno	Wave 11 HF person number (text)						khhpq 1=continuing 2=new person
khhidate	Interview date (text)						khhage Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted topcode

IN-CONFIDENCE

- A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF or call off)
- YES → Use the CPQ (*not* the NPQ) NO → Continue to use the NPQ
- B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents / guardians? YES NO
- C. If YES, full name of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.
-

A. **khhpq**
B. **khpmrq**
C. **khpmid** (text)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

For persons who have not participated in this survey before, the time taken to complete the interview can vary anywhere between 20 and 45 minutes. We really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Date: / /

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

CHECK: In households where you complete an NPQ, you must provide a New Entrant's Brochure. (One per household.) Please tick the box below to indicate you have done this.

Yes, New Entrant's Brochure provided to household.

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

AA1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

AA2 In which country were you born?

- | | | |
|------------------------------|------|-------|
| Australia..... | 1101 | →AA14 |
| United Kingdom..... | 2100 | |
| Ireland / Eire | 2201 | |
| New Zealand | 1201 | |
| China (excl. Taiwan)..... | 6101 | |
| Germany..... | 2304 | |
| Greece..... | 3207 | |
| Hong Kong..... | 6102 | |
| Italy..... | 3104 | |
| Malaysia | 5203 | |
| Netherlands | 2308 | |
| Philippines | 5204 | |
| USA | 8104 | |
| Viet Nam..... | 5105 | |
| Other (please specify) | 8888 | |



→AA3

HF data transferred to person file

khgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2011
khgsex	HF5 Sex
khges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
khglth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
khgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: KHGES and KHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use kesbrd for employment status in the person interview and use khelth for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of new persons prefixed with NPQ:

kancobn NPQ:AA2 Country of Birth

AA3 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

kanyoan NPQ:AA3 Year first came to Australia to live

AA4 Are you an Australian citizen?

- | | | |
|-----------------|---|------|
| Yes..... | 1 | →AA6 |
| No..... | 2 | |
| Don't know..... | 9 | |

kanaucit NPQ:AA4 Are you an Australian citizen

AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

- | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| Yes | 1 | →AA6 |
| No..... | 2 | →AA13 |
| Don't know..... | 9 | →AA13 |

kanaures NPQ:AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia

AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

- | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| Yes | 1 | →AA13 |
| No..... | 2 | |
| Don't know..... | 9 | |

kannzcin NPQ:AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia

AA7 CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------|
| Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later)..... | 1 | →AA9 |
| No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier) | 2 | →AA8 |

kanaf99n NPQ:AA7 Check AA3 Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

- Yes..... 1 → AA13
No 2 → AA13
Don't know..... 9 → AA13

kanrefn NPQ:AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program

AA9 Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

- Self..... 1 → AA11
Someone else in family..... 2 → AA10
Don't know..... 9 → AA11

kanpappn NPQ:AA9 Australian visa - Primary applicant

AA10 Does that person currently live in this household?

- Yes..... 1
No 2

kanaphh NPQ:AA10 Does the primary visa applicant live in this household

AA11 Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?

What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.

- Skilled migrant 1
Business migrant 2
Family migrant 3
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant 4
New Zealand citizen 5
None of the above 8
Don't know 9

kanmigen NPQ:AA11 Migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).

- Self or other family members 1
Friend 2
Australian Government 3
Community organisation 4
Other 8
Don't know 9

kanafpan NPQ:AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia

AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

- Yes..... 1 → BB1
No 2 → BB1

kanengfn NPQ:AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

No.....1
Yes, Aboriginal2
Yes, Torres Strait Islander.....3
Yes, both4

kanatsin NPQ:AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or
Torres Strait Islander origin

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND**BB1 This section is about your family background.
Were you living with *both* your “own” mother
and father around the time you were 14 years
old?**

If asked, “own” means natural or adopted as an infant.

Both own mother and father1 ➔ BB3a
Father and stepmother2
Mother and stepfather3
Father only – no mother or stepmother4
Mother only – no father or stepfather5
Other (*please specify*)8

kfmlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your own mother and father around the time you were 14 years old

BB2 Why were you not living with both your own parents?

Parents never married or lived together1 ➔ BB5
One or both parents died.....2 ➔ BB5
Parents separated or divorced3 ➔ BB3b
Other (*please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents*).....8 ➔ BB3a

kfmnpren NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with both your parents

BB3a Did your mother and father *ever* get divorced or separate?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔ BB5
Don't know.....9 ➔ BB5

kfmpdivn NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate

BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

Yes1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

kfmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again

BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years

Don't know.....99

kfmagepn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years

Still living at home.....96

kfmageln NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

Yes.....1
No.....2 → BB9a
Don't know.....9 → BB9a

kfmhsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

BB7 How many?

Enter number

kfmnsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.

Yes - Oldest1
No - respondent has/had an older sibling.....2

kfmeldsn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

BB9a In which country was your father born?

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A.

BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B.*If asked, indicate we are**interested here in the**respondent's biological parents.*(A) (B)
Father Mother

Australia.....	1101	1101
United Kingdom.....	2100	2100
Ireland / Eire	2201	2201
New Zealand	1201	1201
China (excl. Taiwan).....	6101	6101
Germany.....	2304	2304
Greece.....	3207	3207
Hong Kong.....	6102	6102
Italy.....	3104	3104
Malaysia	5203	5203
Netherlands	2308	2308
Philippines	5204	5204
USA	8104	8104
Viet Nam.....	5105	5105
Other (<i>please specify</i>) – Father	8888	

kfmfcobn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth
kfmfcobn NPQ:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

Other (*please specify*) – Mother8888

Don't know (last resort only)99999999

BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g. natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.

BB11a Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, please tell me how much schooling your father completed?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN A.

BB11b And how much schooling did your mother complete?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN B.

	(A) Father	(B) Mother
None	1	1
Primary school only.....	2	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10.....	3	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g. 5 th form, Leaving Certificate)	4	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g. 6 th form, Matriculation).....	5	5
Don't know	9	9

kfmfschn NPQ:BB11a How much schooling father completed
kfmmmschn NPQ:BB11b How much schooling mother completed

BB12 Did your father complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes.....	1
No.....	2 →BB14
Don't know	9 →BB14

kfmfpsqn NPQ:BB12 Father completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB13 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?

University.....	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology.....	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....	4
Employer.....	5
Other (please specify)	8

Don't know..... 9

kfmfh1qn NPQ:BB13 Which type of institution fathers highest level qualification obtained from

BB14 Did your mother complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- Yes 1
No 2 → BB16
Don't know 9 → BB16

kfmmpsqn NPQ:BB14 Mother completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB15 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?

- University 1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education 2
Institute of Technology 3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education 4
Employer 5
Other (*please specify*) 8

kfmmhlqn NPQ:BB15 Which type of institution mothers highest level qualification obtained from

- Don't know 9

BB16 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

Accept father substitutes.

- Yes 1 → BB17a
No 2 → BB17b
Father was deceased 3 → BB17c
Father not living with respondent so don't know.... 4 → BB19
Don't know 9 → BB18

kfmfempn NPQ:BB16 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

BB17a What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17b What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17c What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

kfmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9999

BB18 Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (e.g. includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

Yes..... 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 9

kfmfuemn NPQ:BB18 Was father unemployed for 6 months or more while you were growing up

BB19 And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes.

Yes..... 1 → BB20a
No..... 2 → BB20b
Mother was deceased..... 3 → BB20c
No mother living with respondent so don't know ... 4 → A1
Don't know..... 9 → A1

kfmmempn NPQ:BB19 Was mother in paid employment when you were 14

- BB20a** What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1
- BB20b** What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1
- BB20c** What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

kfmomo6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9999

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

A1 At what age did you leave school?

(as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student.)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

--	--

kedageln NPQ:A1 Age left school

Never went to school 1 ➔ A6
Still at school 2

A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?

- Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary 1
Year 11 or equivalent 2
Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary 3
Year 9 or equivalent 4
Year 8 or equivalent 5
Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only) 6
Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school 7
Attended primary school but did not finish 8

kedhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [were attending in your last year / are currently attending]?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- Government school 1
Catholic non-government school 2
Other non-government school 3
Other, not included above (*please specify*) 8

kedtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

- Don't know 9

A4 CHECK A1

- Still at school (A1=2) 1 → B1
Other 2 → A5

kchka1 NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

A5 In which country did you complete your last year of school?

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Australia 1101 | Italy 3104 |
| United Kingdom 2100 | Malaysia 5203 |
| Ireland / Eire 2201 | Netherlands 2308 |
| New Zealand 1201 | Philippines 5204 |
| China (excl. Taiwan) ... 6101 | USA 8104 |
| Germany 2304 | Viet Nam 5105 |
| Greece 3207 | Other (<i>specify</i>) 8888 |
| Hong Kong 6102 | |

kedclyn NPQ:A5 Country of last school year

A6 (Since leaving school (as a [child / teenager])), have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

- Yes 1
No 2 → A13

kedgenrn NPQ:A6 Enrolled in course of study to obtain qualification

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school (as a [child / teenager]) what qualifications have you completed?

Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

MULTI RESP How many?

Secondary school qual. – lower level.....	<u>600</u>	x	
Secondary school qual. – highest level.....	<u>611</u>	x	
Nursing qualification.....	<u>001</u>	x	
Teaching qualification.....	<u>002</u>	x	
Trade certificate or apprenticeship	<u>514</u>	x	
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate ...	<u>511</u>	x	
Other certificate – level I	<u>524</u>	x	
Other certificate – level II	<u>521</u>	x	
Other certificate – level III	<u>598</u>	x	
Other certificate – level IV.....	<u>599</u>	x	
Other certificate – don't know level.....	<u>500</u>	x	
Associate Diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	<u>421</u>	x	
Associate Degree.....	<u>413</u>	x	
Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)....	<u>411</u>	x	
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	<u>312</u>	x	
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>	x	
Graduate Certificate.....	<u>221</u>	x	
Post-graduate Diploma/Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>	x	
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>	x	
Doctorate	<u>110</u>	x	
Other (specify details below)	<u>995</u>	x	

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____

OR

Did not complete qualification	<u>993</u>
Still studying	<u>994</u>
Don't know	<u>999</u>

kedqngq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
kedqotq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
kedqodc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
kedgoms	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
kedqogd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
kedqogc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
kedghohd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
kedqobd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
kedqodn	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
kedqoav	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
kedqoad	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
kedqodp	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
kedqocd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate- dont know level
kedqotc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
kedqota	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
kedqoc2	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
kedqoc1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
kedqoc3	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
kedqoc4	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
kedqosl	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
kedqosh	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
kedqnone	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
kedqstdy	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
kedgodk	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
kedgona	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - No answer
kedgorf	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Refused
kedqoos	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other
kedgoun	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
kedqnnq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 001 Nursing qualification
kedqntq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 002 Teaching qualification
kedqndc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 110 Doctorate
kedqnms	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 120 Masters degree
kedqngd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 211 Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
kedqngc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 221 Graduate certificate
kedqnhd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 311 Honours bachelor degree
kedqnbhd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 312 Bachelor degree but not honours
kedqndn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 400 Diploma NFI
kedqnav	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 411 Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
kedqnad	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 413 Associate degree
kedqndp	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 421 Associate diploma
kedqncd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 500 Other certificate - dont know level
kedqntc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 511 Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
kedqnta	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 514 Trade certificate or apprenticeship
kedqnc2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 521 Other certificate - level II
kedqnc1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 524 Other certificate - level I
kedqnc3	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 598 Other certificate - level III
kedqnc4	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 599 Other certificate - level IV
kedqns1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 600 Secondary school - lower level
kedqns2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 611 Secondary school - highest level
kedqnos	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 998 Other
kedqnn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
kchknrs	NPQ:A7b Check A7a

A7b CHECK A7a:

- If code 001 circled (nursing qual.) 1 → A7c
Else 2 → A7d

A7c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have? *MULTI RESP*

Enrolled nurse 511
 Associate diploma / Diploma
 (2 years full-time or equivalent) 421
 Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma
 (3 years full-time or equivalent) 411
 Bachelor Degree but not Honours 312
 Honours Bachelor Degree 311
 Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister 310
 Post-graduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma 211
 Masters Degree 120
 Doctorate 110
 Other (*if "other" course provide details below*) 997

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____

kednrsdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Doctorate
 kednrsms NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Masters degree
 kednrsgd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
 kednrstd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Triple, Double Certificate Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister
 kednrshd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
 kednrsbd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Bachelor degree but not honours
 kednrsav NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
 kednrsdp NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
 kednrsen NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Enrolled nurse
 kednrsrf NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Refused
 kednrsdk NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Dont know
 kednrsos NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other
 kednrsc3 NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other certificate - level III

A7d CHECK A7a:

If code 002 circled (teaching qual.) 1 → A7e
 Else 2 → A8

kchktch NPQ:A7d Check A7a

A7e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that? *MULTI RESP*

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.) 421
 TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.)
 TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.) 411
 Associate Diploma /Diploma
 (1-2 years full-time or equivalent) 498
 Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T)
 (3 years full-time or equivalent) 499
 Bachelor Degree but not Honours 312
 Honours Bachelor Degree 311
 Graduate Certificate 221
 Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma,
 Diploma of Education (Dip Ed)
 (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma). 211
 Masters Degree 120
 Doctorate 110
 Other (*if "other" course provide details below*) 997

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____

kedtchdc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Doctorate
 kedtchms NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Masters degree
 kedtchgd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Postgraduate diploma, Graduate diploma, Diploma of Education
 kedtchgc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Graduate certificate
 kedtchhd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
 kedtchbd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Bachelors degree but not honours
 kedtchts NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TSTC
 kedtchtp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TPTC
 kedtchdp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
 kedtchav NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma of teaching
 kedtchrif NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Refused
 kedtchdk NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Dont know
 kedtchos NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Other

A8 CHECK A7a:

- If code 993 only circled 1 → A10
 If code 994 only circled 2 → A11
 Else proceed 3 → A9

kchknoq NPQ:A8 Check A7a

A9 In which country did you complete your (...highest qual. from A7a...)?

If two or more qualifications at the same level, ask for most recent.

Australia.....	1101	Malaysia.....	5203
United Kingdom	2100	Netherlands	2308
Ireland / Eire	2201	Philippines	5204
New Zealand	1201	USA	8104
China (excl. Taiwan)...	6101	Viet Nam	5105
Germany.....	2304	Other (specify)	8888
Greece.....	3207		
Hong Kong	6102		
Italy.....	3104		

kedcoqn NPQ:A9 Country completed highest education

A10 Are you currently enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.

- Yes 1
 No (not an option if still studying i.e. A7a=994) 2 → A13

kedcgen NPQ:A10 Currently enrolled in a course

A11 Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

- Full-time student 1
 Part-time student 2

kedcqtyp CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

A12 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level	<u>600</u>	kedcqdc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
Secondary school qualification – highest level	<u>611</u>	kedcqms	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
Certificate level I	<u>524</u>	kedcqgd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>	kedcqgc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>	kedcqhd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>	kedcqbd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>	kedcqdn	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>	kedcqav	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>	kedcqad	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>	kedcqdp	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	<u>312</u>	kedcqcd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>	kedcq4	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
Graduate Certificate.....	<u>221</u>	kedcq3	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
Graduate Diploma.....	<u>211</u>	kedcq2	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>	kedcq1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
Doctorate	<u>110</u>	kedcqsl	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
Other (if "other" course, provide details below)	<u>997</u>	kedcqsh	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
<i>Title of course</i> _____		kedcqdk	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
<i>Description</i> _____		kedcqrf	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Refused
<i>Length of course</i> (full-time equivalent) _____		kedcqos	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Other
Don't know.....	<u>999</u>	kedcqun	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A13 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in full-time education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education) 97 → B1

Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years

OR

Else if less than one year, record number of months

kehtseha NPQ:A13 How long since left full time education for first time

kehtseyr NPQ:A13 Years since left full-time education

kehtsemt NPQ:A13 Months since left full-time education

It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:

How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age

Enter age left FT education for the 1st time

$$(3) = (1) - (2)$$

(1)
(2)
(3)

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14.

If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).

A14 Now of these [years / months], how many [years / months] in total have you spent...

- a. In paid work? (including both full- or part-time work)

Full years <input type="text"/>	OR	Full months if less than 1 year <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>

kehtjbyr NPQ:A14a1 Years in paid work
kehtjbmt NPQ:A14a2 Months in paid work

- b. Unemployed and looking for work? (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)

kehtujyr NPQ:A14b1 Years unemployed and looking for work
kehtujmt NPQ:A14b2 Months unemployed and looking for work

- c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?

kehtoyr NPQ:A14c1 Years Other
kehtomt NPQ:A14c2 Months Other

Total
check total matches A13

kehttob NPQ:A14 Total years since left school
- Manual addition

A15 CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A14c?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c..... 1 → A16

No time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c 2 → B1

kchka14c NPQ:A15 Check any time recorded in A14c

- A16** Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?

SINGLE RESP

Retired / Voluntarily inactive	01
Home duties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	03
Own disability or handicap.....	04
Own illness or injury.....	05
Looking after ill or disabled person.....	06
Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities	07
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	08
Other activity (<i>please specify</i>)	98

kehmacto NPQ:A16 Main activity during time spent neither working nor looking for work

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

- B1** At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes.....	1 → B3
No	2

kesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

- B2** Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes.....	1
No	2 → D1

kesdtl DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

- B3** [Do / did] you work...

for an employer for wages or salary?.....	1 → B5
in your own business with employees?.....	2
in your own business with no employees?	3
without pay in a family business?	4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind.....	5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker.....	6 → D1
Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole	7 → D1
For Gov't in job creation / CDEP job.....	8 → B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- B4** Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

Yes.....	1 → B5
No	2 → B12
Don't know	9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 4

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 5

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

- Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government and are treated as government benefits.

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

- B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee)..... 1→C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business)..... 2→C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3→C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4→C1a

kesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week →C2

kjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

Hours vary 997 →C1b

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

kjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

- C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time)... 1→C4
C1a / b =34 hours or less (works part-time) 2→C3

kchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- | | |
|---|----|
| Own illness or disability | 01 |
| Caring for children | 02 |
| Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)..... | 03 |
| Other personal or family responsibilities..... | 04 |
| Going to school, college, university, etc. | 05 |
| Could not find full-time work | 06 |
| Prefer part-time work..... | 07 |
| Involved in voluntary work | 08 |
| Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work | 09 |
| Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time..... | 10 |
| Getting business established..... | 11 |
| Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... | 12 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | 98 |

kjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work...

- | | |
|--|--------|
| fewer hours than you do now? | 1 |
| about the same hours as you do now? | 2 →C8a |
| or more hours than you do now? | 3 |
| Don't know..... | 9 →C8a |

kjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

kjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours)..... | 1 →C8a |
| C4 = 3 (prefers more hours)..... | 2 →C7 |

kjbpmfhr C6 Prefers to work more or fewer hours (check C4)

C7 Are you available to work more hours than you do now?

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know9

kjbawmhr C7 Available to work more hours than currently working

**C8a Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer?
(Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs.....1
No – only have 1 job2 →C9a

kjbn C8a Currently have more than one job

C8b I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job from which you usually get the most pay each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week →C9a

kjbmhruw C8b Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary997 →C8c

C8c Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours per week

kjbmhrua C8c Hours per week work on average in main job

C9a On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday.....1 →C10
Nine day fortnight2 →C9c
Days vary from week to week.....3 →C9b
Days vary from month to month4 →C9b
Other (*please specify days below*)8

Monday.....	1
Tuesday.....	2
Wednesday	3
Thursday	4
Friday	5
Saturday.....	6
Sunday.....	7

kjbmday C9a Type of work schedule

- kjbmday1 C9a Days of the week usually work - Monday
kjbmday2 C9a Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
kjbmday3 C9a Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
kjbmday4 C9a Days of the week usually work - Thursday
kjbmday5 C9a Days of the week usually work - Friday
kjbmday6 C9a Days of the week usually work - Saturday
kjbmday7 C9a Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9b How many days do you *usually* work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days (maximum 28 days)

kjbmmth C9b Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9c And do you usually work on weekends?

- Yes1
No2

kjbewe C9c And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule.....01
A regular evening shift.....02
A regular night shift.....03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day)05
On call06
Irregular schedule.....07
Other (*please specify*)08

kjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

kjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record

--	--

 years
number of full years

OR

If less than one year, record

--	--

 weeks
number of full weeks

kjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

kjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

kjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

kjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

kjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

kjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record

--	--

 years
number of full years

OR

If less than one year, record

--	--

 weeks
number of full weeks

C14 What main kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

kjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 ➔ C19a

kjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you usually work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week ➔ C18

Hours vary 997 ➔ C17

kjbmhrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

kjbmhrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
No 2
Not applicable — self-employed 7

kjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19a Do you belong to a trade union?

Yes 1 ➔ C20
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbtru C19a Belong to trade union

C19b Do you belong to any other union or employee association?

Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbou C19b Belongs to other union or trade association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 10: Employee status.

C20 MUST match B12.

Employee 1 ➔ C21a
Employee of own business 2 ➔ C27
Employer / Self-employed 3 ➔ C27
Unpaid family worker 4 ➔ C30

kchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your main job.)

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes.....1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

kjbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....1
Employed on a casual basis.....2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis3
Other (*please specify*)8

kjbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?

Collective (enterprise) agreement.....1
Individual agreement (or contract).....2
Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement3
Paid exactly the Award rate4
Other (*please specify*)8

kjbmpays C23 How pay is currently set

Don't know9

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working999→C27

kjbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

kjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job..... 997

kjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C27 Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbndc C27 Do you describe yourself as an independent contractor?

C28 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes 1
No 2

kjbmlh C29 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C30 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes 1
No 2

kjbmsvsr C30 Normally supervise work of other employees

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

- Private sector "for profit" organisation.....1
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority2
Other commercial (*please specify*)3
-

kjbmmplly C31 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

- Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation4
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities.....5
Other non-commercial (*please specify*)6
-

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]9

C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work / in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- One person (self).....01
2 to 4.....02
5 to 9.....03
10 to 19.....04
20 to 49.....05
50 to 99.....06
100 to 199.....07
200 to 499.....08
500 or more09

Don't know but fewer than 2010
Don't know but 20 or more11

kjbmwps C32 Number employed at place of work

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?

- Mostly men.....1
Some men, some women,
but a majority of men2
About the same numbers of men and women.....3
Some men, some women,
but a majority of women.....4
Mostly women.....5

kjbmpmw C33 Numbers of men and women employed at your workplace

C34 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ C36
Don't know 9

kjbmmwp C34 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C35 Looking at SHOWCARD C35, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

Less than 20 01
20 to 99 02
100 to 499 03
500 to 999 04
1,000 to 4,999 05
5,000 to 19,999 06
20,000 or more 07

kjbmemsz C35 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

Don't know but fewer than 100 08
Don't know but 100 or more 09
Don't know 99

C36 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:

These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C36, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

- | | 0-10 | DK |
|---|----------------------|----|
| a Your total pay? | <input type="text"/> | 99 |
| b Your job security? | <input type="text"/> | 99 |
| c The work itself (what you do)? | <input type="text"/> | 99 |
| d The hours you work? | <input type="text"/> | 99 |
| e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments? | <input type="text"/> | 99 |
| f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job? | <input type="text"/> | 99 |

kjbmspay C36a Total pay satisfaction
kjbmssec C36b Job security satisfaction
kjbmswrk C36c The work itself satisfaction
kjbmshrs C36d The hours you work satisfaction
kjbmsflx C36e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
kjbmsall C36f Overall job satisfaction

C37 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes.....1
No.....2

kjbnewjs C37 At any time in the last 4 weeks,
have you actually looked for a new job

C38 Now go to Section E on page 20. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

*PROBE for part-time or full-time.
Reassure people receiving social security payments
that all information is confidential.*

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks1 ➔D9
Yes – looked for full-time work only2
Yes – looked for part-time work only3
Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

kjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
Answered an advertisement for a job?02
Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?04
Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD
Advertised or tendered for work07
Contacted friends / relatives08
Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
Other (please specify)98

None of the above (query D1)97

kjsactwp	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
kjsactaa	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
kjsactfn	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
kjsactrc	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a job-seeker
kjsactea	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
kjsactat	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
kjsactfr	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
kjsactln	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
kjsactli	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
kjsnoact	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
kjsactos	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
kjsactna	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
kjsactrf	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
kjsactdk	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>				
Day	Month	Year		

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
weeks		

Don't know - PROBE FOR:

- Less than 1 year ago 1
1 to less than 2 years ago 2
2 to less than 5 years ago 3
5 years or more 4

kjstha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)

kjstday D3d Day began looking for work
kjstmth D3m Month began looking for work
kjstyr D3y Year began looking for work

kjstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

kjstbrd1 D3 Years began looking for work (additional category: less than 1 year)

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
hours	

kjshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

D5a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

- Yes 1 → D5d
No 2
Don't know 9 → D5d

kjsavail D5a If found a job, could have started work last week

D5b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

- Waiting to start a job 1
Other 2 → D5d

kjsnarea D5b Reasons could not have started work last week

D5c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

- Yes 1 → D8
No 2

kjsn4wk D5c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D5d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

- Yes 1
No 2

kjsan4wk D5d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D6 Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability	<u>01</u>
Employers thought you were too young or too old	<u>02</u>
Hours were unsuitable	<u>03</u>
Transport problems or it was too far to travel	<u>04</u>
Did not have the required education, training or skills	<u>05</u>
Did not have enough work experience	<u>06</u>
Language difficulties	<u>07</u>
No jobs in line of work.....	<u>08</u>
Too many applicants for the available jobs.....	<u>09</u>
Just no jobs at all	<u>10</u>
Difficulties in finding child care.....	<u>11</u>

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD	
Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups	<u>12</u>
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties).....	<u>13</u>
Other difficulties (please specify).....	<u>98</u>

None of the above 97 → D8

CHECK D6: If more than one response at D6 ask D7, otherwise go to D8

D7 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D6

kjsmreas D7 Main difficulty in getting a job

D8 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

kjsnoffr D8 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D14

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D9 Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive 1
Home duties / Child care 2
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university 3
Own illness, injury or disability 4
Looking after ill or disabled person 5
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities 6
Working in an unpaid voluntary job 7
Other activity (*please specify*) 8
-
-

knlmact D9 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D10 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes 1
Maybe / It depends 2
No 3 ➔ D18
Don't know 9 ➔ D18

knlwantj D10 Like a job

D11 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to.....01

knlreahj D11 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability.....02

knlreaoi D11 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability

Pregnancy / maternity leave03

knlreapm D11 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave

Studying / returning to studies04

knlreast D11 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies

Does not need to work.....05

knlreann D11 Not looking for work - Does not need to work

To give others a chance06

knlreago D11 Not looking for work - To give others a chance

Welfare payment / pension may be affected07

knlreawp D11 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected

Moved house / Holidays08

knlreamh D11 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays

Lack of transport.....09

knlreatr D11 Not looking for work - Lack of transport

No time10

knlreant D11 Not looking for work - No time

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

knlreapc D11 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children

Difficulties in finding child care.....12

knlreafc D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care

Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school13

knlreayc D11 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school

Other child care reason14

knlreaoc D11 Not looking for work - Other child care reason

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self /

knlreaho D11 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason

Other family reasons.....15

knlreayo D11 Not looking for work - Too young/too old

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / Too old.....16

knlrealrt D11 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications

Lacks necessary training or qualifications17

knlrealtr D11 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience

Lacks necessary experience.....18

knlrealld D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background

Difficulties with language / ethnic background....19

knlrealrd D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing

Difficulties with reading / writing.....20

knlrealw D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work

No jobs available in line of work.....21

knlreas D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours

No jobs available with suitable hours.....22

knlrealja D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all

No jobs available at all.....23

knlrealjt D11 Not looking for work - On a job related training program

On a job-related training program.....24

knlreasos D11 Not looking for work - Other reasons

Other reasons (please specify)98

knlreani D11 Not looking for work - Not interested

knlreatb D11 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working

knlreawv D11 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work

knlrearf D11 Not looking for work - Refused

knlreadk D11 Not looking for work - Dont know

CHECK D11: If more than one response at D11, ask D12, otherwise go to D13

D12 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D11

knlmreas

D12 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D13 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

knlan4wk D13 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D14 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D16

kjsminws D14 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

D15 If you were offered a job paying [response to D14] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred → D17

kjsminhr D15 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D16 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

kjsminhj D16 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D17 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

Don't know 999

kjspsuit D17 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

D18 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14a? ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?

Yes - have been in paid work 1 → D19a
No - have never been in paid work 2 → E9

kpjemp CPQ:D18 Were you employed when last interviewed

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D19a How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for *two weeks or more?*

If less than one year, record
number of full weeks weeks

ELSE RECORD BELOW:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| At least 1 year, but not 2..... | .01 |
| At least 2 years, but not 3 | .02 |
| At least 3 years, but not 4 | .03 |
| At least 4 years, but not 5 | .04 |
| At least 5 years, but not 6 | .05 |
| 6-10 years..... | .06 ➔ D26 |
| 11-15 years..... | .07 ➔ D26 |
| 16-20 years..... | .08 ➔ D26 |
| 21 years or more..... | .09 ➔ D26 |
| Don't know | .99 ➔ D26 |

kujtsjha NPQ:D19a How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

kujwku NPQ:D19a How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

kujyru NPQ:D19a How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

D19b I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *most recent* job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week ➔ D21

Hours vary997 ➔ D20

kujlhruw NPQ:D19b Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

D20 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

Hours per week

kujlhrua NPQ:D20 Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

D21 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)

kujlji62 DV: NPQ:D21 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANSIC 2006

D22 In that job, did you work...

- for an employer for wages or salary? 1
 in your own business with employees? 2
 in your own business with no employees? 3
 without pay in a family business? 4 ➔D24

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5 ➔D24
 Unpaid voluntary worker 6 ➔D24
 Other (specify) 8

D23a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know/Can't even estimate 999999 ➔D24

kujljtyp NPQ:D22 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

D23b And what period does that cover?

- Hourly rate 1
 Week 2
 Fortnightly rate 3
 Four weeks 4
 Calendar month 5
 Quarter 6
 Year 7
 Don't know 9

kujljwsa NPQ:D23a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

kujlijwsf NPQ:D23b Frequency of pay, last job (not currently in paid work)

D24 Looking at SHOWCARD D27, which of the following best describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed 1
 Employed on a fixed-term contract 2
 Employed on a casual basis 3
 Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
 Other (please specify) 8

kujljcnt NPQ:D24 Contract of employment, last job (not currently in paid work)

D25 For how long did you work for your last employer?

If less than one year, record
number of full weeks weeks

OR

If one year or more, record
number of full years years

kujljtha NPQ:D25 Employment length - answered weeks or years, last job (not currently in paid work)

kujljtwk NPQ:D25 Weeks worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

kujljtyr NPQ:D25 Years worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

**D26 What kind of work did you do in your last job?
That is, what was your occupation called and
what were the main tasks and duties you
undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

kujlj062 DV: NPQ:D26 Occupation last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

D27 What was the *main* reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- | | |
|---|----|
| Job was temporary or seasonal | 01 |
| Holiday job | 02 |
| Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed, etc. | 03 |
| Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours,
pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) | 04 |
| To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business..... | 05 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no
work / not enough business)..... | 06 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons | 07 |
| <u>Personal reasons</u> | |
| Retired / Did not want to work any longer | 08 |
| Own sickness, disability or injury | 09 |
| Pregnancy / To have children | 10 |
| To stay at home to look after children, house or
someone else | 11 |
| Travel / Have a holiday | 12 |
| Returned to study / Started study / Needed more
time to study | 13 |
| Spouse / partner transferred..... | 14 |
| Too much travel time / Too far from public
transport..... | 15 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>)..... | 97 |

kujljrea NPQ:D27 Main reason stopped working

D28 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E9

kujjblyr D29 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY**Work-related training****E1 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?**

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E9

kjttrwrk E1 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

E2 I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted.

Please answer yes or no to the following.

Were any of these conducted...

Yes No

- a at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time? 1 2
- b at your place of employment, but in your own time? 1 2
- c at some other place during paid work time? 1 2
- d at some other place, but in your own time? 1 2

kjttpewt E2a Job-related training at place of employment - during paid work time
kjttpeot E2b Job-related training at place of employment - in your own time
kjtttopwt E2c Job-related training at some other place - during paid work time
kjtttopot E2d Job-related training at some other place - in your own time

By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

E3 In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

Record no. of courses

--	--

Don't know 99

kjttnum E3 Number of different training courses attended last 12 months

- E4 During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend (that / these) training course(s)? Please count part days as whole days.**

Record no. of days

--	--	--

Don't know 99

If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

- E5 (And on average,) how many hours [each / that] day did you spend on [that course / those courses]? Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.**

Record no. of hours per day

--	--

Don't know 99

- E6 Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?**

Yes..... 1
No 2

- E7 Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?**

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job 1
To improve your skills in your current job 2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards 3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
To develop your skills generally 5
Because of safety / health concerns 6
Other aims (please specify) 8

kjttdays E4 Number of days attended training course

kjtthrs E5 Average number of training hours per course day

kjtrcst E6 Contributed to cost of job-related training (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

kjttrhgs E7 Aim of this training - To help you get started in your job

kjttrisc E7 Aim of this training - To improve your skills in your current job

kjttrmps E7 Aim of this training - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards

kjttrpfj E7 Aim of this training - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion

kjttrdsg E7 Aim of this training - To develop your skills generally

kjttrhsc E7 Aim of this training - Because of health / safety concerns

kjttrros E7 Aim of this training - Other aims

kjttrrf E7 Aim of this training - Refused

kjttrdk E7 Aim of this training - Dont know

- E8 IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job with a different employer?**

*IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job?*

Not at all..... 1
Only to a limited extent 2
To a moderate extent 3
To a great extent 4
To a very great extent 5
Did not learn any new skills 8

kjttuse E8 How would you use your new skills if got a new job

Leave from work

E10a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E11

kwcany E10a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E10b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

kwcaha E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

kwcamt E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Months

kwcawk E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks

kwcada E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E11 CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July 2010?

Yes 1 ➔ E12a
No 2 ➔ E16

kaljbcia E11 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E12a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E13a

kalpdany E12a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E12b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks
OR
 days

kalpdha E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

kalpdwk E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

kalpdda E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E13a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E14a

kalskany E13a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E13b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks
OR
 days

kalskha E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

kalskwk E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

kalskda E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E14a Looking at SHOWCARD E14, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes.....1
No.....2 → E15a

E14b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

kalopany E14a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

kalopha E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

kalopmt E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

kalopwk E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

kalopda E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E15a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes.....1
No.....2 → E16

kalupany E15a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E15b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

kalupha E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

kalupmt E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

kalupwk E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

kalupda E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E16 CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes.....1 → E17
No.....2 → F1a

kchkca E16 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

Job seeker requirements

E17 Looking at SHOWCARD E17, since July 2010, have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?

MULTI RESP

Study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary work	03
Work for the Dole / Drought force.....	04
Unpaid Work Experience Placements	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy / numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Community Development Employment Projects	09
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	10
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	11
Defence Force Reserve	12
Other government employment or training programs	13
Non-vocational programs.....	14
None of the above	97 → F1a

kmoreqps	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Study
kmoreqpw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Part time paid work
kmoreqvu	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Voluntary work
kmoreqwd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Work for the dole
kmorequw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Unpaid Work Experience Placements
kmoreqjs	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Job Search Training
kmoreqln	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
kmoreqgc	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Green Corps
kmoreqcd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
kmoreqrl	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
kmoreqaa	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Australian Apprenticeship Access Program
kmoreqdf	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
kmoreqog	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Other government employment or training programs
kmoreqnv	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Non-vocational programs
kmoreqno	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - None of the above
kmoreqrif	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Refused
kmoreqdk	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Dont know

E18 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....	1 → F1a
No	2

kmocreq E18 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

E19 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Early.....1
Mid.....2
Late.....3

Year on calendar

2	0	
---	---	--

OR
Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

kmolha E19 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

kmolmth E19 Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

kmolyr E19 Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

kmol3rd E19 Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes..... 1
No 2 →F24
Don't know 9 →F24

kwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C8a on page 11: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) 1 →F3
No, has one job only (C8a=2) 2 →F3
Respondent did not answer C8a 3 →F3

kwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F4c

- Nil..... 999997 →F5a
Don't know 999999 →F4a

kwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax is taken out?

- Yes..... 1
No 2 →F5b

kwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

- Nil..... 999997

kwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

F4c And what period does that cover?

- Week..... 1
Fortnight 2
Month..... 3
Year 4 →F6

kwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

- Yes 1 →F6
No 2
-

kwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

- Nil 999997 →F6
Don't know 999999 →F6
-

kwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

- Before tax is taken out 1
After tax 2
Don't know 9
-

kwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

- Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4
-

kwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- Yes 1
No 2 →F10
Don't know 9 →F10
-

ksscmany F6 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for main job - current

F7 Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F7.

F8a For each item marked, also ask:

How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

F8b And what period does that cover?

	F7	F8a	F8b Period covered
			1= Week 2= Fortnight 3= Month 4= Year
			7 5= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know
			Amount sacrificed
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)		
Superannuation...	1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Motor vehicle.....	2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Household/ personal bills.....	7	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)....	8	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

ksscmsp	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - received
ksscmv	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - received
ksscmcr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - received
ksscmccr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - received
ksscmphr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - received
ksscmhor	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - received
ksscmblr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - received
ksscmosr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - received
ksscmrf	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - refused
ksscndk	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - dont know
ksscmsp	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
ksscmssp	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - percent
ksscmmva	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
ksscmra	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - estimated value (\$)
ksscmcca	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - estimated value (\$)
ksscmpha	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - estimated value (\$)
ksschoa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - estimated value (\$)
ksscmbla	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
ksscmosa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - estimated value (\$)
ksscmsp	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - period
ksscmmvf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - period
ksscmcrf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - period
ksscncf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - period
ksscmphf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - period
ksscmaf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - period
ksscblf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - period
ksscmosf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - period

F9 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2

ksscmer F9 Salary sacrifice - current main job - reported earlier

F10 Looking at SHOWCARD F10, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1
No 2 →F13
Don't know..... 9 →F13

knbcmany F10 Has any non-cash benefits for current main job

F11 What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?
RECORD UNDER F11.

F12a For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer?

F12b And what period does that cover?

	<i>F11</i>	<i>F12a</i>	<i>F12b</i>	
			<i>Period covered</i>	
			1= Week	knbcmhrr
			2= Fortnight	knbcmphr
			3= Month	knbcmmvrv
			4= Year	knbcmsspr
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)		7 8= Other (specify)	knbcmcr
			9= Don't Know	knbcmccr
Housing rent.....	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	knbcmcp
Telephone.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	knbcmshrv
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	knbcmli
Superannuation...	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> or <input type="checkbox"/> %	knbcmosr
Computer.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	knbcmrf
Child care.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	knbcmdk
Car Park.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	knbcmhra
Shares.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	knbcmpha
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	knbcmmva
Other (please specify)...	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	knbcmspa
				knbcmsspp
				knbcmcra
				knbcmcca
				knbcmcpa
				knbcmsha
				knbcmlia
				knbcmosa
				knbcmhrf
				knbcmphf
				knbcmmvf
				knbcmspf
				knbcmcrf
				knbcmccf
				knbcmcpf
				knbcmshf
				knbcmli
				knbcmosf
				kchkf2

F13 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1) 1 → F14

Has only one job (F2=2) 2 → F24

Respondent did not answer C8a (F2 = 3) 3 → F24

F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - received
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - received
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - received
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - received
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - received
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - received
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - received
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - received
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - received
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - received
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - refused
 F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - dont know
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - amount (\$)
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - amount (\$)
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - amount (\$)
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - percent
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - amount (\$)
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - amount (\$)
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - amount (\$)
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - amount (\$)
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - amount (\$)
 F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - amount (\$)
 F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - period
 F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - period
 F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - period
 F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - period
 F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - period
 F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - period
 F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - period
 F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - period
 F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - period
 F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - period

F13 Number of jobs in F2

F14 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your other job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) F16b

Nil..... 999997 →F17a
Don't know..... 999999 →F15

kwscoga F14 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 →F18

kwsconk F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil..... 999997

kwscona F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F16b And what period does that cover?

Week..... 1
Fortnight 2
Month..... 3
Year 4 →F18

kWSCOCF F16b Period covered

F17a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes..... 1 →F18
No..... 2

kwscoiu F17a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F17b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil..... 999997 →F18
Don't know..... 999999 →F18

kwscouga F17b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F17c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....	1
After tax	2
Don't know.....	9

kwscotx F17c Other jobs - is that before or
after tax

F17d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year.....	4

kwscouf F17d Other jobs - what period does that
cover

**F18 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with
your employer for this job / any of your
employers for these jobs?**

Yes	1
No.....	2 ➔ F22a
Don't know.....	9 ➔ F22a

ssscoany F18 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements
for current other jobs

F19 Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive in this job / these jobs?
PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F19

F20a For each item marked, also ask:
How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

F20b And what period does that cover?

F19	F20a	F20b
		Period covered
		1= Week
MULTI RESP (enter 999999 if Don't Know)		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
Amount sacrificed		4= Year
		7 8= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know
Superannuation...	1 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Motor vehicle.....	2 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Household/ personal bills.....	7 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	8 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

F21 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

Yes..... 1
 No 2

F22a Looking at SHOWCARD F22, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer for this job / do any of your employers in these jobs provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1
 No 2 ➔ F24
 Don't know 9 ➔ F24

ksscospv	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - received
ksscomvr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
ksscocrv	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - received
ksscocrv	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - received
ksscophrv	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - received
ksscchorv	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - received
ksscoblrv	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - received
ksscoosrv	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - received
ksscorfv	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - refused
ksscodkv	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - dont know
ksscospa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
ksscospv	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
ksscomva	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
ksscocra	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - estimated value (\$)
ksscocca	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - estimated value (\$)
ksscophva	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - estimated value (\$)
ksscocoa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - estimated value (\$)
ksscobia	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
ksscocoasa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - estimated value (\$)
ksscospf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - period
ksscomvfv	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
ksscocrf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - period
ksscoccff	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - period
ksscophf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - period
ksscöhof	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - period
ksscoblfv	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - period
ksscocoosf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - period

ksscōrē F21 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - reported earlier

knbcoany F22a Has any non-cash benefits for current other jobs

F22b What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer / these employers?
PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F22b.

F23a For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer / these employers?

F23b And what period does that cover?

F22b	F23a	F23b
		<i>Period covered</i>
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
		7 8= Other (specify)
		9= Don't Know
MULTI RESP	Estimated cash value (enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Housing rent.....	1	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Superannuation...	4	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Computer.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Child care.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Car Park.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Shares.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	98	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

F24 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F25 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?

IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 64 or more?

- If male aged 65 or more 1 → F26a
- If female aged 64 or more 2 → F26a
- Otherwise 3 → F27

knbcohrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - received
knbcophr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - received
knbcomvr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
knbcospr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - received
knbcocrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - received
knbcoccr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - received
knbcopcr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - received
knbcoshrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - received
knbcolir	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - received
knbcoosr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - received
knbcorf	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - refused
knbcdok	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - dont know
knbcohra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - amount (\$)
knbcopha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - amount (\$)
knbcomva	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
knbcospa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - amount (\$)
knbcospp	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
knbcocra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - amount (\$)
knbcocca	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - amount (\$)
knbcopca	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - amount (\$)
knbcosha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - amount (\$)
knbcolia	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - amount (\$)
knbcosa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - amount (\$)
knbcohrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - period
knbcophf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - period
knbcomvf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
knbcospf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - period
knbcocrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - period
knbcoccf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - period
knbcocpf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - period
knbcoshf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - period
knbcolif	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - period
knbcosff	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - period

kbnage F25 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F27
Don't know.....9 →F27

kbncap

F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

kbncapa

F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F27 Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (other) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F31
Don't know.....9

kbncoth1

F27 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F28 Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance01
Mature Age Allowance02
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)
[exclude superannuation, e.g. DFRDB]03
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....04
Wife Pension.....05
Carer Payment.....06
Sickness Allowance07
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension,
paid by Centrelink).....08
Special Benefit.....09
Partner Allowance.....10
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit)11
Youth Allowance.....12
Austudy / Abstudy payment13
None of these97 →F30a
Don't know99 →F30a

kbncnws

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance

kbncma

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance

kbncsrv

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension

kbncdsp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension

kbncwfp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension

kbnccrp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment

kbncsck

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance

kbncwdw

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance

kbncsp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit

kbncprt

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance

kbncpnt

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment

kbncyth

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance

kbncsty

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment

kbncna

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer

kbncnon1

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these

kbncrf

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused

kbncdk1

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

F29 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F28], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

kbncal

F29a How much was the last payment you received from these sources

b. Enter number of weeks

kbncwl

F29b How many weeks did that payment cover

F30a Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 30a.

F30b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F30c How many weeks was that payment for?

	30a	30b	30c No. of weeks	Amount
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA) ...	1	\$		
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$		
Carer Allowance	3	\$		
Baby Bonus.....	4	\$		
Paid Parental Leave.....	5	\$		
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments.....	6	\$		
Other government pensions benefits, <u>excluding</u> Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify)	8	\$		
None of the above	7			

CHECK F1b and F30c:

If respondent reported wage or salary income at F1b and also reported Paid Parental Leave income at F30c ask F30d, otherwise go to F31

F30d Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know 9

kbncwar	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
kbncdva	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
kbncra	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
kbncbb	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Baby Bonus
kbncpl1	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Paid parental leave
kbncosp	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
kbncnon2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
kbncoth2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
kbncmob	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
kbncbrv	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
kbncn	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
kbncal	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
kbncdor	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
kbncdde	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
kbncref	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
kbncdk2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Dont know
kbncwara	F30b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
kbncdva	F30b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
kbncraa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
kbncbba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Baby Bonus
kbncpla	F30b Amount of latest payment - Paid parental leave
kbncospa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
kbncotha	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
kbncmoba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
kbncbrva	F30b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
kbncna	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
kbncalaa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
kbncdora	F30b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
kbncdea	F30b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
kbncwarw	F30c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
kbncdvaw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
kbncraw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
kbncbbw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Baby Bonus
kbncpl1w	F30c Weeks payment covered - Paid parental leave
kbncospw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
kbncothw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
kbncmobw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
kbncbrvw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
kbncnvw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
kbncalw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
kbncdorw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
kbnccdew	F30c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

kwscplre F30d Paid parental leave was included in current wages and salary reported earlier

F31 Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2010 to 30th June 2011. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the *last financial year*?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F42

kwsfhave F31 Work for wages/salary LFY

F32 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from *all* jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.

Enter **annual** amount
(whole \$) ➔F35

Don't know.....999999 ➔F33

kwsfga F32 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$)

F33 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax was taken out?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F35

kwsfnk F33 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F34 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income *last financial year* after tax was taken out?

Enter **annual** amount
(whole \$)

kwsfna F34 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$)

F35 Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F39
Don't know.....9 ➔F39

kssfaany F35 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for last financial year - all jobs

F36 Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F36.

F37 For each item marked, also ask:

How much income did you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

Record annual amount

	F36	F37	
		Annual amount sacrificed	
MULTI (enter 999999)			
RESP if Don't Know)			
Superannuation...	1	\$	or ____%
Motor vehicle.....	2	\$	
Computer.....	3	\$	
Child care.....	4	\$	
Telephone.....	5	\$	
Housing.....	6	\$	
Household/ personal bills.....	7	\$	
Other (please specify)...	8	\$	

kssfaspr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - received
kssfamvr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - received
kssfacrr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - received
kssfaccr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - received
kssfaphr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - received
kssfahor	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - received
kssfabl	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - received
kssfaosr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - received
kssfarf	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - refused
kssfadk	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - dont know
kssfaspa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
kssfaspp	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - percent
kssfamva	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
kssfacra	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - estimated value (\$)
kssfacca	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - estimated value (\$)
kssfapha	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - estimated value (\$)
kssfahoa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - estimated value (\$)
kssfabla	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
kssfaosa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - estimated value (\$)

F38 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

Yes 1
No 2

kssfare F38 Salary sacrifice - financial year - reported earlier

F39 Looking at SHOWCARD F39, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 → F42
Don't know..... 9 → F42

knbfaany F39 Has any non-cash benefits for last financial year - all jobs

F40 What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F40.

F41 For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?

Record annual amount

	<i>F40</i>	<i>F41</i>	
		<i>Estimated cash value (enter 999999 if Don't Know)</i>	
MULTI RESP			
Housing rent.....	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	knbfaahrr F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - received
Telephone	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	knbfaaphr F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - received
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	knbfamvr F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - received
Superannuation.	4	\$ <input type="text"/> or ___ %	knbfaspr F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - received
Computer.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	knbfacrr F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - received
Child care.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	knbfaccr F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - received
Car Park.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>	knbfacpr F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - received
Shares.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	knbfashr F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - received
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/>	knbfalir F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - received
Other (please specify)... _____	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	knbfaosr F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - received

knbfaahrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - received
knbfaaphr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - received
knbfamvr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - received
knbfaspr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - received
knbfacrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - received
knbfaccr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - received
knbfacpr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - received
knbfashr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - received
knbfalir	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - received
knbfaosr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - received
knbfarf	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - refused
knbfadk	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - dont know
knbfaahra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - amount (\$)
knbfapha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - amount (\$)
knbfamva	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
knbfaspa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - amount (\$)
knbfaspp	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - percent
knbfacra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - amount (\$)
knbfacca	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - amount (\$)
knbfacpa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - amount (\$)
knbfasha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - amount (\$)
knbfalia	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - amount (\$)
knbfaosa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - amount (\$)

F42 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F49a

kbifhave F42 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F43 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F42.

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔F47a

kbifinc F43 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F44 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F42.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

- Recorded elsewhere 9999998
Don't know 9999999

kbifiga F44 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$)

F45 In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F42.

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔F47a

kbifdiv F45 Dividends LFY

F46 Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

- Don't know 9999999

kbifdiva F46 Gross financial year business dividends (\$)

F47a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔F49a

kbifuinc F47a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F47a and F43. If they do, query.

F47b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ ➔F48

- Don't know 9999999 ➔F49a

kbifuga F47b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$)

F48 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F47b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1
Loss2
Break-even.....3

kbifup F48 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F49a Looking at SHOWCARD F49, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F50a

koifint F49a Interest more than \$100

F49b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100
(whole \$)

Don't know999999

koifinta F49b Financial year interest (\$)

F50a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F51a

koifroy F50a Receive income from royalties

F50b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔ F51a

Don't know999999

koifroya F50b Financial year royalties (\$)

F50c Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F50 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Less than \$100.....1
\$100 to \$499.....2
\$500 to \$999.....3
\$1,000 to \$4,999.....4
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....5
\$10,000 or more6
Don't know9

koifroyr F50c Range which best approximates financial year income from royalties

F51a Looking at SHOWCARD F51a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

- Yes 1
No 2 → F52a
-

koifdiv F51a Receive income from dividends

F51b What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ → F52a

Don't know 999999

koifdiva F51b Financial year dividends (\$)

F51c Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F51c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include *only your share* from any joint investments.

- Less than \$100 1
\$100 to \$499 2
\$500 to \$999 3
\$1,000 to \$4,999 4
\$5,000 to \$9,999 5
\$10,000 or more 6
Don't know 9
-

koifdivr F51c Range which best approximates financial year income from dividends

F52a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

- Yes 1
No 2 → F53
-

koifrnt F52a Receive rental income

F52b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ → F52c

Don't know 999999 → F52d
Already reported (part of business income) 999997 → F53

koifrnta F52b Financial year rental (\$)

F52c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F52b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1 ➔ F53
Loss2 ➔ F53
Break-even.....3 ➔ F53

koifrntp F52c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F52d Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F52 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?

Loss of \$10,000 or more.....1
Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999.....2
Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999.....3
Profit or loss of less than \$1,0004
Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999.....5
Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999.....6
Profit of \$10,000 or more.....7
Don't know.....9

koifrntr F52d Range which best approximates financial year income from rent after expenses

F53 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2010/2011 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F53, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....1 ➔ F54a
No.....2 ➔ F55a

kbnfhave F53 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F54a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
 PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit)

F54b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F54c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? [WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.]

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)	A	B	C	OR	D
		No. of weeks received		Annual amount		Average per fortnight
kbnfap kbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	01	kbnfapw	\$ kbnfapa		\$ kbnfapf
kbnfnws kbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	02	kbnfnsw	\$ kbnfnwsa		\$ kbnfnwsf
kbnfma kbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	03	kbnfma	\$ kbnfmaa		\$ kbnfmaf
kbnfsrv kbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	04	kbnfsrv	\$ kbnfsrva		\$ kbnfsrvf
kbnfdsp kbnfdsp	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05	kbnfdsp	\$ kbnfdspa		\$ kbnfdspf
kbnfdva kbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	06	kbnfdv	\$ kbnfdvaa		\$ kbnfdvaf
kbnfwfp kbnfwfp	Wife Pension	07	kbnfwfp	\$ kbnfwfp		\$ kbnfwfpf
kbnfcrp kbnfcrp	Carer Payment	08	kbnfcrp	\$ kbnfcrp		\$ kbnfcrp
kbnfcra kbnfcrah	Carer Allowance	09	kbnfcra	\$ kbnfcraa		\$ kbnfcraf
kbnfsck kbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance	10	kbnfsck	\$ kbnfscka		\$ kbnfsckf
kbnfwdw kbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	11	kbnfwdw	\$ kbnfwdwa		\$ kbnfwdwf
kbnfwar kbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	12	kbnfwar	\$ kbnfwar		\$ kbnfwarf
kbnfsp kbnfsp	Special Benefit	13	kbnfsp	\$ kbnfsp		\$ kbnfsp
kbnfprt kbnfprth	Partner Allowance	14	kbnfprt	\$ kbnfprta		\$ kbnfprt
kbnfyth kbnfythh	Youth Allowance	15	kbnfyth	\$ kbnfytha		\$ kbnfythf
kbnfsty kbnfstyh	Austudy / Abstudy	16	kbnfsty	\$ kbnfstya		\$ kbnfstyf
kbnfpnt kbnfpn	Parenting Payment	17	kbnfpnt	\$ kbnfpnta		\$ kbnfpnt
kbnfb	Baby Bonus	18	kbnfb	\$ kbnfb		\$ kbnfb
kbnfppl kbnfpplh	Paid Parental Leave	19	kbnfppl	\$ kbnfppla		\$ kbnfppl
kbnfosp kbnfosp	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	20	kbnfosp	\$ kbnfosp		\$ kbnfosp
kbnfoth kbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	97	kbnfoth	\$ kbnfoth		\$ kbnfoth
NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY TAX BENEFIT						
kbnfmob kbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		kbnfmob	kbnfmoba		kbnfmobf
kbnfbrv kbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		kbnfbrv	kbnfbrva		kbnfbrvf
kbnfon kbnfonh	Other non-income support		kbnfon	kbnfona		kbnfonf
kbnfoal kbnfoalh	Other allowances		kbnfoal	kbnfoala		kbnfoalf
kbnfdor kbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		kbnfdor	kbnfdora		kbnfdorf
kbnfcde kbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		kbnfcde	kbnfcdea		kbnfcdef

CHECK F31 and F54c: If respondent reported wage or salary income at F31 and also reported Paid Parental Leave income at F54c ask F54d, otherwise go to F55a

F54d Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

F55a Looking at SHOWCARD F55, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER F55a.

For each source marked, also ask:

F55b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F55a	F55b Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ 	999999
Child support / Maintenance	02	\$ 	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims	03	\$ 	999999
Redundancy and severance payments	04	\$ 	999999
Inheritance / Bequests	05	\$ 	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance)	06	\$ 	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ 	999999
Any other source (specify)	96	\$ 	999999
None of the above.....			97

kwsfplre	F54d Paid parental leave was included in financial year income reported earlier
koifsup	F55a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
koifcs	F55a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
koifwkc	F55a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
koifrsv	F55a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
koifinh	F55a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
koifpnt	F55a Sources of payments received - Parents
koifohh	F55a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
koiforff	F55a Sources of payments received - Refused
koifnone	F55a Sources of payments received - None of the above
koifodk	F55a Sources of payments received - Dont know
koifoth	F55a Sources of payments received - Any other source
koifpri	F55a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
koifirr	F55a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
koifpub	F55a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
koiflss	F55a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
koiflsw	F55a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
koifsupa	F55b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$)
koifcsa	F55b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$)
koifwkca	F55b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$)
koifrsva	F55b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
koifinha	F55b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
koifpnta	F55b Financial year transfers from parents (\$)
koifohha	F55b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$)
koifotha	F55b Financial year any other source (\$)
koifpria	F55b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
koifirra	F55b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
koifpuba	F55b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
koiflssa	F55b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
koiflswa	F55b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

**F56 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)?
Make sure you include any store cards you might have.**

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G1

kcrhavem F56 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F57 Looking at SHOWCARD F57, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

- Hardly ever or never 1
Not very often 2
About half of the time 3
Most months 4
Always or almost always 5

kcrpay F57 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children.

TOTAL CHILDREN EVER HAD

ktchad
(a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G14
ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed

ktcr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G17a on page 39 (then proceed to G1c)

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c) → LIST IN GRID AT G5a on page 35 (then proceed to G1d)

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G17a on page 39 (then proceed to G1e)

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) → LIST IN GRID AT G5a on page 35 (then proceed to G1f)

And have you had any children who have since died?

If no, record zero. If yes, ask: How many?

*Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages here.
(If information is volunteered, record below at G1g.)*

ktcdied

(f) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

ktcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered)

Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

ktcstill

(g) No information volunteered.....96

G2 CHECK G1f: Are any children listed at G1f? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes.....1 →G3
No2 →G4

kdcany

G3 I now would like to ask you some additional questions about your deceased [child / children]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

kdcperm

Yes, OK.....1 →G3a

No, move on.....2 →G4

	Children who have since died First name	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) month year	Sex 1= M 2= F	Did ... die before his / her 15 th birthday? 1= Yes 2= No	IF YES to G3d Month and year of death (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) month year	
					G3a	G3b
1.		kdcyr1	kdcsex1	kdcyng1		kdcdyr1
2.		kdcyr2	kdcsex2	kdcyng2		kdcdyr2
3.		kdcyr3	kdcsex3	kdcyng3		kdcdyr3
4.		kdcyr4	kdcsex4	kdcyng4		kdcdyr4
5.		kdcyr5	kdcsex5	kdcyng5		kdcdyr5
6.		kdcyr6	kdcsex6	kdcyng6		kdcdyr6
7.		kdcyr7	kdcsex7	kdcyng7		kdcdyr7
8.		kdcyr8	kdcsex8	kdcyng8		kdcdyr8
9.		kdcyr9	kdcsex9	kdcyng9		kdcdyr9
10.		kdcyr10	kdcsex10	kdcyng10		kdcdyr10

G4 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G5a)

Yes.....1 →G5b

No2 →G14

kncany

G5b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] List age in column G5b.

G5d Looking at SHOWCARD G5, how far away from you does [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] usually live? Record for each child in column G5d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living, record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G5e TO G5m FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G5g In what year did ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.

G5h Did ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] attend primary or high school during 2011? The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle "No". Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.

G5i Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G5k Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5k. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G5m Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5m. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

	First name		Age (years)	Sex	Month and year of birth (enter 99/9999 if DK)	Where does ... usually live?	Year ... last lived with you?	Did ... attend school in 2011?	Working at any time in 12months before ... born?	Formal maternity / paternity leave?	Everyday financial support (single response)	Other financial support (single response)
						1 = With other parent 2 = With other relatives 3 = Fostered or adopted out 4 = Living independently 8 = Other (specify) 9 = Don't know	9997 = Never 9998 = Never	1 = Yes 2 = No	1 = Yes 2 = No	1 = Pays 2 = Receives 3 = Neither of above 7 = Refused 9 = Don't know	1 = Pays 2 = Receives 3 = Neither of above 7 = Refused 9 = Don't know	
	G5a	G5b	G5c	G5d	G5e	G5f	G5g	G5h	G5i	G5j	G5k	G5m
1.	kncag1	kncag1	kncagx1	knculv1	kncylw1	kncstv1	kncwb1	kncmp1	kncrs1	kncfs1	kncfs1	kncfs1
2.	kncage2	kncage2	kncsex2	kncrf2	knculv2	kncylw2	kncwb2	kncmp2	kncrs2	kncfs2	kncfs2	kncfs2
3.	kncage3	kncage3	kncsex3	kncdt3	knculv3	kncylw3	kncstv3	kncwb3	kncmp3	kncrs3	kncfs3	kncfs3
4.	kncage4	kncage4	kncsex4	kncdt4	knculv4	kncylw4	kncstv4	kncwb4	kncmp4	kncrs4	kncfs4	kncfs4
5.	kncage5	kncage5	kncsex5	kncdt5	knculv5	kncylw5	kncstv5	kncwb5	kncmp5	kncrs5	kncfs5	kncfs5
6.	kncage6	kncage6	kncsex6	kncdt6	knculv6	kncylw6	kncstv6	kncwb6	kncmp6	kncrs6	kncfs6	kncfs6
7.	kncage7	kncage7	kncsex7	kncdt7	knculv7	kncylw7	kncstv7	kncwb7	kncmp7	kncrs7	kncfs7	kncfs7
8.	kncage8	kncage8	kncsex8	kncdt8	knculv8	kncylw8	kncstv8	kncwb8	kncmp8	kncrs8	kncfs8	kncfs8
9.	kncage9	kncage9	kncsex9	kncdt9	knculv9	kncylw9	kncstv9	kncwb9	kncmp9	kncrs9	kncfs9	kncfs9
<u>Allowance made for up to 13 children</u>		kncag10	kncag10	kncdt10	knculv10	kncylw10	kncstv10	kncwb10	kncmp10	kncrs10	kncfs10	kncfs10
		kncag11	kncag11	kncdt11	knculv11	kncylw11	kncstv11	kncwb11	kncmp11	kncrs11	kncfs11	kncfs11
		kncag12	kncag12	kncdt12	knculv12	kncylw12	kncstv12	kncwb12	kncmp12	kncrs12	kncfs12	kncfs12
		kncag13	kncag13	kncdt13	knculv13	kncylw13	kncstv13	kncwb13	kncmp13	kncrs13	kncfs13	kncfs13

G6a CHECK G5b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

- All children are 25 or more..... 1 → G14
Else 2 → G6b

kncudr25 G6a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G6b CHECK G5k: Pay or receive everyday financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5k?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k..... 1 → G7a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k..... 2 → G8

kncrfs G6b Check everyday financial support in G5k

G7a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount
(whole \$)

kncrfsa G7a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know 99999 → G8

G7b How often is this amount [paid / received]?

- Weekly..... 1
Fortnightly..... 2
Four weekly 3
Each calendar month..... 4
Yearly 5
Other (specify) 8

kncrfsf G7b How often amount paid/received

G7c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G7a?

- Pay 1
Receive 2

kncrfspr G7c Pay or receive amount at G7a

G8 CHECK G5m: Pay or receive other financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5m?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G5m 1 → G9a
No code 1 or 2 in column G5m 2 → G10a

kncafs G8 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G9a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

kncafsa G9a Specific additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G9b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G9a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

kncafspr G9b Pay or receive amount at G9a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G10a CHECK G5b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less?

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1 → G10b
No children aged 17 or less 2 → G14

kncudr17 G10a Any non-resident children aged < 18

G10b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

Yes 1
No 2 → G11a
Don't know 9 → G11a

kncexs G10b Expected to provide/receive financial support for non-resident children

G10c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G11a

kncexsa G10c Amount of expected financial support for non-resident children

G10d And what period does this cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (please specify) 8

kncexspc G10d Period covered expected financial support for non-resident children

G10e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G10c?

Pay 1
Receive 2

kncexspr G10e Pay or receive expected financial support for non-resident children

G10f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

Child Support Agency.....	1
Court.....	2
Other parent privately.....	3
Respondent on their own.....	4
Other party (<i>please specify</i>)	7

Don't know.....	9
Refused	8

kncexsda G10f Who determined amount expected financial support for non-resident children

G11a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [name of youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [...name...].

Daily.....	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every six months.....	6
Once a year.....	7
Less than once a year	8
Never	9 ➔ G14

kncfsee G11a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G11b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else: Record
number
of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week1
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months4
6 months5
Year.....6

Per...
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months4
6 months5
Year6

kncngth G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

kncngtn G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

kncngtnp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

kncngtw G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

kncngtwp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G11c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year **997**

Else: Record number of days

OR

Record number of full weeks

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Per week1 | Per... |
| Fortnight.....2 | Fortnight.....2 |
| 4 weeks.....3 | 4 weeks.....3 |
| 3 months4 | 3 months4 |
| 6 months5 | 6 months5 |
| Year.....6 | Year6 |

kncdayh G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

kncdayn G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

kncdaynp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

kncdayw G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

kncdaywp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G12 Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Nowhere near enough.....1 | |
| Not quite enough | 2 |
| About right | 3 |
| A little too much..... | 4 |
| Way too much..... | 5 |

kncsat G12 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G13a CHECK G5f: Does the youngest child on the list at G5f usually live with their other parent? (G5f=1)

- | | |
|-----------|--------|
| Yes.....1 | →G13b |
| No | 2 →G14 |

kncchk G13a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G13b I now have one question about [...name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

- | | |
|--|---|
| Employed full-time (35+ hours per week).....1 | |
| Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week).....2 | |
| Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work | 3 |
| Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work: | |
| Retired.....4 | |
| Home duties | 5 |
| Non-working student | 6 |
| Other | 8 |
| Don't know..... | 9 |

kncesop G13b Current employment status of the other parent

**Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)**

G14 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G16

krcstepg G14 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G15 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number ➔ List names of all these children at G17a (then go to G16)

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 ➔ G16

krcstepn G15 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

G16 CHECK G1b, G1d and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G15? (if so their names should be listed at G17a)

Yes 1 ➔ G17b
No 2 ➔ G29

krchave G16 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

**G18 CHECK G17f: Parent who lives elsewhere.
Any code 1s in column G17f?**

Yes, at least one code 1 in G17f1→G19
Else (all rows are code 2 in G17f)2→G27

krcpew

G18 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G19 CHECK G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G17h?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17h1→G20a
No code 1 or 2 in column G17h2→G21

krccrfs

G19 Check everyday financial support in G17h

G20a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know..... 99999 →G21

krccrfsa

G20a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G20b How often is that amount paid?

Weekly.....1
Fortnightly.....2
Four weekly.....3
Each calendar month.....4
Yearly5
Other (specify).....8

krccrfsf

G20b How often amount paid

G20c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay1
Receive2

krccrfspr

G20c Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G17i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G17i?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17i1→G22a
No code 1 or 2 in column G17i2→G23a

krcafs

G21 Check other financial support in G17i

G22a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know..... 99999

krcafsa

G22a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G22b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G22a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

krcafspr G22b Pay or receive amount at G22a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less with another parent who lives elsewhere

G23a CHECK G17b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

Yes, 17 or less in G17b AND code 1 in G17f 1 → G23b
Else 2 → G27

krcpew17 G23a Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G23b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

Yes 1
No 2 → G24a
Don't know 9 → G24a

krcexs G23b Expected to provide/receive financial support for resident children

G23c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

krcexsa G23c Amount of expected financial support for resident children

Don't know 99999 → G24a

G23d And what period does this cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (please specify) 8

krcexspc G23d Period covered expected financial support for resident children

G23e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G23c?

Pay 1
Receive 2

krcexspr G23e Pay or receive expected financial support for resident children

G23f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

Child Support Agency.....	1
Court.....	2
Other parent privately.....	3
Respondent on their own.....	4
Other party (<i>please specify</i>)	7
Don't know.....	9
Refused	8

krcexsda G23f Who determined amount expected financial support for resident children

**G24a I am now going to ask you about the contact
[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.**

Looking at SHOWCARD G24, how often does [...name...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily.....	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every six months	6
Once a year.....	7
Less than once a year	8
Never.....	9 ➔ G27

krcfsop G24a Frequency child sees the other parent

G24b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...name...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week1		Per...
	Fortnight.....2		Fortnight.....2
	4 weeks.....3		4 weeks.....3
	3 months4		3 months4
	6 months5		6 months5
	Year.....6		Year6

krcngth G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

krcngtn G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

krcngtnp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

krcngtw G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

krcngtwp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G24c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year.....997

Else: Record number of days

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week1

Per...

Fortnight....2

Fortnight....2

4 weeks.....3

4 weeks.....3

3 months4

3 months....4

6 months5

6 months....5

Year.....6

Year6

krcdayh

G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

krcdayn

G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

krcdaynp

G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

krcdayw

G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

krcdaywp

G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G25 Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough.....1
Not quite enough.....2
About right.....3
A little too much.....4
Way too much.....5

krcsat

G25 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G26 Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week.....1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....2
Not employed BUT is looking for work3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:
Retired.....4
Home duties5
Non-working student.....6
Other8
Don't know.....9

krcesop

G26 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

G27 CHECK G17b: Are any of the children listed in the grid at G17 aged 13 years or less?

Yes, at least one child aged 13 years or less.....1→G28
No, none of the children in the grid at G17 are aged 13 years or less.....2→G29

krcl13

G27 Any resident child aged less than 14

G28 I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?

S/C: 1=Always me
 2=Usually me
 3=Me & my partner about equally
 4=Usually my partner
 5=Always my partner
 6=Always or usually another person(s) in hhold
 7=Always or usually someone not living in hhold

		1 - 7	N/A		
a	Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krccrdres	G28a Dressing the children
b	Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krccrbed	G28b Putting the children to bed
c	Staying at home with the children when they are ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krccrill	G28c Staying at home with the children when they are ill
d	Playing with the children and/or taking part in leisure activities with them	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krccrplay	G28d Playing with the children
e	Helping the children with homework	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krccrhw	G28e Helping the children with homework
f	Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities)	<input type="checkbox"/>	97	krccrtaxi	G28f Ferrying the children to and from places

Grandchildren

G29 CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

- Yes 1 → G30a
 No 2 → G35

ktchch G29 Check G1, has ever had children

G30a CONFIRM AGE: Are you less than 40 years of age?

- Less than 40 years 1 → G35
 40 years or older 2

ktclt40 G30a Confirm less than 40 years of age

G30b The next few questions are about grandchildren.

Do you have any grandchildren?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → G35

kgcany G30b Has any grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

G31 How many grandchildren do you have? (Do not include any great grandchildren)

Record no. of grandchildren

kgcnum G31 Number of grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

G32 Looking at SHOWCARD G32, could you tell me how often you see one (or more) of your grandchildren?

- Daily.....1
Several times a week2
About once a week.....3
Between once a week and once a month.....4
A few times a year.....5
About once a year6
Less than once a year7
Never.....8

kgcsee G32 How often you see any of your grandchildren

G33 Do you ever take care of, or baby-sit, any of your grandchildren?

- Yes1
No.....2 → G35

kgcec G33 Do you ever take care of any of your grandchildren

G34 Looking at SHOWCARD G32, how often do you take care of one or more of your grandchildren?

- Daily.....1
Several times a week2
About once a week.....3
Between once a week and once a month.....4
A few times a year.....5
About once a year6
Less than once a year7
Never.....8

kgcecf G34 How often do you take care of your grandchildren

Desire and preferences for children

**G35 CHECK QUESTION B ON NPQ COVER:
Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?**

- Yes.....1 → H1
No.....2 → G36

kftl18lp G35 Respondent under 18 and living with parents

G36 SEX FILTER

- Male1 → G38
Female2 → G37

kftsex G36 Sex Filter

G37 CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you...

- less than 45 years of age? or1 → G40a
45 years or older?.....2 → H1**

kftfage G37 Confirm Female Age

G38 CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION: Do you have a female partner aged less than 45 years?

By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a defacto relationship.

- Yes – partner is less than 45 years 1 ➔ G40b
No – partner is 45 years or older 2 ➔ H1
No – do not have a female partner 3 ➔ G39

kftpage G38 Confirm Female partners age

G39 CONFIRM MALE AGE: Can I just confirm – are you...

- less than 55 years of age? or** 1 ➔ G41
55 years or older?..... 2 ➔ H1

kftmage G39 Confirm Male age

INTRODUCTION TO BE READ OUT:

The following set of questions is part of an international survey program coordinated by the United Nations.

Their aim is to study what influences the decision to have or not have children.

Your participation is voluntary, but it is very important because you represent many other people. If at any point in this section there are any questions you do not wish to answer for any reason you can ask me to skip them.

(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT: This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

G40a READ INTRODUCTION. THEN ASK: Are you currently pregnant?

- Yes 1 ➔ G42
No 2 ➔ G41

kftcpq G40a Currently pregnant

G40b READ INTRODUCTION. THEN ASK: Is your partner currently pregnant?

- Yes 1 ➔ G42
No 2 ➔ G41

kftcppg G40b Partner currently pregnant

G41 IF INTRODUCTION NOT READ OUT YET, READ IT NOW.

CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

- Yes 1 ➔ G43
No 2 ➔ G49

kfthch G41 Check G1, has ever had children

G42 In what month and year is the child expected to be born?

<i>Record month and year</i>	Month	Year
	2	0

G43 Think now about the time just before [your / your partner's] most recent pregnancy began. Did you yourself want to have [a / another] baby at some point in the future?

"Partner" means the person you conceived the child with.

- Yes 1
No 2 → G45
Not sure 3
Not applicable – child adopted 9 → G48

G44 Did the pregnancy occur sooner than you wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?

- Sooner 1
Later 2
About the right time 3

G45 Just before the pregnancy began, did your partner want to have [a / another] baby?

- Yes 1
No 2
Partner was not sure 3
Don't know 9

kftcpgm G42 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth month
kftcpgy G42 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth year

kftpqwt G43 Wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began

kftpqtim G44 Pregnancy occurred (sooner/later/about) when wanted

kftpgpwt G45 Partner wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began

G46 IF FEMALE:

Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?

IF MALE:

Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment?

"Partner" means the person you conceived the child with.

--	--

weeks
OR
months

- More than 12 months.....1
 Had never worked before the birth2
 Currently pregnant with first child3 → G61
 Don't know.....9

If did not stop working at all (e.g. when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.

kftpgebh G46 Time stopped working before most recent birth - how answered

kftpgebw G46 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Weeks

kftpgebm G46 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Months

kftpgebo G46 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Other responses

G47 IF FEMALE:

Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?

IF MALE:

Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)?

"Partner" means the person you conceived the child with.

--	--

months

- More than 5 years.....1
 Has not returned yet.....2
 Don't know.....9

kftpgeah G47 Time started working after most recent birth - how answered

kftpgeam G47 Time started working after most recent birth - Months

kftpgeao G47 Time started working after most recent birth - Other responses

Years to months conversion guide:

One and half years = 18 months	Two years = 24 months
Two and a half years = 30 months	Three years = 36 months
Three and a half years = 42 months	Four years = 48 months
Four and a half years = 54 months	Five years = 60 months

G48 CHECK G40: Is respondent or respondent's partner currently pregnant?

If respondent is a single man or refused G40a or G40b, circle code 2.

- Yes.....1 → G61
 No.....2 → G49

kftipg G48 Check G40 self or partner currently pregnant

G49 Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to have [a child / more children]?

Yes 1
No 2 → G51

kftiop G49 Had an operation making it impossible to have children

G50a What sort of operation was that?

PROBE IF NECESSARY

Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

kftiopt G50a Type of operation

G50b In what year did this operation occur?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

Don't know 9999

kftiopy G50b Year of operation

G51 CONFIRM MARITAL STATUS: I now need to confirm your marital status. Are you...

single? (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) 1 → G54
or part of a couple? (married, defacto, living together) 2 → G52

kftimms G51 Confirm marital status

G52 Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for [him / her] to have [a child / more children]?

Yes 1
No 2 → G54

kftipop G52 Partner had an operation making it impossible to have children

G53a What sort of operation was that?

PROBE IF NECESSARY

Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

kftipopt G53a Type of operation

G53b In what year did this operation occur?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

Don't know 9999

kftipop G53b Year of operation

G54 CHECK G49 and G52: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?

Yes (sterilised G49=1 or G52=1) 1 → H1
No (anything else) 2 → G55

kftistsd G54 Check G49/G52, respondent or partner sterilised

G55 Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you (and/or your partner) to have [children / more children]?

Yes, there is a difficulty..... 1

No, not aware of any difficulty 2

kftiphys G55 Physical or health difficulties in having children

G56 Do you (and your partner) use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception, including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)

Yes 1

No 2 → G59

kftcany G56 Currently using birth control measures

G57 Looking at SHOWCARD G57, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).

MULTI RESP

Condoms 01
Contraception pill ("the pill") 02
Intra-uterine device (coil, loop) 03
Diaphragm / cervical cap 04
Foam / cream / jelly / suppository 05
Injectables (e.g. Depo-Provera) 06
Implants (e.g. Norplant) 07
Persona 08
Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill") 09
Withdrawal 10
Safe period method (rhythm method) 11
Other 98

kftccon G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Condoms
kftcpill G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Contraception pill
kftciud G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Intra-uterine device
kftcdia G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Diaphragm / cervical cap
kftcfoa G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Foam / cream / jelly / suppository
kftcinj G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Injectables
kftcimp G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Implants
kftcpert G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Persona
kftchec G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards
kftcwdl G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Withdrawal
kftcspm G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Safe period method
kftcnon G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Did not use or do anything
kftcoth G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Other
kftcna G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - No answer
kftcrf G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Refused
kftcdk G57 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Dont know

G58 Now skip to G61

G59 Have you (and your partner) previously used birth control measures?

Yes 1 → G60

No 2 → G61

kftcprev G59 Previously used birth control measures

G60 In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?

Year

Record year

Don't know 9999

kftcyl G60 Year last used birth control measures

G61 (Including your / your partner's current pregnancy) How many (more) children do you intend to have?

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

kicniz

G61 How many more children do you intend to have (including zero)

G62 CHECK G61: If answer is zero go to G65, otherwise proceed.

G63 In which year do you intend to have [a / your next] child?

Year

Record year

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

- Don't know, but within the next 3 years 1
Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years 2
Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years 3
Unable to answer 9

kicnha

G63 When intends to have next child - how answered

kicny

G63 When intends to have next child - year

kicno

G63 When intends to have next child - other responses

G64 Would you prefer your [first / next] child to be a boy or a girl?

- Boy 1
Girl 2
Doesn't matter 3

kicpfsex G64 Preferred gender of next child

G65 Using the scale on SHOWCARD G65, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

kiclike

G65 Like to have more children in the future

G66 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G66. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

kicexpct

G66 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G67 I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have [a child / another child].

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G67, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important you feel each is to you at this present time.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

N/A

a	How old you are	<input type="text"/>	kiciage	G67a Importance in decision to have a child - How old you are
b	The stress and worry of raising children	<input type="text"/>	kicistrs	G67b Importance in decision to have a child - The stress and worry of raising children
c	Being able to buy a home or buy a better home	<input type="text"/>	kicibyhm	G67c Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to buy a home or a better home
d	Being able to make major purchases	<input type="text"/>	kiciprch	G67d Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to make major purchases
e	Having time for leisure or social activities	<input type="text"/>	kicilsa	G67e Importance in decision to have a child - Having time for leisure or social activities
f	Giving your parents grandchildren	<input type="text"/> 7	kicipgch	G67f Importance in decision to have a child - Giving your parents grandchildren
g	Having someone to care for you when you are old	<input type="text"/>	kicicare	G67g Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to care for you when you are old
h	Having someone to love	<input type="text"/>	kicilove	G67h Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to love
i	Providing more purpose to life	<input type="text"/>	kicipurp	G67i Importance in decision to have a child - Providing more purpose to life
j	Having time and energy for your career	<input type="text"/> 7	kicinrg	G67j Importance in decision to have a child - Having time and energy for your career
k	Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career	<input type="text"/>	kicipnrg	G67k Importance in decision to have a child - Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career
l	The security of your, or your partner's, job	<input type="text"/>	kicijsec	G67l Importance in decision to have a child - The security of your, or your partners job
m	The availability and affordability of good quality child care	<input type="text"/>	kicicc	G67m Importance in decision to have a child - The availability and affordability of quality child care
n	The general cost of raising children	<input type="text"/>	kicicost	G67n Importance in decision to have a child - The general cost of raising children

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? By “married” we mean in a registered marriage.

- | | | | |
|--|---------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| Married (in a registered marriage) | 1 ➔ H3 | kmrcms | CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status |
| Separated, but not divorced | 2 ➔ H4 | | |
| Divorced | 3 ➔ H4 | | |
| Widowed..... | 4 ➔ H4 | | |
| Never married but <u>living with someone</u> in a relationship | 5 ➔ H7b | | |
| Never married and <u>not</u> living with someone in a relationship | 6 ➔ H2 | | |

H2 CHECK G35:

- | | |
|--|---------|
| G35=1 (<u>less than 18 years of age and</u> living with parents or guardians) | 1 ➔ K1 |
| G35=2 (18 years and over <u>or</u> living independently) | 2 ➔ H10 |

kchkage CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G35 for age > 17 or living independently

H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- | | |
|---|---|
| Married and living with spouse | 1 |
| Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g. nursing home, gaol)..... | 2 |
| Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments | 3 |

kmrclc CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H4 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your [current / last] marriage.)

- Once 1
 Twice 2
 Three times 3
 Four times 4

kmrnn

Five or more – check counting marriages vs. relationships, then specify number

H5		Present or most recent marriage	First marriage if married more than once	Second marriage if married more than twice	Third marriage if married more than 3 times	Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times	
a In what (month and) year were you married?	Month		kmrpmtthn				
Only need month for present or most recent marriage.	Year		kmrpyrn	kmrl1yrn	kmr2yrn	kmr3yrn	kmr4yrn
b (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?	Yes		kmrplvn	kmr11vn	kmr21vn	kmr31vn	kmr41vn
c [IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?	No		kmrplvyn	kmr11vyn	kmr21vyn	kmr31vyn	kmr41vyn
	Years		<u>OR</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>OR</u>
If less than one year, record months.	Months		kmrplvmn	kmr11vmn	kmr21vmn	kmr31vmn	kmr41vmn
<i>If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H6.</i>							
d [FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?	Still married	1					
	Separated	2					
	Divorced	3	3	3	3	3	
	Widowed	4	4	4	4	4	
e [IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?	Year		kmrpwidn	kmrl1widn	kmr2widn	kmr3widn	kmr4widn
f [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?	Year		kmrpsepn	kmrl1sepn	kmr2sepn	kmr3sepn	kmr4sepn
g [IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?	Year		kmrpdivn	kmrl1divn	kmr2divn	kmr3divn	kmr4divn
h [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] Whose decision was it to finally separate?	Mostly mine	1	1	1	1	1	
	Mostly partner's	2	2	2	2	2	
	Joint	3	3	3	3	3	

H6 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent separated, divorced or widowed?)

- Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 1 → H7a
 Other 2 → H20

kchksdw

Non-marital relationships

H7a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ H10

kordf CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month

--	--

 and year

--	--	--	--

kordfmth NPQ:H7b Month began living with current partner
kordfyr NPQ:H7b Year began living with current partner

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 ➔ H20
Likely 2 ➔ H20
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

kordfmar CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry [or re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

korotmrm CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H20

Non co-residential relationships

H10 Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ H19

knrhav CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident

H11 In what month and year did this relationship start?

Month	Year						
Record month and year	<table style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>						

If does not know month, accept year.

H12a Have you and / or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

- Yes – result of definite decision1
No – no definite decision made by either respondent or partner2 ➔ H13
-

H12b Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

- Respondent.....1
Respondent's partner.....2
Both respondent and partner3
-

H13 Is your partner male or female?

- Male1
Female2
-

H14 Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?

- Never went to school01
Still at school.....02
Year 9 or below.....03
Year 10 or equivalent.....04
Year 11 or equivalent.....05
Year 12 or equivalent.....06
Certificate / Trade certificate07
Diploma / Advanced diploma08
Bachelor degree.....09
Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate10
Post-graduate degree11
Don't know99

knrsm CPQ:H12/NPQ:H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - month started
knrsy CPQ:H12/NPQ:H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - year started

knrnliv CPQ:H13a/NPQ:H12a Made a definite decision not to live together

knrnlivd CPQ:H13b/NPQ:H12b Whose decision to live apart

knrpsex CPQ:H14/NPQ:H13 Non co-resident partner male or female

knrpded CPQ:H15/NPQ:H14 Highest level of education completed - non co-resident partner

H15 Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

- Employed or self-employed 01
Helping family member in a family business or farm 02
Looking for work 03
Study / Attending school, TAFE, university 04
Retired / Voluntarily inactive 05
Home duties / Child care 06
Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability 07
Looking after ill or disabled person 08
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities 09
Working in an unpaid voluntary job 10
Other (specify) 98
-

knrpmacl CPQ:H16/NPQ:H15 Non co-resident partners current employment status

H16a Looking at SHOWCARD H17, where does your partner live?

- In the same town or city as the respondent 1
In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent 2
In a different State 3
Overseas 4
-

knrpwliv CPQ:H17a/NPQ:H16a Where does non co-resident partner live

H16b On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?

Hours Minutes
Record hours and minutes

knrpth CPQ:H17b/NPQ:H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - hours
knrptm CPQ:H17b/NPQ:H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - minutes

H17 How often do you see [him / her]?

Record an answer in only one of the three boxes below.

Times per week
OR
Times per month
OR
Times per year

knrpfha CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - how answered
knrpfw CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per week
knrpfm CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per month
knrpfy CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per year

H18 Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Yes.....1
No2

knrpiliv CPQ:H19/NPQ:H18 Intend to start living with non co-resident partner in next three years

H19 Looking at SHOWCARD H20, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely.....1
Likely.....2
Not sure3
Unlikely4
Very unlikely.....5
Prefer not to disclose9

kormrm CPQ:H20/NPQ:H19 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H20 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than three months, but did not marry them?

Yes.....1
No2 → K1

kordfpsn NPQ:H20 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

H21 How many such relationships have you lived in?

Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a or H7b.

Record number; must be at least 1

kordfnn NPQ:H21 How many such relationships have you lived in

H22 Thinking about [this / the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

kordflmt NPQ:H22 Month began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

kordflyr NPQ:H22 Year began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

H23 And how long did you live together as a couple?

Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

Full years Full months

kordflyr NPQ:H23 Years defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

kordflmt NPQ:H23 Months defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1 Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes	1	khelth	K1 Long term health condition
No	2 →K5		

K2a Which ones? PROBE: Any others?

CIRCLE CODE AT K2a

K2b And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?

Conditions	K2a	Year first developed	At Birth	DK
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses.....	01	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Hearing problems.....	02	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Speech problems	03	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness.....	04	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty learning or understanding things.....	05	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of arms or fingers....	06	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty gripping things	07	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of feet or legs.....	08	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment.....	09	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)	10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any disfigurement or deformity	11	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision...	12	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing	13	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Chronic or recurring pain	14	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage.....	15	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it	16	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.	17	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999

khespnc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
khehear	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
khespch	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
khebfcl	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
kheslu	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
kheluaf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
khedgt	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
khelufl	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
khenecc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
khecrpa	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
khedisf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
khemirh	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
khesbdb	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
khecrp	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
khehibd	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
khemed	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
kheoth	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
kherf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Refused
khedk	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Dont know
khespncn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
khehearn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Hearing problems
khespchn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Speech problems
khebfcln	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
kheslun	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Difficulty learning or understanding things
kheluafn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Limited use of arms or fingers
khedgtn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Difficulty gripping things
khelufln	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Limited use of feet or legs
khenecn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
khecrpan	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
khedisfn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any disfigurement or deformity
khemirhn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
khesbdbn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
khecrpn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Chronic or recurring pain
khehibdn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
khemedn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it
kheothn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers disease, dementia etc

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

- Yes 1
No 2 → K5
Unable to do any work 3 → K5

khelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

khelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

- Single-person household 1 → K10
Multi-person household 2 → K7

khehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

- Yes 1
No 2 → K10

kherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

- Spouse / Partner 1
Parent(s) 2
Parent(s)-in-law 3
Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
Young child 5
Other relative 6
Other (unrelated person) 7

khercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
khercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
khercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
khercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
khercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
khercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
khercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
khercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
khercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know
khercana K8 Person cared for - No answer

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

- Yes (main carer) 1
No (share the care with others) 2

khercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes..... 1
No 2 → K13

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner.....	1
Parent(s)	2
Parent(s)-in-law.....	3
Adult child (aged 15+ years)	4
Young child	5
Other relative	6
Other (unrelated person)	7

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
No (share the care with others)..... 2

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

a	The home in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	N/A
b	Your employment opportunities?	<input type="text"/>	97
c	Your financial situation?	<input type="text"/>	
d	How safe you feel?	<input type="text"/>	
e	Feeling part of your local community?	<input type="text"/>	
f	Your health?	<input type="text"/>	
g	The neighbourhood in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	
h	The amount of free time you have?	<input type="text"/>	

khenga K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

khencap	K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
khencapt	K11 Who is cared for - Parent
khencapl	K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
khengaac	K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
khencayc	K11 Who is cared for - Young child
khengaor	K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
khencaur	K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
khencarf	K11 Who is cared for - Refused
khencadk	K11 Who is cared for - Dont know
khencana	K11 Who is cared for - No answer

khencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

klosathl	K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
klosateo	K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
klosatfs	K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
klosatsf	K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
klosatlc	K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
klosatyh	K13 Satisfaction - Your health
klosatnl	K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
klosatft	K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

klosat

K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ K17

kanlote

K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English...

Very well? 1
Well? 2
Not well? 3
Not at all? 4

kaneab

K16 How well speaks English

K17 Do you have access to the Internet at home?

Yes 1
No 2

klsinthm

K17 Has access to the internet at home

K18 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month and year:

kmhmth

CPQ:K21/NPQ:K18 Month moved to current address

kmhyr

CPQ:K21/NPQ:K18 Year moved to current address

K19 CHECK K18: Is the answer at K18 more than 10 years ago?

Yes (K18 is more than 10 years ago) 1 ➔ L1
No (K18 is 10 years or less) 2 ➔ K20

kmhl10yr

NPQ:K19 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

K20 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: Has it been more than 5? 10?

1.....	1
2.....	2
3.....	3
4.....	4
5 - 9.....	5
10-14.....	6
15+.....	7

kmhn10yr NPQ:K20 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

kmhlyr NPQ:K21 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

kmhreanj	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
kmhreawp	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
kmhreast	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
kmhreawt	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
kmhreaob	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
kmhrearb	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
kmhrealb	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
kmhreasrn	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
kmhreapo	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
kmhreamr	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
kmhreabn	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
kmhreaff	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
kmhrealw	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
kmhreamb	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
kmhreapn	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
kmhreaev	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
kmhreafm	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
kmhreaas	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
kmhreals	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
kmhreahr	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
kmhreatr	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
kmhreaos	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Other
kmhrearf	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Refused
kmhreadk	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Dont know
kmhreama	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
kmhreagh	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
kmhrearo	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
kmhreapf	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
kmhreawr	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
kmhreahn	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
kmhreani	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
kmhreana	CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

K21 CHECK K18: Is the answer at K18 more than 12 months ago?

Yes (K18 is more than 12 months ago).....1→L1
No (K18 is less than 12 months ago)2→K22

K22 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer	01
To be nearer place of work	02
To be close to place of study	03
Work transfer	04
To start own business.....	05
Decided to relocate own business	06
To get a larger / better place.....	07
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.)	08
To get a place of my own / our own.....	09
To get married / Moved in with partner	10
To live in a better neighbourhood	11
To be closer to friends and/or family.....	12
To look for work	13
Marital / relationship breakdown	14
Property no longer available	15
Evicted	16
To follow a spouse or parent / whole family moved	17
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport.....	18
Seeking change of lifestyle	19
Health reasons.....	20
Temporary relocation (e.g. while renovating / re-building).....	21
Other (<i>please specify</i>).....	97

L.RETIREMENT

L1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Can I just check your age again? Are you aged less than 45 years, or 45 years or older?

Less than 45 years of age 1 → M1a
45 years of age OR OLDER..... 3

krtage3 L1a Check age 45 or older

L2a The next set of questions are about retirement from paid employment and your plans for retirement from paid employment. Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?

Completely retired 1 → L2b
Partly retired 2 → L3
Not retired at all 3 → L17
Not relevant – have never been in paid work 4 → M1a

krtstat L2a Retirement status

L2b At what age did you completely retire?

Record age

--	--

 → L4

Don't know..... 999 → L4

krtcage L2b At what age did you completely retire

L3 Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself partly retired?

MULTI RESP

Work fewer hours 1
Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities 2
Work in a completely different line of work 3
Work only casually / occasionally 4
Work for myself 5
Work more from home 6
Do voluntary / charity work 7
Other reason (*please specify*) 8

krtcpfrh L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work fewer hours
krtcpfld L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities
krtcpfdw L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in a completely different line of work
krtcpfcw L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work only casually / occasionally
krtcpfrsf L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work for myself
krtcpfrwh L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work more from home
krtcpfrvc L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Do voluntary / charity work
krtcpfros L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Other reason
krtcpfrf L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Refused
krtcpfrdn L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Dont know

L4 Thinking back to the time you (partly / completely) retired, was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

Wanted to do 1 → L6a
Pressured / forced to do 2
Part wanted, part pressured / forced 3
Don't know / Cannot recall..... 9 → L6a

krtfrpr L4 Was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

L5 Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from...

	None	Some	A lot
a your spouse / partner?	1	2	3
b other family members?	1	2	3
c your employer or other people at your workplace?	1	2	3
d your doctor (or other medical experts)?	1	2	3

L6a Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for (partly / completely) retiring?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice06
- Reached compulsory retirement age07
- Could not find another job08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands09
- Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health11
- Ill health of spouse / partner12
- Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner16
- To spend more time with other family members17
- To have more personal / leisure time18
- Other reason (please specify)98

krtprsp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your spouse / partner
krtprofm	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Other family members
krtprewp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your employer or other people at your workplace
krtprdoc	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your doctor (or other medical experts)
krtreaep	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Became eligible for the old age pension
krtreavr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
krtreafa	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
krtreaca	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
krtreasi	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
krtreamr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
krtreara	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Reached compulsory retirement age
krtreanj	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could not find another job
krtreaws	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
krtreape	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Pressure from employer or others at work
krtreaho	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Own ill health
krtreahs	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of spouse / partner
krtreahf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of other family member
krtreapr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
krtreasw	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
krtreats	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with spouse / partner
krtreatf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with other family members
krtrealt	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To have more personal / leisure time
krtreach	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
krtreane	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - NEI to classify
krtreaos	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Other reason
krtreano	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - None of these
krtrearf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Refused
krtreadn	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Dont know

CHECK L6a: If more than one response at L6a ask L6b, otherwise go to L7

L6b And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?

Enter code from L6a

krtmrea L6b Main reason for retiring

L7 At the time you (partly) retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?

Yes 1
No 2 → L14

krtmar

L7 Were you married or in relationship when you retired

L8 When you (partly) retired, was your (spouse / partner)...

already retired or not in the paid workforce? ... 1 → L13
working part-time? 2
or working full-time? 3

krtwsp

L8 Work status of spouse when you retired

L9 When you (partly) retired did your (spouse / partner)...

retire at around the same time? 1 → L10
continue to work in much the same way as in the past? 2 → L12
continue to work, but less than previously? 3 → L12
or continue to work, but more than in the past? 4 → L12
[if volunteered] Partner died soon after 5 → L14

krtpstat

L9 When you retired did you partner ...

L10 Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?

Not important 1
Of limited importance 2
Important 3
Very important 4

krtimpar

L10 How important was it that your partner also retired about the same time

L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you...

retiring earlier than you wanted? 1 → L14
retiring about the time you wanted? 2 → L14
or retiring later than you wanted? 3 → L14

krtcrwp

L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your partner result in ...

L12 Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?

Not important 1 → L14
Of limited importance 2 → L14
Important 3 → L14
Very important 4 → L14

krtpcw

L12 How important was it that your spouse / partner continued to work this way

L13 Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you (partly / fully) retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?

- | | |
|--|---|
| Less than 6 months before | 1 |
| 6 months to less than a year before..... | 2 |
| 1 to 2 years before | 3 |
| More than 2 years before | 4 |
| Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked | 5 |

krthbypr L13 How much before you did your partner retire

L14 Looking at SHOWCARD L14, which activity best describes what you were doing just before you (completely / partly) retired?

- | | |
|---|---|
| Working full-time (35 hours or more per week)..... | 1 |
| Working part-time (less than 35 hours per week) | 2 |
| Looking for work..... | 3 |
| Not working because of illness / disability of self ... | 4 |
| Not working because of some other reason | 8 |

krtwdatr L14 Employment status at the time you retired

L15 CHECK L2a: Has respondent completely retired or partly retired from work?

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Completely retired (L2a=1) | 1 → L16 |
| Partly retired (L2a=2)..... | 2 → L17 |

krtcrpr L15 Complete or partial retirement

L16 Have you undertaken any paid work since 1990? (This includes work done in 1990.)

- | | |
|---|---------|
| Ceased last paid job <u>before</u> 1990 | 1 → M1a |
| Ceased last paid job in 1990 or later | 2 → L69 |
| Don't know | 9 → L69 |

krtw1990 L16 Have you done any paid work since 1990

Not yet (completely) retired

L17 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

- Enter age (whole years)
- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Do not expect ever to retire | 997 |
| Don't know..... | 999 |

krtiage2 L17 Age expect to retire from paid workforce

L18 If you had the choice, at what age would you like to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

- Enter age (whole years) → L19
- | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Do not want ever to retire | 997 → L35 |
| Don't know..... | 999 → L19 |

krtagelr L18 If you had a choice at what age would you like to retire

L19 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?

0% (i.e. no chance) – 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Enter %

If 0%, skip to L21.
Otherwise ask L20.

Not relevant – aged 65+ 997 ➔L20

krtcpw65 L19 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 65

L20 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?

0% (i.e. no chance) – 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Enter %

Not relevant – aged 75+ 997

krtcpw75 L20 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 75

L21 Using the scale on SHOWCARD L21, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important each of the following might be in your decision about when to retire (completely) from the workforce.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

- a Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension
- b The ability to access other government pensions or benefits
- c The ability to access superannuation funds
- d Being retrenched or made redundant
- e The stresses and pressures of your job
- f A declining interest in work
- g Financial security
- h The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support
- i When your partner retires
- j Your personal health or physical abilities
- k The need to care for your spouse or another family member
- l The desire for a different lifestyle

krtimpep L21 Importance of this aspect - Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension
krtimpbg L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access other government pensions or benefits
krtimpsf L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access superannuation funds
krtimpmr L21 Importance of this aspect - Being retrenched or made redundant
krtimpsz L21 Importance of this aspect - The stresses and pressures of your job
krtimpdi L21 Importance of this aspect - A declining interest in work
krtimpfs L21 Importance of this aspect - Financial security
krtimpns L21 Importance of this aspect - The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support
krtimprr L21 Importance of this aspect - When your partner retires
krtimpph L21 Importance of this aspect - Your personal health or physical abilities
krtimpcs L21 Importance of this aspect - The need to care for your spouse or another family member
krtimpls L21 Importance of this aspect - The desire for a different lifestyle

L22 Have you thought about how much money you (and your partner) will need in retirement?

Yes 1 ➔L23
No..... 2 ➔L24b

krtmoney L22 Have you thought about how much money you need in retirement

L23 How much thought would you say you have given this matter? Is it...

- Very little?.....1
A little?.....2
A reasonable amount?.....3
A lot?.....4

krttht L23 How much thought would you say you have given this matter

L24a How much *after-tax income* do you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year.)

Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values.

- OR \$ per week → L27
OR \$ per fortnight → L27
OR \$ per month → L27
OR \$ per year → L27
Don't know 999999 → L25

krtdiha L24a After tax income needed for retirement - how answered

krtdiw L24a After tax income needed for retirement - per week

krtdif L24a After tax income needed for retirement - per fortnight

krtdim L24a After tax income needed for retirement - per month

krtdiy L24a After tax income needed for retirement - per year

krtdidk L24a After tax income needed for retirement - dont know

L24b Although you have not thought about this before, how much *after-tax income* do you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year.)

Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values.

- OR \$ per week → L27
OR \$ per fortnight → L27
OR \$ per month → L27
OR \$ per year → L27
Don't know 999999 → L25

krtdinha L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - how answered

krtdinw L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - per week

krtdinf L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - per fortnight

krtdimm L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - per month

krtdiny L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - per year

krtdindk L24b Had not previously considered - After tax income needed for retirement - dont know

L25 What about gross or before-tax income? Do you know how much before-tax income you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory?

Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values.

- Yes 1 → L26
No 2 → L27
-

L26 And how much is that? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).

Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values.

- OR \$ per week
- OR \$ per fortnight
- OR \$ per month
- OR \$ per year
-

L27 Looking at SHOWCARD L27, could you tell me whether you (and your partner) are currently saving for retirement and how?

MULTI RESP

- Employer superannuation contributions 1
Personal superannuation contributions 2
Other savings and investments 3
Not saving anything for retirement 4

- krtggi L25 Do you know how much before tax income you think you will need in retirement

- krtgihha L26 Before tax income needed for retirement - how answered
krtgiw L26a Before tax income needed for retirement - per week
krtgif L26b Before tax income needed for retirement - per fortnight
krtgim L26c Before tax income needed for retirement - per month
krtgiy L26d Before tax income needed for retirement - per year

- krtcses L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Employer superannuation contributions
krtcpsp L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Personal superannuation contributions
krtcsos L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Other savings and investments
krtcsnot L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Not saving anything for retirement
krtcsrf L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Refused
krtcsdk L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Dont know
krtcsna L27 Are you currently saving for retirement and how - Not answered

L28 Looking at SHOWCARD L28, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?

MULTI RESP

Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension	01
Other government pensions or allowance	02
Lump sum superannuation payout.....	03
A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds	04
Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property).....	05
Income from a business.....	06
Income or pension from your spouse / partner	07
Financial support from family.....	08
Other source (<i>please specify</i>).....	98
Don't know	99

L29 CHECK L28: If more than one response at L28, ask L30, otherwise go to L31.

L30 What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?

Enter code from L28

L31 Looking at SHOWCARD L31, which of these things, if any, do you expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?

MULTI RESP

Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation	01
Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery.....	02
Share housing with relatives or friends.....	03
Cut back on your normal weekly spending	04
Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	05
Take on paid work.....	06
Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	07
None of the above.....	97
Don't know	99

krtsfpns	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Age pension / Service pension / Widows pension / War widows pension
krtsfogp	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other government pension or allowance
krtsflss	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Lump sum superannuation payout
krtsfpas	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds
krtsfisi	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)
krtsfib	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from a business
krtsfisp	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income or pension from your spouse / partner
krtsffsf	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Financial support from family
krtsfinh	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Inheritance
krtsfos	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other source
krtsfdn	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Dont know
krtsfn	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - No answer
krtsfrf	L28 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Refused

krtmsf L30 Main source of funding for retirement

krtmfmv	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation
krtmfso	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery
krtmfsh	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Share housing with relatives or friends
krtmfcns	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on your normal weekly spending
krtmfclf	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
krtmfpw	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Take on paid work
krtmfrpw	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours
krtmfna	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - No answer
krtmfno	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - None of the above
krtmfrrf	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Refused
krtmfdn	L31 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Dont know

L32 Do you expect your retirement income to be more than enough, just enough, or not enough to maintain your current standard of living?

More than enough 1
Just enough 2
Not enough 3
Don't know 9

krtexpri L32 Expects retirement income to be more than enough / just enough / not enough to maintain standard of living

L33 Have you sought any advice and information to help plan for your retirement (or have you left this to your partner)?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L35
Left this to my partner 3 ➔ L35

krtsi L33 Have you sought any advice & information to help plan for your retirement

L34 And looking at SHOWCARD L34, where did you go for this advice and information?

MULTI RESP

Specialist financial advisor 01
Superannuation fund 02
Banks / Credit union /
 Other financial institution 03
Insurance company / broker 04
Employer 05
Trade union 06
Any government department or agency
 (e.g. the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.) 07
Family members 08
Friends 09
Media (television, newspapers, magazines) 10
Internet 11
Other (please specify) 12

krtsifi L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Specialist financial advisor
krtsisp L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Superannuation fund
krtsibk L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Banks /Credit union /Other financial institution
krtsiin L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Insurance company /broker
krtsiem L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Employer
krtsitu L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Trade union
krtsigd L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Any government department or agency
krtsifm L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Family members
krtsifr L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Friends
krtsime L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Media
krtsiit L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Internet
krtsios L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Other
krtsina L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Not answered
krtsirf L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Refused
krtsidk L34 Where did you go for this advice & information - Dont know

L35 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work?

If any code circled at B12 then respondent is in paid work.

Yes, in paid work 1 ➔ L36
No 2 ➔ L59

krtcipw

L35 Check B12

Employed persons

L36 Looking at SHOWCARD L36, compared with your current situation, how do you think your hours of paid work will change...

	Work more hours	Same hours	Fewer hours	Not work at all	Don't know
a in 1 years time?	1	2	3	4	9
b in 5 years time?	1	2	3	4	9
c in 10 years time?	1	2	3	4	9

krtpwh1	L36 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 1 years time
krtpwh5	L36 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 5 years time
krtpwh10	L36 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 10 years time

L37 Looking at SHOWCARD L37, how well would you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely from paid work...

	Not enough to make ends meet	Just enough	Enough to live comfortably	Don't know
a in 1 years time?	1	2	3	9
b in 5 years time?	1	2	3	9
c in 10 years time?	1	2	3	9

krtmem1	L37 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 1 years time
krtmem5	L37 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 5 years time
krtmem10	L37 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 10 years time

L38 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?

- Yes.....1
 No2 →L50
 Don't know9 →L50

krttrans	L38 Is your current job part of a transition to full retirement
----------	---

L39 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

krttrha	L39 Age or year
---------	-----------------

krttrage	L39 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement
----------	---

krttryr	L39 In what year did you begin this transition
---------	--

L40 Looking at SHOWCARD L40, what were your reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice....06
Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
Could not find another job08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
Ill health of spouse / partner12
Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
To spend more time with spouse / partner16
To spend more time with other family members..17
To have more personal / leisure time18

Other reason (please specify)98

krttrep	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
krttrvr	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
krttrfa	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
krttrca	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
krttrs1	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
krttrmr	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
krttrra	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
krttrnj	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
krttrws	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
krttrpe	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
krttrho	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Own ill health
krttrhs	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
krttrhf	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
krttrpr	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
krttrsw	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
krttrts	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
krttrtf	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
krttrlt	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
krttrch	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
krttrne	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - NEI to classify
krttros	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Other reason
krttrna	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - No answer
krttrno	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - None of the above
krttrrf	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Refused
krttrdn	L40 What were your reasons for making this change - Dont know

L41 CHECK L40: If more than one response at L40, ask L42, otherwise go to L43.

L42 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L40

krttmrea L42 Main reason for making this change

L43 Now thinking about the ways your current job is different from the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement...

	YES	NO	DK
a Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?	1	2	99
b Does it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	99
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	99
d Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?	1	2	99
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	99
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	99
g Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	99

krttjdld	L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?
krttjddw	L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it involve a completely different line of work?
krttjdpt	L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?
krttjdew	L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?
krttjdse	L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?
krttjdwh	L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?
	L43 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

L44 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income?

Yes.....1
No2 ➔ L46

krttrjri L44 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income

L45 Looking at SHOWCARD L45, what have you done to cope with this reduction in income?

MULTI RESP

Nothing – don't need as much income.....	<u>01</u>
Used superannuation funds.....	<u>02</u>
Used early retirement / redundancy package.....	<u>03</u>
Used savings / investments	<u>04</u>
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation.....	<u>05</u>
Sold other assets	<u>06</u>
Went into debt.....	<u>07</u>
Cut back on normal weekly spending	<u>08</u>
Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods.....	<u>09</u>
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours.....	<u>10</u>
Stopped trying to save	<u>11</u>
Other (please specify).....	<u>98</u>

krttrjdn	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income
krttrjsf	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds
krttrjer	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package
krttrjsi	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments
krttrjsh	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation
krttrjsa	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets
krttrjdb	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt
krttrjcn	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending
krttrjcl	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
krttrjsw	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours
krttrjss	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save
krttrjos	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Other
krttrjna	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - No answer
krttrjrf	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Refused
krttrjdk	L45 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know

L46 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you still be working today?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

krtntjsw L46 If had not been able to move into transition job would you still be working today

L47 Would you prefer to still be employed in the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

krttrppj L47 Prefer to still be in job prior to beginning this transition

L48 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes – changed employer 1
No – continued to work for the same employer 2 →L57

krttrcem L48 Did you change employer when you started this transition job

L49 Looking at SHOWCARD L49, why did you change employer?

MULTI RESP

Working hours were too long 1
Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable 2
Did not like the type of work offered 3
Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability 4
Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me 5
Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer 6
Wanted to start own business 7
Other reason (*please specify*) 8

krtycelh L49 Why did you change employer - Working hours were too long
krtyceuh L49 Why did you change employer - Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable
krtycetw L49 Why did you change employer - Did not like the type of work offered
krtycehd L49 Why did you change employer - Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability
krtycedr L49 Why did you change employer - Employer did or would have dismissed/retrenched me
krtycefa L49 Why did you change employer - Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer
krtyceob L49 Why did you change employer - Wanted to start own business/work in family business
krtyceos L49 Why did you change employer - Other reason
krtyceml L49 Why did you change employer - Moved location
krtycesb L49 Why did you change employer - Sold business
krtycena L49 Why did you change employer - No answer
krtycerf L49 Why did you change employer - Refused
krtycedk L49 Why did you change employer - Dont know

krttrprf L50 Would you prefer to be employed in a transition job

NOW GO TO L57

L50 Would you prefer to be employed in one of these transition jobs?

Yes 1
No 2 →L52
Don't know 9 →L52

L51 Compared with your present job, would your preferred transition job...

	YES	NO	DK		
a be less demanding or involve less responsibility?	1	2	9	krtpjld	L51 Transition job compared to present job - be less demanding or involve less responsibility?
b involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	krtpjdw	L51 Transition job compared to present job - involve a completely different line of work?
c involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	krtpjpjt	L51 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change from full-time to part-time work
d involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9	krtpjcw	L51 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to casual or occasional work
e involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9	krtpjsf	L51 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
f involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9	krtpjse	L51 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
g provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9	krtpjwh	L51 Transition job compared to present job - provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

L52 When you retire, do you expect to retire fully all at once, or to withdraw from employment gradually over time?

Retire fully, all at once.....1 →L55
Withdraw gradually, over time.....2

krtrfg L52 Retire fully at once

L53 And at what age do you expect to begin this transition?

Enter age

Don't know999

krtgwage L53 Age expects to gradually withdraw from employment

L54 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you...

		YES	NO	DK	NA		
a	change to a job that is less demanding?	1	2	9	7	krtgwldd	L54 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding?
b	change to a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	7	krtgwddw	L54 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work?
c	change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdpt	L54 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work?
d	change to casual or contract work?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdcw	L54 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work?
e	change from working for yourself to working for someone else?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdse	L54 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else?
f	change from working for someone else to working for yourself?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdsf	L54 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself?
g	spend more time working from home?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdwh	L54 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home?
h	increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?	1	2	9	7	krtgwdvc	L54 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?
i	do something else? (please specify)	1	2	9	7	krtgwdos	L54 Would you do this... - do something else?

NOW GO TO L57

L55 Are there any specific obstacles that prevent you from considering a more gradual withdrawal from paid work?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔L57

L56 What are these obstacles?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health.....	<u>01</u>
Ill health of spouse / partner	<u>02</u>
Ill health of other family member	<u>03</u>
Cannot find a suitable job.....	<u>04</u>
Would affect government pension.....	<u>05</u>
Would affect superannuation entitlements	<u>06</u>
Would not provide sufficient income.....	<u>07</u>
Pressure from family.....	<u>08</u>
Other (please specify)	<u>98</u>

L57 Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔M1a

krtgwobs	L55 Are there any obstacles preventing you from considering a more gradual withdrawal
krtgwoih	L56 What are these obstacles - Own ill health
krtgwihp	L56 What are these obstacles - Ill health of spouse / partner
krtgwihf	L56 What are these obstacles - Ill health of other family member
krtgwfsj	L56 What are these obstacles - Cannot find a suitable job
krtgwagp	L56 What are these obstacles - Would affect government pension
krtgwase	L56 What are these obstacles - Would affect superannuation entitlements
krtgnksi	L56 What are these obstacles - Would not provide sufficient income
krtgwfam	L56 What are these obstacles - Pressure from family
krtgwos	L56 What are these obstacles - Other
krtgwrf	L56 What are these obstacles - Refused
krtgwna	L56 What are these obstacles - No answer
krtgwdk	L56 What are these obstacles - Dont know
krtgwena	L56 What are these obstacles - Employer would not allow / Job not suited to less hours
krtrprev	L57 Have you ever previously retired from work

L58 Looking at SHOWCARD L58, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?**MULTI RESP**

Needed the money.....	<u>01</u>
Was bored / Needed something to do	<u>02</u>
Did not like being retired	<u>03</u>
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist.....	<u>04</u>
Employer / business needed me.....	<u>05</u>
Pressure from spouse / partner	<u>06</u>
Pressure from other family member.....	<u>07</u>
Own health improved.....	<u>08</u>
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	<u>09</u>
Death of spouse / partner	<u>10</u>
Separation from partner / Divorce.....	<u>11</u>
Other reason (<i>please specify</i>).....	<u>98</u>

krtcomm	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Needed the money
krtcobrd	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Was bored/Needed something to do
krtcodlr	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Did not like being retired
krtcoenp	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist
krtcoemp	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Employer/business needed me
krtcosp	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from spouse/partner
krtcofam	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from other family member
krtcoohi	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Own health improved
krtcocar	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for
krtcodsp	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Death of spouse/partner
krtcosep	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Separation from partner/Divorce
krtcoos	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Other
krtconra	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - No answer
krtcorf	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Refused
krtcodk	L58 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Dont know

NOW GO TO M1a

L59 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe the *most recent job* you had as being part of a transition to full retirement from the paid workforce?

Yes.....	1
No	2 → L64
Don't know	9 → L64

krtmrjtz L59 Was your most recent job part of a transition

L60 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

krtrjha L60 Age or year

krtrjage L60 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

krtrjyr L60 In what year did you begin this transition

L61 Looking at SHOWCARD L61, what were the reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice....06
- Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
- Could not find another job08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
- Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
- Ill health of spouse / partner12
- Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner16
- To spend more time with other family members..17
- To have more personal / leisure time18

Other reason (*please specify*)98

krtrjep	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
krtrjvr	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
krtrjfa	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
krtrjca	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
krtrjsi	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
krtrjmr	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
krtrjra	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
krtrjnj	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
krtrjws	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
krtrjpe	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
krtrjho	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Own ill health
krtrjhs	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
krtrjhf	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
krtrjpr	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
krtrjsw	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
krtrjts	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
krtrjtf	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
krtrjlt	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
krtrjch	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
krtrjne	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - NEI to classify
krtrjos	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Other reason
krtrjna	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - No answer
krtrjno	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - None of these
krtrjrf	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Refused
krtrjdk	L61 What were the reasons for making this change - Dont know

krtrjrea L63 Main reason for making this change

L62 CHECK L61: If more than one response at L61, ask L63, otherwise go to L67.

L63 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L61

NOW GO TO L67

L64 When you eventually retire, do you expect to cease employment completely or withdraw from work gradually?

- Cease employment completely1 →L67
- Withdraw gradually2

krtcecwg L64 When you retire do you expect to withdraw from work completely or gradually

L65 And at what age do you expect to begin this transition?

Enter age

Don't know 999

krtwgage L65 What age expect to make this transition

L66 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you...

	YES	NO	DK	NA		
a change to a job that is less demanding?	1	2	9	7	krtwgld	L66 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding?
b change to a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	7	krtwgdw	L66 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work?
c change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	7	krtwgpt	L66 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work?
d change to casual or contract work?	1	2	9	7	krtwgcw	L66 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work?
e change from working for yourself to working for someone else?	1	2	9	7	krtwgse	L66 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else?
f change from working for someone else to working for yourself?	1	2	9	7	krtwgsf	L66 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself?
g spend more time working from home?	1	2	9	7	krtwgwh	L66 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home?
h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?	1	2	9	7	krtwgvc	L66 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?
i do something else? (please specify)	1	2	9	7	krtwgos	L66 Would you do this... - do something else?

L67 Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔ M1a

krteprt L67 Have you ever previously retired from work force with no intention to return

L68 Looking at SHOWCARD L68, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| Needed the money | <u>01</u> |
| Was bored / Needed something to do..... | <u>02</u> |
| Did not like being retired..... | <u>03</u> |
| Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist | <u>04</u> |
| Employer / business needed me | <u>05</u> |
| Pressure from spouse / partner | <u>06</u> |
| Pressure from other family member | <u>07</u> |
| Own health improved..... | <u>08</u> |
| I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for | <u>09</u> |
| Death of spouse / partner..... | <u>10</u> |
| Separation from partner / Divorce | <u>11</u> |
| Other reason (<i>please specify</i>) | <u>98</u> |
-

krtcrnm	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Needed the money
krtcrbrd	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Was bored/Needed something to do
krtcrdlr	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Did not like being retired
krtcrenp	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist
krtcremp	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Employer/business needed me
krtcrpsp	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from spouse/partner
krtcrfam	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from other family member
krtcrohi	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Own health improved
krtcrcar	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for
krtcrdsp	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Death of spouse/partner
krtcrsep	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Separation from partner/Divorce
krtcros	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Other
krtcrna	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - No answer
krtcrrf	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Refused
krtcrdk	L68 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Dont know

NOW GO TO M1a

Has Retired and is not Working

L69 I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L69, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?

S/C: 1 = much worse 2 = worse 3 = same
4 = better 5 = much better

a Your standard of living?

krtbwsl L69 Better or worse since you retired

- Your standard of living

b Your financial security?

krtbwfs L69 Better or worse since you retired

- Your financial security

c Your health?

krtbwhe L69 Better or worse since you retired

- Your health

d Your relationship with your family?

krtbwrf L69 Better or worse since you retired

- Your relationship with your family

e Your relationships with your friends?

krtbwfr L69 Better or worse since you retired

- Your relationship with your friends

f Your enjoyment of your leisure time?

krtbwlt L69 Better or worse since you retired

- Your enjoyment of your leisure time

g Having enough leisure time?

krtbwel L69 Better or worse since you retired

- Having enough leisure time

h Your overall happiness?

krtbwoh L69 Better or worse since you retired

- Your overall happiness

L70 I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L70, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

	SD	D	N	A	SA
I enjoy being retired	1	2	3	4	5
I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement	1	2	3	4	5
People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired	1	2	3	4	5
I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier	1	2	3	4	5
Retirement has been better than I expected	1	2	3	4	5
I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring	1	2	3	4	5
I have real concern about my financial situation	1	2	3	4	5
I would like to still be working	1	2	3	4	5

L71 Looking at SHOWCARD L71, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income *more or less* than you had expected it would be when you retired?

Much less.....	1
A little less.....	2
About the same.....	3
A little more	4
Much more	5
Don't know	9

krtnwaer	L70 Agreement - I enjoyed being retired
krtnwawa	L70 Agreement - I was well adjusted to the changes following retirement
krtnwadr	L70 Agreement - People dont respect me as much now that I am retired
krtnwasp	L70 Agreement - I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier
krtnwabe	L70 Agreement - Retirement has been better than I expected
krtnwadi	L70 Agreement - I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring
krtnwacf	L70 Agreement - I have a real concern about my financial situation
krtnwalw	L70 Agreement - I would like to be still working

krtnwi L71 Your current income level compared to what you expected when you retired

L72 Looking at SHOWCARD L72, as a result of your current financial circumstances, have you done, or are you thinking about doing, any of the things listed?

Only record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances.

	MULTI RESP	
	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO
Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation	<u>01</u>	<u>01</u>
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	<u>02</u>	<u>02</u>
Sharing housing with relatives or friends	<u>03</u>	<u>03</u>
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	<u>04</u>	<u>04</u>
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<u>05</u>	<u>05</u>
Taking on paid work	<u>06</u>	<u>06</u>
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	<u>07</u>	<u>07</u>
None of the above	97	97

L73 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve a job with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Did you retire from work gradually?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → M1a
 Don't know 9 → M1a

L74 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

krtnwdmv	L72a Events did as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation
krtnwdso	L72a Events did as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery
krtnwdsh	L72a Events did as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends
krtnwdcs	L72a Events did as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending
krtnwdcl	L72a Events did as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
krtnwdpw	L72a Events did as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work
krtnwdsw	L72a Events did as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours
krtnwdno	L72a Events did as a result of the retired income - None of the above
krtnwdna	L72a Events did as a result of the retired income - No answer
krtnwddk	L72a Events did as a result of the retired income - Dont know
krtnwimv	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation
krtnwiso	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery
krtnwish	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends
krtnwics	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending
krtnwic1	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
krtnwipw	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work
krtnwisw	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours
krtnwino	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - None of the above
krtnwina	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - No answer
krtnwidk	L72b Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Dont know

krtnwrg L73 Did you retire from work gradually

krtnwha L74 Age or year
 krtnwage L74 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

krtnwyrr L74 In what year did you begin this transition

L75 Looking at SHOWCARD L75, what were your reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension 01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy 02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time 03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income 04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire..... 05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice 06
- Reached compulsory retirement age 07
- Could not find another job..... 08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands ... 09
- Pressure from employer or others at work..... 10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health 11
- Ill health of spouse / partner..... 12
- Ill health of other family member..... 13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire..... 14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire..... 15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner..... 16
- To spend more time with other family members.. 17
- To have more personal / leisure time..... 18
- Other reason (please specify)..... 98

L76 CHECK L75: If more than one response at L75, ask L77, otherwise go to L78.

L77 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L75

krtnwrep	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
krtnwrvr	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
krtnwrfa	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
krtnwrca	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
krtnwrssi	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
krtnwrmr	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
krtnwrra	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
krtnwrnj	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
krtnwrws	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
krtnwrpe	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
krtnwrho	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Own ill health
krtnwrhs	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
krtnwrhf	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
krtnwrpr	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
krtnwrsw	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
krtnwrts	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
krtnwrtf	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
krtnwrlt	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
krtnwrch	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
krtnwrne	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - NEI to classify
krtnwros	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Other reason
krtnwrna	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - No answer
krtnwrno	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - None of these
krtnrrff	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Refused
krtnwrdk	L75 What were your reasons for making this change - Dont know

krtnwmr L77 Main reason for making this change

L78 Now thinking about the ways your last job was different from the job you had prior to beginning the transition to retirement...

	YES	NO	DK
a Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility?	1	2	9
b Did it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9
d Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9
g Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9

krtnwtd	L78 Did this happen ... - Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility
krtnwtdw	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a completely different line of work
krtnwtp	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work
krtnwtcw	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work
krtnwtsf	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
krtnwts	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
krtnwth	L78 Did this happen ... - Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home

L79 Did making this change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L81

krttjri L79 Did the change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income

L80 Looking at SHOWCARD L80, what did you do to cope with this reduction in income?

MULTI RESP

- Nothing – didn't need as much income 01
 - Used superannuation funds 02
 - Used early retirement / redundancy package 03
 - Used savings / investments 04
 - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation 05
 - Sold other assets 06
 - Went into debt 07
 - Cut back on normal weekly spending 08
 - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods 09
 - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours 10
 - Stopped trying to save 11
 - Other (please specify) 98
-
-

krtcrdn	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income
krtcrisf	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds
krtcrier	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package
krtcrisi	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments
krtcrish	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation
krtcrisa	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets
krtcridb	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt
krtcricn	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending
krtcricl	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
krtcrisw	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours
krtcriss	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save
krtcrios	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Other
krtcrina	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - No answer
krtcrirf	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Refused
krtcridk	L80 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know

L81 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

- Yes – changed employer1
No – continued to work for same employer2 ➔ M1a
-

L82 Looking at SHOWCARD L82, why did you have to change employer? *MULTI RESP*

- Working hours were too long1
Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable2
Did not like the type of work offered.....3
Type of work was not suitable because of
health or disability4
Employer did or would have dismissed /
retrenched me.....5
Employer offered an attractive early retirement
package / Financially advantageous to
leave employer6
Wanted to start own business.....7
Other reason (*please specify*).....8
-
-

L83 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you have retired from paid work any earlier than you actually did?

- Yes, would have retired immediately1
Yes, but would have worked a few more years2
No3
-

krtnwtce	L81 Did you change employer when you started this transition job
krtnwylh	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Working hours were too long
krtnwyuh	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable
krtnwytw	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Did not like the type of work offered
krtnwyhd	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability
krtnwydr	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Employer did or would have dismissed/retrenched me
krtnwyfa	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer
krtnwyob	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Wanted to start own business
krtnwyos	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Other reason
krtnwyml	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Moved location
krtnwysb	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Sold business
krtnwyna	L82 Why did you have to change employer - No answer
krtnwyrf	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Refused
krtnwydk	L82 Why did you have to change employer - Dont know
krtntjre	L83 If you had not been able to move into transition job ...

M. INTENTIONS AND PLANS FOR THE NEXT THREE YEARS

M1a Do you think you will move house in the next three years?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → M2a
 Maybe 3 → M2a
 Don't know 9 → M2a

kipmh

M1a Intends to move house in next three years

M1b Looking at SHOWCARD M1, where do you think you will move to?

- Within present city or town 1
 To a (another) capital city 2
 To a place on the coast 3
 Somewhere else in Australia 4
 To another country 5
 Don't know 9

kipmdst

M1b Intends to move house in next three years - destination

M2a Are you currently enrolled at school or in a course of study?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

- Yes 1
 No 2 → M2c

kipcenr

M2a Currently enrolled at school or study course

M2b Do you intend completing your study within the next three years?

- Yes 1 → M3
 No 2 → M3
 Maybe 3 → M3
 Don't know 9 → M3

kipcs

M2b Intends completing study in next three years

M2c Do you think you will begin a course of study within the next three years?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

- Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

kipbs

M2c Intends to begin course of study in next three years

M3 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work (i.e. is the respondent an employee, an employer or self-employed)? (B12=1, 2 or 3)

- Yes 1 → M4
 No 2 → M9

kipwk

M3 Check B12 Currently in paid work

M4	Previously you indicated that you are in a paid job. Do you think you will stop paid work at some time in the next three years?			
	Yes.....	1	kipswk	M4 Stop paid work in next three years
	No	2		
	Maybe	3		
	Don't know	9		
M5	CHECK B12: Is respondent currently an employer, self-employed or an employee of their own business? (B12=2 or 3)			
	Yes.....	1 → M6	kipbus	M5 Check B12 Currently an employer/employee/self-employed
	No	2 → M8		
M6	Previously you indicated that you own your own business. Do you think you will start a new business or work for someone else in the next three years?			
	Yes.....	1	kipsnbw	M6 Start a new business or work for someone else in next three years
	No	2		
	Maybe	3		
	Don't know	9		
M7	Do you expect your business to grow in the next three years?			
	Yes.....	1 → T1	kipbg	M7 Expect your business to grow in next three years
	No	2 → T1		
	Maybe	3 → T1		
	Don't know	9 → T1		
M8	Do you intend to change your employer or become self-employed in the next three years?			
	<i>MULTI RESP for code 1 & 2 only</i>			
	Yes, change employer	1 → T1	kipec	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Yes, change employer
	Yes, become self-employed.....	2 → T1	kipese	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Yes, become self-employed
	No	3 → T1	kipeno	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - No
	Maybe	4 → T1	kipemb	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Maybe
	Don't know	9 → T1	kipena	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Not answered
			kiperf	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Refused
			kipedk	M8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Dont know
M9	Previously you indicated that you are currently not in paid work. Do you intend to start (or return to) paid work some time in the next three years?			
	Yes.....	1	kipsrpw	M9 Intend to start/return to paid work in next three years
	No	2		
	Maybe	3		
	Don't know	9		

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

- T1** The Living in Australia study appreciates your assistance and would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

Now, we have the household's home phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Work

--	--

--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--

Mobile

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

Does not have a telephone..... 6

Refused to provide 8

- T2** Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (write in full email address below) 2

Refused to provide 8

- T3** How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely 1

Likely 2

Neither / Not sure 3 ➔ T5

Unlikely 4 ➔ T5

Very unlikely 5 ➔ T5

kmhnryr

T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including postcode) 2

POSTCODE _____

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POSTCODE _____

Will be overseas 4

Refused to provide 8

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year Month Year
_____ _____ _____
_____ 2 0 _____

Don't know 99

kmhexpmt T4b When expect to live in new address
Month
kmhexpyr T4b When expect to live in new address
Year

- T5** We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (They will only be contacted if you cannot be found, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given this study their details in case you move and they need to be contacted?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address		
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (____) _____			
		Home: (____) _____			
	Relationship to respondent : Respondent's	mob: email:	Postcode		
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (____) _____			
		Home: (____) _____			
	Relationship to respondent : Respondent's	mob: email:	Postcode		

Reason for above contact details not given:

khhnrcr T5 Number of Contacts Recorded

- T6** CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> 1	<input type="text"/> 9	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year		

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e. the "gift") to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

- T7c** RECORD SCQ
SERIAL NUMBER:

kkhscqsn

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ.

SCQ not issued..... 99997

- T8** TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

Total interview length minutes

khhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes 1
No 2 → Z3

kioadult z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

kioinflu z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

kioundst z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

kiosusp z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

Yes No

- (a) A pay slip? 1 2
(b) A tax return? 1 2
(c) A benefit statement from Centrelink? 1 2
(d) Any other document? 1 2

kiodocps z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip
kiodoctx z5b Refer to documents - a tax return
kiodoccl z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink
kiodocod z5d Refer to documents - any other document

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

kiocoop z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

Yes No

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| a Poor eyesight (blindness)..... | 1.....2 |
| b Hearing problems..... | 1.....2 |
| c Reading difficulties | 1.....2 |
| d English was second language | 1.....2 |
| e Other language problems..... | 1.....2 |

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g. such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

- | | |
|--|--------|
| No..... | 1 → Z9 |
| Yes, Roy Morgan organised interpreter assisted | 2 |
| Yes, family member / friend assisted..... | 3 |

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| English language difficulties | 1 |
| Sickness or disability | 2 |
| Other..... | 3 |

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

- | | |
|--|----|
| Face-to-face inside the respondent's home | 06 |
| Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep | 07 |
| Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace..... | 08 |
| Face-to-face some other place..... | 09 |
| By phone at respondent's home..... | 10 |
| By phone at respondent's workplace..... | 11 |
| By phone elsewhere..... | 12 |

**Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?
Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.**

kiopeye	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
kiophear	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
kiopread	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
kiopeng	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
kioplangu	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems
kiopnone	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - None of these

kiohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

kioreea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

kiolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

Household ID | | | | |

NEW PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (NPQ) W11 TU

xwaveid Cross Wave ID (text)

khhrpid Wave 11 Randomised Person ID (text)
khhhrhid Wave 11 Randomised Household ID (text)
khhpno Wave 11 HF person number (text)
khhidate Interview date (text)

khhstate State
khhwin Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
khhpq 1=continuing 2=new person
khhage Age last birthday at interview date.
Weighted postcode

IN-CONFIDENCE

A. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents / guardians? **YES** **NO**

B. If YES, full name of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

A. khhpq
B. khhpmrq

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Date: / /

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

AA1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

AA2 In which country were you born?

Australia.....	1101	→AA14
United Kingdom.....	2100	
Ireland / Eire	2201	
New Zealand.....	1201	
China (excl. Taiwan).....	6101	
Germany.....	2304	
Greece.....	3207	
Hong Kong.....	6102	→AA3
Italy.....	3104	
Malaysia.....	5203	
Netherlands	2308	
Philippines	5204	
USA	8104	
Viet Nam.....	5105	
Other (please specify)	8888	

HF data transferred to person file

khgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2011
khgsex	HF5 Sex
khges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
khglth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
khgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: KHGES and KHLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use kesbrd for employment status in the person interview and use khelth for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of new persons prefixed with NPQ:

kancobn NPQ:AA2 Country of Birth

AA3 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

kanyoan NPQ:AA3 Year first came to Australia to live

AA4 Are you an Australian citizen?

Yes	1	→AA6
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	9	

kanaucit NPQ:AA4 Are you an Australian citizen

AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

Yes	1	→AA6
No.....	2	→AA13
Don't know.....	9	→AA13

kanaures NPQ:AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia

AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

Yes	1	→AA13
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	9	

kannzcin NPQ:AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia

AA7 CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later)	1	→AA9
No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier)	2	→AA8

kanaf99n NPQ:AA7 Check AA3 Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

- Yes..... 1 → AA13
No..... 2 → AA13
Don't know..... 9 → AA13
-

kanrefn NPQ:AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program

AA9 Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

- Self..... 1 → AA11
Someone else in family..... 2 → AA10
Don't know..... 9 → AA11
-

kanpappn NPQ:AA9 Australian visa - Primary applicant

AA10 Does that person currently live in this household?

- Yes..... 1
No..... 2
-

kanpaphn NPQ:AA10 Does the primary visa applicant live in this household

AA11 Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?

What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.

- Skilled migrant..... 1
Business migrant..... 2
Family migrant..... 3
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant..... 4
New Zealand citizen 5
None of the above 8
Don't know..... 9
-

kanmigcn NPQ:AA11 Migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).

- Self or other family members..... 1
Friend 2
Australian Government..... 3
Community organisation..... 4
Other..... 8
Don't know..... 9
-

kanafpan NPQ:AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia

AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

- Yes..... 1 → BB1
No..... 2 → BB1
-

kanengfn NPQ:AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

No	1
Yes, Aboriginal	2
Yes, Torres Strait Islander	3
Yes, both	4

kanatsin NPQ:AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or
Torres Strait Islander origin

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND**BB1 This section is about your family background.
Were you living with *both* your “own” mother
and father around the time you were 14 years
old?**

If asked, “own” means natural or adopted as an infant.

Both own mother and father	1 → BB3a
Father and stepmother	2
Mother and stepfather	3
Father only – no mother or stepmother	4
Mother only – no father or stepfather	5
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	8

kfmlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your
own mother and father around the time
you were 14 years old

**BB2 Why were you not living with both your own
parents?**

Parents never married or lived together	1 → BB5
One or both parents died.....	2 → BB5
Parents separated or divorced	3 → BB3b
Other (<i>please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents</i>)	8 → BB3a

kfmnpren NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with
both your parents

**BB3a Did your mother and father *ever* get divorced or
separate?**

Yes	1
No.....	2 → BB5
Don't know.....	9 → BB5

kfmpdinv NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father
ever get divorced or separate

**BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back
together again?**

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

kfmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father
ever get back together again

BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years

Don't know 99

kfmagepn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years

Still living at home 96

kfmageln NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

Yes 1
No 2 → BB9a
Don't know 9 → BB9a

kfmhsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

BB7 How many?

Enter number

kfmnsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.

Yes - Oldest 1
No - respondent has/had an older sibling 2

kfmeldsn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

BB9a In which country was your father born?

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A.

BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B.*If asked, indicate we are**interested here in the**respondent's biological parents.*

(A) Father (B) Mother

Australia.....	1101	1101
United Kingdom.....	2100	2100
Ireland / Eire	2201	2201
New Zealand.....	1201	1201
China (excl. Taiwan).....	6101	6101
Germany.....	2304	2304
Greece.....	3207	3207
Hong Kong.....	6102	6102
Italy.....	3104	3104
Malaysia.....	5203	5203
Netherlands	2308	2308
Philippines	5204	5204
USA	8104	8104
Viet Nam	5105	5105
Other (<i>please specify</i>) – Father	8888	

kfmfcobn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth
kfmmcobn NPQ:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

Other (*please specify*) – Mother 8888

Don't know (last resort only) 9999 9999

BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g. natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.

BB11a Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, please tell me**how much schooling your father completed?**

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A.

BB11b And how much schooling did your mother**complete?**

RECORD UNDER COLUMN B.

	(A) Father	(B) Mother
None	1	1
Primary school only	2	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	3	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g. 5 th form, Leaving Certificate)	4	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g. 6 th form, Matriculation).....	5	5
Don't know	9	9

kfmfschn NPQ:BB11a How much schooling father completed
kfmmmschn NPQ:BB11b How much schooling mother completed

BB12 Did your father complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes.....	1
No.....	2 →BB14
Don't know	9 →BB14

kfmfpsqn NPQ:BB12 Father completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB13 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?

University.....	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology.....	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....	4
Employer.....	5
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	8
Don't know	9

kfmfhlnq NPQ:BB13 Which type of institution fathers highest level qualification obtained from

BB14 Did your mother complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- Yes 1
No 2 →BB16
Don't know 9 →BB16

kfmmpsqn NPQ:BB14 Mother completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB15 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?

- University 1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education 2
Institute of Technology 3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education 4
Employer 5
Other (*please specify*) 8

Don't know 9

kfmmhlqn NPQ:BB15 Which type of institution mothers highest level qualification obtained from

BB16 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

Accept father substitutes.

- Yes 1 →BB17a
No 2 →BB17b
Father was deceased 3 →BB17c
Father not living with respondent so don't know.... 4 →BB19
Don't know 9 →BB18

kfmfempn NPQ:BB16 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

- BB17a** What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18
- BB17b** What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18
- BB17c** What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

kfmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9999

BB18 Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (e.g. includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

Yes..... 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 9

kfmfuemn NPQ:BB18 Was father unemployed for 6 months or more while you were growing up

BB19 And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes.

Yes..... 1 → BB20a
No 2 → BB20b
Mother was deceased..... 3 → BB20c
No mother living with respondent so don't know ... 4 → A1
Don't know..... 9 → A1

kfmmempn NPQ:BB19 Was mother in paid employment when you were 14

-
- BB20a** What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1
- BB20b** What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1
- BB20c** What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

kfmmo6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

Never had a job 9997
Don't know..... 9999

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

A1 At what age did you leave school?

(as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student.)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

kedageln NPQ:A1 Age left school

Never went to school 1 →A6
Still at school..... 2

A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?

- Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary 1
Year 11 or equivalent 2
Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary 3
Year 9 or equivalent 4
Year 8 or equivalent 5
Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only) 6
Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school 7
Attended primary school but did not finish 8

kedhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [were attending in your last year / are currently attending]?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- Government school 1
Catholic non-government school 2
Other non-government school 3
Other, not included above (*please specify*) 8

kedtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

- Don't know 9

A4 CHECK A1

- Still at school (A1=2) 1 → B1
Other 2 → A5

kchka1 NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

A5 In which country did you complete your last year of school?

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Australia 1101 | Italy 3104 |
| United Kingdom 2100 | Malaysia 5203 |
| Ireland / Eire 2201 | Netherlands 2308 |
| New Zealand 1201 | Philippines 5204 |
| China (excl. Taiwan) ... 6101 | USA 8104 |
| Germany 2304 | Viet Nam 5105 |
| Greece 3207 | Other (<i>specify</i>) 8888 |
| Hong Kong 6102 | |

kedclyn NPQ:A5 Country of last school year

A6 (Since leaving school (as a [child / teenager])), have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

- Yes 1
No 2 → A13

kedqenrn NPQ:A6 Enrolled in course of study to obtain qualification

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school (as a [child / teenager]) what qualifications have you completed?

Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

MULTI RESP How many?

Secondary school qual. – lower level.....	<u>600</u>	x	
Secondary school qual. – highest level	<u>611</u>	x	
Nursing qualification.....	<u>001</u>	x	
Teaching qualification	<u>002</u>	x	
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	<u>514</u>	x	
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate ...	<u>511</u>	x	
Other certificate – level I	<u>524</u>	x	
Other certificate – level II	<u>521</u>	x	
Other certificate – level III	<u>598</u>	x	
Other certificate – level IV.....	<u>599</u>	x	
Other certificate – don't know level.....	<u>500</u>	x	
Associate Diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>	x	
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>	x	
Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>	x	
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	<u>312</u>	x	
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>	x	
Graduate Certificate.....	<u>221</u>	x	
Post-graduate Diploma/Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>	x	
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>	x	
Doctorate	<u>110</u>	x	
Other (specify details below)	<u>995</u>	x	

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____

OR

- Did not complete qualification
 - Still studying
 - Don't know
- 993 994 999

kedqong	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
kedqotq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
kedqodc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
kedgoms	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
kedqogd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
kedqogc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
kedqohd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
kedqobd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
kedgodn	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
kedqoav	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
kedqoad	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
kedqodp	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
kedqocd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate- dont know level
kedgotc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
kedqota	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
kedqoc2	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
kedqoc1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
kedqoc3	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
kedqoc4	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
kedqosl	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
kedqosh	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
kedqnone	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
kedqstdy	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
kedqodk	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
kedqona	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - No answer
kedqorf	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Refused
kedqoos	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other
kedgoun	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
kedqnnq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 001 Nursing qualification
kedqntq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 002 Teaching qualification
kedqndc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 110 Doctorate
kedqnms	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 120 Masters degree
kedqngd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 211 Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
kedqngc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 221 Graduate certificate
kedqnhd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 311 Honours bachelor degree
kedqnbd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 312 Bachelor degree but not honours
kedqndn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 400 Diploma NFI
kedqnav	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 411 Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
kedqnad	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 413 Associate degree
kedqndp	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 421 Associate diploma
kedqncd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 500 Other certificate - dont know level
kedqntc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 511 Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
kedqnta	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 514 Trade certificate or apprenticeship
kedqnc2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 521 Other certificate - level II
kedqnc1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 524 Other certificate - level I
kedqnc3	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 598 Other certificate - level III
kedqnc4	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 599 Other certificate - level IV
kedqns1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 600 Secondary school - lower level
kedqns2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 611 Secondary school - highest level
kedqnos	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 998 Other
kedqnum	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
kchknrs	NPQ:A7b Check A7a

A7b CHECK A7a:

- If code 001 circled (nursing qual.).....1 → A7c
- Else2 → A7d

A7c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have? MULTI RESP

Enrolled nurse.....511
Associate diploma / Diploma
(2 years full-time or equivalent)421
Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma
(3 years full-time or equivalent)411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours312
Honours Bachelor Degree311
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered
Nurse, Sister310
Post-graduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma211
Masters Degree120
Doctorate110
Other (if "other" course provide details below).....997
Title of course _____
Description _____
Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____

kednrsdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Doctorate
kednrsmss NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Masters degree
kednrsgd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
kednrstd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Triple, Double Certificate Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister
kednrshd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
kednrsbd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Bachelor degree but not honours
kednrsav NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
kednrsdp NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
kednrsen NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Enrolled nurse
kednrsrf NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Refused
kednrsdk NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Dont know
kednrsos NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other
kednrsc3 NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other certificate - level III

A7d CHECK A7a:

If code 002 circled (teaching qual.).....1→A7e
Else2→A8

kchktch NPQ:A7d Check A7a

A7e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that?

MULTI RESP

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.).....421
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.)
 TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.).....411
Associate Diploma /Diploma
(1-2 years full-time or equivalent)498
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T)
(3 years full-time or equivalent)499
Bachelor Degree but not Honours312
Honours Bachelor Degree311
Graduate Certificate.....221
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma,
Diploma of Education (Dip Ed)
(after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma).211
Masters Degree120
Doctorate110
Other (if "other" course provide details below).....997
Title of course _____
Description _____
Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____

kedtchdc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Doctorate
kedtchms NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Masters degree
kedtchgd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Postgraduate diploma, Graduate diploma, Diploma of Education
kedtchgc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Graduate certificate
kedtchhd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
kedtchbd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Bachelors degree but not honours
kedtchts NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TSTC
kedtchtp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TPTC
kedtchdp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
kedtchav NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma of teaching
kedtchrfrf NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Refused
kedtchdk NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Dont know
kedtchos NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Other

A8 CHECK A7a:

- If code 993 only circled 1 → A10
 If code 994 only circled 2 → A11
 Else proceed 3 → A9

kchknoq NPQ:A8 Check A7a

A9 In which country did you complete your (...highest qual. from A7a...)?

If two or more qualifications at the same level, ask for most recent.

Australia.....	1101	Malaysia.....	5203
United Kingdom	2100	Netherlands.....	2308
Ireland / Eire	2201	Philippines.....	5204
New Zealand.....	1201	USA.....	8104
China (excl. Taiwan)...	6101	Viet Nam	5105
Germany.....	2304	Other (specify)	8888
Greece	3207		
Hong Kong	6102		
Italy.....	3104		

kedcoqn NPQ:A9 Country completed highest education

A10 Are you currently enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.

- Yes..... 1
 No (not an option if still studying i.e. A7a=994) 2 → A13

kedcgen NPQ:A10 Currently enrolled in a course

A11 Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

- Full-time student 1
 Part-time student 2

kedcqtyp CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

A12 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level	<u>600</u>
Secondary school qualification – highest level	<u>611</u>
Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if "other" course, provide details below)	<u>997</u>

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____

Don't know.....999

kedcqdc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
kedcqms	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
kedcqgd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
kedcqgc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
kedcqhd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
kedcqbd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
kedcqdn	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
kedcqav	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
kedcqad	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
kedcqdp	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
kedcqcd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
kedcqc4	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
kedcqc3	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
kedcqc2	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
kedcqcl	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
kedcqsl	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
kedcqsh	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
kedcqdk	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
kedcqrf	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Refused
kedcqos	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Other
kedcqun	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A13 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in full-time education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education) 97 → B1

Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years <input type="text"/>	OR	Else if less than one year, record number of months <input type="text"/>
--	----	---

It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:

How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age

Enter age left FT education for the 1st time

$$(3) = (1) - (2)$$

(1)	
(2)	
(3)	

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14.
If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).

A14 Now of these [years / months], how many [years / months] in total have you spent...

a. In paid work? (including both full- or part-time work)

b. Unemployed and looking for work? (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)

c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?

Total

check total matches A13

Full years <input type="text"/>	Full months if less than 1 year <input type="text"/>
OR	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

kehtseha NPQ:A13 How long since left full time education for first time

kehtseyr NPQ:A13 Years since left full-time education

kehtsemt NPQ:A13 Months since left full-time education

A15 CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A14c?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c 1 → A16

No time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c 2 → B1

kehtjbyr NPQ:A14a1 Years in paid work
kehtjbmt NPQ:A14a2 Months in paid work

kehtujyr NPQ:A14b1 Years unemployed and looking for work

kehtujmt NPQ:A14b2 Months unemployed and looking for work

kehtoyr NPQ:A14c1 Years Other
kehtomt NPQ:A14c2 Months Other

kehttob NPQ:A14 Total years since left school
- Manual addition

kchka14c NPQ:A15 Check any time recorded in A14c

A16 Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?

SINGLE RESP

- | | |
|--|----|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive | 01 |
| Home duties / Child care | 02 |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | 03 |
| Own disability or handicap | 04 |
| Own illness or injury..... | 05 |
| Looking after ill or disabled person..... | 06 |
| Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities | 07 |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job..... | 08 |
| Other activity (<i>please specify</i>) | 98 |

kehmacto NPQ:A16 Main activity during time spent neither working nor looking for work

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

- | | |
|----------|--------|
| Yes..... | 1 → B3 |
| No | 2 |

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

- | | |
|----------|--------|
| Yes..... | 1 |
| No | 2 → D1 |

B3 [Do / did] you work...

- for an employer for wages or salary?.....1 → B5
in your own business with employees?.....2
in your own business with no employees?3
without pay in a family business?4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

- | | |
|---|--------|
| Receive payment in kind..... | 5 → B5 |
| Unpaid voluntary worker | 6 → D1 |
| Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole | 7 → D1 |
| For Gov't in job creation / CDEP job..... | 8 → B5 |

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

kesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

kesdtl DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes 1 → B5
No 2 → B12
Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 4

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 5

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

- Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.

Yes..... 1 → B12

No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee)..... 1 → C1a

B4=1 (Employee of own business)..... 2 → C1a

B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a

B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

kesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:

The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week → C2

kjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

Hours vary 997 → C1b

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

kjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time)... 1 → C4

C1a / b =34 hours or less (works part-time) 2 → C3

kchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- | | |
|--|----|
| Own illness or disability | 01 |
| Caring for children | 02 |
| Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children) | 03 |
| Other personal or family responsibilities..... | 04 |
| Going to school, college, university, etc. | 05 |
| Could not find full-time work | 06 |
| Prefer part-time work | 07 |
| Involved in voluntary work | 08 |
| Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work | 09 |
| Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time | 10 |
| Getting business established..... | 11 |
| Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... | 12 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | 98 |

kjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work...

- | | |
|--|--------|
| fewer hours than you do now? | 1 |
| about the same hours as you do now?..... | 2 →C8a |
| or more hours than you do now? | 3 |
| Don't know..... | 9 →C8a |

kjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

--	--

kjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours)..... | 1 →C8a |
| C4 = 3 (prefers more hours)..... | 2 →C7 |

kjbpmfhr C6 Prefers to work more or fewer hours (check C4)

C7 Are you available to work more hours than you do now?

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know9

kjbawmhr C7 Available to work more hours than currently working

**C8a Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer?
(Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs.....1
No – only have 1 job2 ➔C9a

kjbn C8a Currently have more than one job

C8b I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job from which you usually get the most pay each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours ➔C9a

kjbmhruw C8b Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary997 ➔C8c

C8c Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours

kjbmhrua C8c Hours per week work on average in main job

C9a On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday 1 → C10
Nine day fortnight 2 → C9c
Days vary from week to week 3 → C9b
Days vary from month to month 4 → C9b
Other (*please specify days below*) 8

Monday.....	1
Tuesday.....	2
Wednesday.....	3
Thursday.....	4
Friday.....	5
Saturday.....	6
Sunday.....	7

kjbmday C9a Type of work schedule

- kjbmday1 C9a Days of the week usually work - Monday
kjbmday2 C9a Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
kjbmday3 C9a Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
kjbmday4 C9a Days of the week usually work - Thursday
kjbmday5 C9a Days of the week usually work - Friday
kjbmday6 C9a Days of the week usually work - Saturday
kjbmday7 C9a Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9b How many days do you *usually* work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days
(maximum 28 days)

kjbmmth C9b Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9c And do you usually work on weekends?

- Yes 1
No 2

kjbewe C9c And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these *best* describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule 01
A regular evening shift 02
A regular night shift 03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) 04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day) 05
On call 06
Irregular schedule 07
Other (*please specify*) 08

kjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

kjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record

--	--

 weeks

kjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

kjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

kjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record
number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record
number of full weeks weeks

kjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer -
answered years or weeks

kjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

kjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What main kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

kjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes 1
No 2 → C19a

kjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked
at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C18

Hours vary 997 → C17

kjbmhrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at
home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

kjbmhrha C17 Hours work on average each week at
home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
No 2
Not applicable — self-employed 7

kjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of
formal arrangement with employer

C19a Do you belong to a trade union?

Yes 1 → C20
No 2
Don't know 9

kjbtru C19a Belong to trade union

C19b Do you belong to any other union or employee association?

Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.

Yes.....	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

kjbou

C19b Belongs to other union or trade association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 10: Employee status.

C20 MUST match B12.

Employee.....	1	→C21a
Employee of own business	2	→C27
Employer / Self-employed.....	3	→C27
Unpaid family worker.....	4	→C30

kchkb12

C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only**C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your main job.)**

Yes.....	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

kjbmh1

C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes.....	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

kjbmsl

C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories best describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	1
Employed on a casual basis.....	2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	3
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	8

kjbmcnt

C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?

Collective (enterprise) agreement 1
Individual agreement (or contract) 2
Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement 3
Paid exactly the Award rate 4
Other (*please specify*) 8

kjbmpays C23 How pay is currently set

Don't know 9

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999 → C27

kjbmploj C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

kjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job 997

kjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C27 Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.

Yes.....	1
No	2
Don't know.....	9

kjbndc C27 Do you describe yourself as an independent contractor?

C28 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes.....	1
No	2
Don't know.....	9

kjbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes.....	1
No	2

kjbmlh C29 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C30 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes.....	1
No	2

kjbmsvsr C30 Normally supervise work of other employees

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

Private sector "for profit" organisation.....	1
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority.....	2
Other commercial (<i>please specify</i>)	3

kjbmmpl C31 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation	4
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities.....	5
Other non-commercial (<i>please specify</i>)	6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]	9
-------------------------------------	---

C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work / in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

One person (self).....	01
2 to 4.....	02
5 to 9.....	03
10 to 19.....	04
20 to 49.....	05
50 to 99.....	06
100 to 199.....	07
200 to 499.....	08
500 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 20.....	10
Don't know but 20 or more	11

kjbmwps C32 Number employed at place of work

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?

Mostly men	1
Some men, some women, but a <u>majority</u> of men	2
About the same numbers of men and women.....	3
Some men, some women, but a <u>majority</u> of women.....	4
Mostly women.....	5

kjbmwpmw C33 Numbers of men and women employed at your workplace

C34 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes.....	1
No.....	2 ➔ C36
Don't know.....	9

kjbmmwp C34 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C35 Looking at SHOWCARD C35, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

Less than 20 01
20 to 99 02
100 to 499 03
500 to 999 04
1,000 to 4,999 05
5,000 to 19,999 06
20,000 or more 07

kjbmemsz C35 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

Don't know but fewer than 100 08
Don't know but 100 or more 09
Don't know 99

C36 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:

These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C36, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	DK
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99

kjbmspay C36a Total pay satisfaction
kjbmssec C36b Job security satisfaction
kjbmswrk C36c The work itself satisfaction
kjbmshrs C36d The hours you work satisfaction
kjbmsflx C36e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
kjbmsall C36f Overall job satisfaction

C37 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2

kjbnewjs C37 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

C38 Now go to Section F on page 20. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time.

*Reassure people receiving social security payments
that all information is confidential.*

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks 1 ➔ D9

Yes – looked for full-time work only 2

Yes – looked for part-time work only 3

Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT 4

kjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work? 01

Answered an advertisement for a job? 02

Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices? 03

Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 04

Checked or registered with an employment agency? 05

kjsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work

kjsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job

kjsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices

kjsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker

kjsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency

kjsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work

kjsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives

kjsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job

kjsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job

kjsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above

kjsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other

kjsactna D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer

kjsactrf D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused

kjsactdk D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

Advertised or tendered for work 07

Contacted friends / relatives 08

Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 09

Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 10

Other (*please specify*) 98

None of the above (query D1) 97

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Day Month

Year

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

weeks

Don't know - PROBE FOR:

- Less than 1 year ago 1
1 to less than 2 years ago..... 2
2 to less than 5 years ago..... 3
5 years or more 4

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

hours

D5a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

- Yes..... 1 → D5d
No..... 2
Don't know..... 9 → D5d

D5b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

- Waiting to start a job..... 1
Other..... 2 → D5d

D5c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

- Yes..... 1 → D8
No..... 2

D5d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

- Yes..... 1
No..... 2

kjsttha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)

kjstday D3d Day began looking for work
kjstmth D3m Month began looking for work
kjstyr D3y Year began looking for work

kjstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

kjstbrd1 D3 Years began looking for work (additional category: less than 1 year)

kjshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

kjsavail D5a If found a job, could have started work last week

kjsnarea D5b Reasons could not have started work last week

kjsn4wk D5c Starting work in next 4 weeks

kjsan4wk D5d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D6 Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Own ill health or disability | <u>01</u> |
| Employers thought you were too young or too old | <u>02</u> |
| Hours were unsuitable..... | <u>03</u> |
| Transport problems or it was too far to travel..... | <u>04</u> |
| Did not have the required education, training or skills..... | <u>05</u> |
| Did not have enough work experience | <u>06</u> |
| Language difficulties..... | <u>07</u> |
| No jobs in line of work | <u>08</u> |
| Too many applicants for the available jobs..... | <u>09</u> |
| Just no jobs at all..... | <u>10</u> |
| Difficulties in finding child care..... | <u>11</u> |

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups | <u>12</u> |
| Other family responsibilities (<u>not</u> child care difficulties)..... | <u>13</u> |
| Other difficulties (please specify)..... | <u>98</u> |

None of the above 97 ➔ D8

kjsreahd	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
kjsreayo	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
kjsreahu	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
kjsreatr	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
kjsrealt	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
kjsreale	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
kjsreald	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
kjsreanw	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
kjsreama	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
kjsreanj	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
kjsreafc	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
kjsreadm	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
kjsreaof	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
kjsreano	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
kjsreaos	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
kjsreana	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
kjsrearf	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
kjsreadk	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know
kjsreaoq	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

CHECK D6: If more than one response at D6 ask D7, otherwise go to D8

D7 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D6

kjsmreas D7 Main difficulty in getting a job

D8 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

kjsnoffr D8 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D14

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D9 Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- | | |
|--|---|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive | 1 |
| Home duties / Child care | 2 |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | 3 |
| Own illness, injury or disability..... | 4 |
| Looking after ill or disabled person | 5 |
| Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities | 6 |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job..... | 7 |
| Other activity (<i>please specify</i>)..... | 8 |

knlmact D9 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D10 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Yes..... | 1 |
| Maybe / It depends | 2 |
| No | 3 ➔ D18 |
| Don't know..... | 9 ➔ D18 |

knlwantj D10 Like a job

D11 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY	MULTI RESP	
<u>Have a job to go to</u>	<u>01</u>	knlreahj D11 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
<u>Personal reasons</u>		knlreaoi D11 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
Own illness, injury or disability.....	<u>02</u>	knlreapm D11 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
Pregnancy / maternity leave	<u>03</u>	knlreast D11 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
Studying / returning to studies	<u>04</u>	knlreann D11 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
Does not need to work.....	<u>05</u>	knlreago D11 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
To give others a chance	<u>06</u>	knlreawp D11 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
Welfare payment / pension may be affected	<u>07</u>	knlreamh D11 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
Moved house / Holidays	<u>08</u>	knlreatr D11 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
Lack of transport.....	<u>09</u>	knlreant D11 Not looking for work - No time
No time	<u>10</u>	knlreapc D11 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
<u>Child care reasons</u>		knlreafc D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
Prefers to look after children.....	<u>11</u>	knlreayc D11 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
Difficulties in finding child care.....	<u>12</u>	knlreacoc D11 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school	<u>13</u>	knlreaho D11 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self / other family reason
Other child care reason	<u>14</u>	knlreayo D11 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
<u>Other family reasons</u>		knlrealrt D11 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
Ill health of someone other than self /		knlreale D11 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
Other family reasons.....	<u>15</u>	knlrealld D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
<u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u>		knlrearw D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
Too young / Too old.....	<u>16</u>	knlrealw D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
Lacks necessary training or qualifications	<u>17</u>	knlreash D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
Lacks necessary experience	<u>18</u>	knlreaja D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
Difficulties with language / ethnic background....	<u>19</u>	knlreajt D11 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
Difficulties with reading / writing.....	<u>20</u>	knlreaos D11 Not looking for work - Other reasons
No jobs available in line of work	<u>21</u>	knlreani D11 Not looking for work - Not interested
No jobs available with suitable hours.....	<u>22</u>	knlreatb D11 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
No jobs available at all.....	<u>23</u>	knlreaww D11 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
On a job-related training program.....	<u>24</u>	knlrearf D11 Not looking for work - Refused
<u>Other reasons (please specify)</u>	<u>98</u>	knlreadk D11 Not looking for work - Dont know

CHECK D11: If more than one response at D11, ask D12, otherwise go to D13

D12 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D11

knlmreas

D12 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D13 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes.....1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

knlan4wk D13 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D14 Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars \$

kjsminws D14 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only].....999 → D16

D15 If you were offered a job paying [response to D14] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred → D17

kjsminhr D15 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D16 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

kjsminhj D16 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D17 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

kjspsuit D17 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know.....999

**D18 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14a?
ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?**

Yes - have been in paid work 1 → D19a
No - have never been in paid work..... 2 → F1

kpjemp CPQ:D18 Were you employed when last interviewed

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D19a How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for *two weeks or more?*

If less than one year, record
number of full weeks weeks

ELSE RECORD BELOW:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| At least 1 year, but not 2..... | 01 |
| At least 2 years, but not 3..... | 02 |
| At least 3 years, but not 4..... | 03 |
| At least 4 years, but not 5..... | 04 |
| At least 5 years, but not 6..... | 05 |
| 6-10 years..... | 06 → D26 |
| 11-15 years..... | 07 → D26 |
| 16-20 years..... | 08 → D26 |
| 21 years or more | 09 → D26 |
| Don't know..... | 99 → D26 |

kujtsjha NPQ:D19a How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

kujwku NPQ:D19a How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

kujyru NPQ:D19a How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

D19b I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *most recent* job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week → D21

Hours vary 997 → D20

kujlhruw NPQ:D19b Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

D20 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

Hours per week

kujlhrua NPQ:D20 Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

D21 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)

kujlji62 DV: NPQ:D21 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D22 In that job, did you work...

- for an employer for wages or salary? 1
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 ➔ D24

[If none of the above]

kujljtyp NPQ:D22 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5 ➔ D24
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 ➔ D24
Other (specify) 8

D23a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know/Can't even estimate 999999 ➔ D24

kujljwsa NPQ:D23a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

D23b And what period does that cover?

- Hourly rate 1
Week 2
Fortnightly rate 3
Four weeks 4
Calendar month 5
Quarter 6
Year 7
Don't know 9

kujljwsf NPQ:D23b Frequency of pay, last job (not currently in paid work)

D24 Looking at SHOWCARD D27, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract 2
Employed on a casual basis 3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
Other (please specify) 8

kujljcnt NPQ:D24 Contract of employment, last job (not currently in paid work)

D25 For how long did you work for your last employer?

If less than one year, record weeks

OR

If one year or more, record years

kujljtha NPQ:D25 Employment length - answered weeks or years, last job (not currently in paid work)

kujljtwk NPQ:D25 Weeks worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

kujljtyr NPQ:D25 Years worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

D26 What kind of work did you do in your last job?

That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

kujljo62 DV: NPQ:D26 Occupation last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

D27 What was the *main* reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- | | |
|---|----|
| Job was temporary or seasonal | 01 |
| Holiday job | 02 |
| Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. | 03 |
| Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) | 04 |
| To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business..... | 05 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business)..... | 06 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons | 07 |

kujljrea NPQ:D27 Main reason stopped working

- | | |
|---|----|
| Personal reasons | |
| Retired / Did not want to work any longer | 08 |
| Own sickness, disability or injury | 09 |
| Pregnancy / To have children | 10 |
| To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else | 11 |
| Travel / Have a holiday | 12 |
| Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study | 13 |
| Spouse / partner transferred..... | 14 |
| Too much travel time / Too far from public transport..... | 15 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>)..... | 97 |
-
-

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes..... 1
No..... 2 →F24
Don't know..... 9 →F24

kwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C8a on page 11: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) 1 →F3
No, has one job only (C8a=2)..... 2 →F3
Respondent did not answer C8a 3 →F3

kwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F4c

kwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

- Nil..... 999997 →F5a
Don't know..... 999999 →F4a

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax is taken out?

- Yes..... 1
No..... 2 →F5b

kwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

- Nil..... 999997

kwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

F4c And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4 ➔F6

kwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes	1 ➔F6
No.....	2

kwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil	999997 ➔F6
Don't know.....	999999 ➔F6

kwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....	1
After tax	2
Don't know.....	9

kwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4

kwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes	1
No.....	2 ➔F10
Don't know.....	9 ➔F10

ksscmany F6 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for main job - current

- F7** Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F7.

- F8a** For each item marked, also ask:

How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

- ### **F8b And what period does that cover?**

F7	F8a	F8b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
	Amount sacrificed	3= Month
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	4= Year
		7 5= Other (specify)
		9= Don't Know
Superannuation...	1	<input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Motor vehicle.....	2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Household/ personal bills.....	7	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

- F9** Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?

Yes..... 1

No..... 2

- F10** Looking at SHOWCARD F10, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes.....1

No 2 → F13

Don't know 9 → F13

ksscmspr F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - received
ksscmmvr F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - received
ksscmcr F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - received
ksscmccr F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - received
ksscmphr F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - received
ksscmhor F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - received
ksscmblr F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - received
ksscmosr F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - received
ksscmrf F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - refused
ksscmdk F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - dont know
ksscmspa F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
ksscmssp F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - percent
ksscmvva F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
ksscmcra F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - estimated value (\$)
ksscmcca F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - estimated value (\$)
ksscmpha F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - estimated value (\$)
ksscmhoa F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - estimated value (\$)
ksscmbla F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$) value (\$)
ksscmosa F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - estimated value (\$)
ksscmspf F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - period
ksscmmvf F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - period
ksscmcrf F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - period
ksscmccf F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - period
ksscmphf F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - period
ksscmhof F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - period
ksscmblf F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - period
ksscmosf F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - period

ksscmre F9 Salary sacrifice - current main job -
reported earlier

knbcmany F10 Has any non-cash benefits for current main job

F11 What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?
RECORD UNDER F11.

F12a For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer?

F12b And what period does that cover?

F11	F12a	F12b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
		7 8= Other (specify)
		9= Don't Know
MULTI RESP	Estimated cash value (enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Housing rent.....	1 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	2 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Superannuation...	4 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Computer.....	5 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	6 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Car Park.....	7 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Shares.....	8 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Low interest loans.....	9 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	98 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

knbcmhrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - received
knbcmphr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - received
knbcmmvrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - received
knbcmsspr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - received
knbcmcrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - received
knbcmccrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - received
knbcmcpv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - received
knbcmshrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - received
knbcmllir	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - received
knbcmosrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - received
knbcmrf	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - refused
knbcmdk	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - dont know
knbcmhra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - amount (\$)
knbcmpha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - amount (\$)
knbcmmva	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
knbcmspa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - amount (\$)
knbcmssp	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - percent
knbcmcra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - amount (\$)
knbcmcca	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - amount (\$)
knbcmcpa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - amount (\$)
knbcmsha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - amount (\$)
knbcmllia	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - amount (\$)
knbcmosa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - amount (\$)
knbcmhrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - period
knbcmphf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - period
knbcmmvf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - period
knbcmspf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - period
knbcmcrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - period
knbcmccf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - period
knbcmcpf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - period
knbcmshf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - period
knbcmllf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - period
knbcmosf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - period

kchkf2 F13 Number of jobs in F2

F13 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1) 1 → F14

Has only one job (F2=2) 2 → F24

Respondent did not answer C8a (F2 = 3) 3 → F24

F14 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your other job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔F16b

Nil.....999997 ➔F17a

Don't know.....999999 ➔F15

kwscoga F14 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F18

kwsconk F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil.....999997

kwscona F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F16b And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year.....4 ➔F18

kwscofc F16b Period covered

F17a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes.....1 ➔F18
No2

kwscou F17a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F17b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil.....999997 ➔F18
Don't know.....999999 ➔F18

kwscouga F17b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F17c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....	1
After tax	2
Don't know.....	9

kwscotx F17c Other jobs - is that before or
after tax

F17d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year.....	4

kwscouf F17d Other jobs - what period does
that cover

**F18 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with
your employer for this job / any of your
employers for these jobs?**

Yes	1
No.....	2 ➔F22a
Don't know.....	9 ➔F22a

ksscoany F18 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements
for current other jobs

F19 Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive in this job / these jobs?
PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F19

F20a For each item marked, also ask:

How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

F20b And what period does that cover?

F19	F20a	F20b Period covered
		1= Week 2= Fortnight 3= Month 4= Year 7= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know
MULTI RESP	Amount sacrificed (enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Superannuation...	1 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Motor vehicle.....	2 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Household/ personal bills.....	7 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	8 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<hr/>		

F21 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

Yes..... 1

No 2

F22a Looking at SHOWCARD F22, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer for this job / do any of your employers in these jobs provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1

No 2 ➔F24

Don't know 9 ➔F24

ksscosprr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - received
ksscomvr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
ksscocr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - received
ksscocr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - received
ksscophr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - received
ksscchor	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - received
ksscobl	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - received
ksscossr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - received
ksscorf	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - refused
ksscokd	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - don't know
ksscospa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
ksscosp	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
ksscomva	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
ksscocra	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - estimated value (\$)
ksscoca	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - estimated value (\$)
ksscoph	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - estimated value (\$)
ksscoha	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - estimated value (\$)
ksscobl	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
ksscossa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - estimated value (\$)
ksscospf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - period
ksscomvf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
ksscocrf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - period
ksscocc	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - period
ksscophf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - period
ksscoph	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - period
ksscobl	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - period
ksscoco	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - period

ksscoco F21 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - reported earlier

knbcoany F22a Has any non-cash benefits for current other jobs

F22b What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer / these employers?

PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F22b.

F23a For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer / these employers?

F23b And what period does that cover?

F22b	F23a	F23b	
		<i>Estimated cash value</i>	<i>Period covered</i>
		MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)
		(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	7 8= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know
Housing rent.....	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Superannuation...	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Computer.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Car Park.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Shares.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

F24 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F25 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: **Are you aged 65 or more?**

IF FEMALE ASK: **Are you aged 64 or more?**

- If male aged 65 or more 1 → F26a
 If female aged 64 or more 2 → F26a
 Otherwise 3 → F27

knbcohrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - received
knbcophr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - received
knbcomvr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
knbcospr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - received
knbcocrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - received
knbcoccr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - received
knbcocpr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - received
knbcoshrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - received
knbcolir	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - received
knbcosrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - received
knbcorf	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - refused
knbcodk	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - dont know
knbcohra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - amount (\$)
knbcopha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - amount (\$)
knbcomva	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
knbcospa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - amount (\$)
knbcospp	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
knbcocra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - amount (\$)
knbcocca	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - amount (\$)
knbcocpa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - amount (\$)
knbcosha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - amount (\$)
knbcolia	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - amount (\$)
knbcosaa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - amount (\$)
knbcohrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - period
knbcophf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - period
knbcomvf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
knbcospf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - period
knbcocrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - period
knbcoccf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - period
knbcocpf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - period
knbcoshf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - period
knbcolif	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - period
knbcosff	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - period

knnage F25 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 →F27
Don't know.....9 →F27
-

kbncap F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

kbncapa F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F27 Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

- Yes.....1
No.....2 →F31
Don't know.....9
-

kbncoth1 F27 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F28 Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

- Newstart Allowance01
Mature Age Allowance02
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)
[exclude superannuation, e.g. DFRDB]03
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....04
Wife Pension.....05
Carer Payment.....06
Sickness Allowance07
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension,
paid by Centrelink).....08
Special Benefit.....09
Partner Allowance.....10
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit)11
Youth Allowance12
Austudy / Abstudy payment13
None of these97 →F30a
Don't know99 →F30a
-

kbncnws F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
kbncma F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
kbncsrv F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension
kbncdsp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
kbncwfp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
kbnccrp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
kbncsck F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
kbncwdw F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
kbncsp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
kbncprt F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
kbncpt F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
kbncyth F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
kbncsty F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
kbncna F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer
kbncnon1 F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these
kbncrf F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused
kbncdk1 F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

F29 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F28], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

kbncal F29a How much was the last payment you received from these sources

b. Enter number of weeks

kbncwl F29b How many weeks did that payment cover

F30a Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 30a.

F30b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F30c How many weeks was that payment for?

	30a	30b	30c No. of weeks
	Amount		
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA) ...	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Carer Allowance	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Baby Bonus.....	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Paid Parental Leave.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other government pensions benefits, <u>excluding</u> Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify)	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
None of the above	7		

CHECK F1b and F30c:

If respondent reported wage or salary income at F1b and also reported Paid Parental Leave income at F30c ask F30d, otherwise go to F31

F30d Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

- Yes 1
- No..... 2
- Don't know..... 9

kbncwar	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
kbndvva	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
kbncraa	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
kbncbb	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Baby Bonus
kbncpl1	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Paid parental leave
kbncosp	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
kbncnon2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
kbncoth2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
kbncmob	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
kbncbrv	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
kbncncon	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
kbnccoal	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
kbncdor	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
kbncdde	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
kbncref	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
kbncdk2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Dont know
kbncwara	F30b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
kbncdvaa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
kbncraa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
kbncbba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Baby Bonus
kbncpl1a	F30b Amount of latest payment - Paid parental leave
kbncospa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
kbncotha	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
kbncmoba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
kbncbrva	F30b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
kbncncon	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
kbncoola	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
kbncdora	F30b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
kbncdde	F30b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
kbncwarw	F30c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
kbndvaw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
kbncraw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
kbncbbw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Baby Bonus
kbncpl1w	F30c Weeks payment covered - Paid parental leave
kbncospw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
kbncothw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
kbncmobw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
kbncbrvw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
kbncnconw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
kbnccoalw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
kbncdorw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
kbncdde	F30c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

- kwscplre F30d Paid parental leave was included in current wages and salary reported earlier

F31 Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2010 to 30th June 2011. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the *last financial year*?

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F42

kwsfhave F31 Work for wages/salary LFY

F32 *Last financial year*, what was your total wage and salary income from *all* jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.

Enter annual amount
(whole \$) \$ →F35

Don't know.....999999 →F33

kwsfga F32 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$)

F33 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax was taken out?

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F35

kwsfnk F33 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F34 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income *last financial year* after tax was taken out?

Enter annual amount
(whole \$) \$

kwsfna F34 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$)

F35 Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F39
Don't know.....9 →F39

kssfaany F35 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for last financial year - all jobs

F36 Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F36.

F37 For each item marked, also ask:

How much income did you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

Record annual amount

	F36	F37	
		Annual amount sacrificed	
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)		
Superannuation...	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	or ___ %
Motor vehicle.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Computer.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Child care.....	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Telephone.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Housing.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Household/ personal bills.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Other (please specify)...	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	

F38 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

Yes 1
No 2

F39 Looking at SHOWCARD F39, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔F42
Don't know..... 9 ➔F42

kssfaspr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - received
kssfamvr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - received
kssfacrr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - received
kssfaccr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - received
kssfaphr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - received
kssfahor	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - received
kssfabl	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - received
kssfaosr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - received
kssfarf	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - refused
kssfadk	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - dont know
kssfaspa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
kssfaspp	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - percent
kssfamva	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
kssfacra	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - estimated value (\$)
kssfacca	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - estimated value (\$)
kssfapha	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - estimated value (\$)
kssfahoa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - estimated value (\$)
kssfabla	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
kssfaosa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - estimated value (\$)

kssfare F38 Salary sacrifice - financial year - reported earlier

knbfaany F39 Has any non-cash benefits for last financial year - all jobs

F40 What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? PROBE: Any others?
RECORD UNDER F40.

F41 For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?

Record annual amount

	F40	F41
		<i>Estimated cash value</i>
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Housing rent.....	1	\$ <input type="text"/>
Telephone	2	\$ <input type="text"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>
Superannuation.	4	\$ <input type="text"/> or ___ %
Computer.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>
Child care.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>
Car Park.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>
Shares.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/>
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)... _____	98	\$ <input type="text"/>

knbfahrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - received
knbfaphr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - received
knbfamvr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - received
knbfaspr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - received
knbfacrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - received
knbfaccr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - received
knbfacpr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - received
knbfashr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - received
knbfalir	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - received
knbfaosr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - received
knbfarf	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - refused
knbfadk	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - dont know
knbfahra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - amount (\$)
knbfapha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - amount (\$)
knbfamva	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
knbfaspa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - amount (\$)
knbfaspp	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - percent
knbfacra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - amount (\$)
knbfacca	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - amount (\$)
knbfacpa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - amount (\$)
knbfasha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - amount (\$)
knbfalia	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - amount (\$)
knbfaosa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - amount (\$)

F42 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 ➔ F49a

kbifhave F42 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F43 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F42.

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔F47a

kbifinc F43 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F44 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F42.

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

- Recorded elsewhere 9999998
Don't know 9999999

kbifiga F44 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$)

F45 In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F42.

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔F47a

kbifdiv F45 Dividends LFY

F46 Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

- Don't know 9999999

kbifdiva F46 Gross financial year business dividends (\$)

F47a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔F49a

kbifuinc F47a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F47a and F43. If they do, query.

F47b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

➔F48

- Don't know 9999999 ➔F49a

kbifuga F47b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$)

F48 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F47b a profit or loss?

- Profit.....1
Loss2
Break-even.....3

kbifup F48 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F49a Looking at SHOWCARD F49, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: *interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

- Yes.....1
No2 →F50a

koifint F49a Interest more than \$100

F49b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100
(whole \$)

koifinta F49b Financial year interest (\$)

Don't know999999

F50a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

- Yes.....1
No2 →F51a

koifroy F50a Receive income from royalties

F50b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Enter amount (whole \$) →F51a

koifroya F50b Financial year royalties (\$)

Don't know999999

F50c Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F50 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

- Less than \$1001
\$100 to \$499.....2
\$500 to \$999.....3
\$1,000 to \$4,999.....4
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....5
\$10,000 or more6
Don't know9

koifroyr F50c Range which best approximates financial year income from royalties

F51a Looking at SHOWCARD F51a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes 1
No 2 → F52a

koifdiv F51a Receive income from dividends

F51b What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Enter amount (whole \$) → F52a

Don't know 999999

koifdiva F51b Financial year dividends (\$)

F51c Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F51c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Less than \$100 1
\$100 to \$499 2
\$500 to \$999 3
\$1,000 to \$4,999 4
\$5,000 to \$9,999 5
\$10,000 or more 6
Don't know 9

koifdivr F51c Range which best approximates financial year income from dividends

F52a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes 1
No 2 → F53

koifrnt F52a Receive rental income

F52b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) → F52c

koifrnata F52b Financial year rental (\$)

Don't know 999999 → F52d
Already reported (part of business income) 999997 → F53

F52c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F52b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1→F53
Loss2→F53
Break-even.....3→F53

koifrntp F52c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F52d Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F52 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?

Loss of \$10,000 or more.....1
Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999.....2
Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999.....3
Profit or loss of less than \$1,0004
Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999.....5
Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999.....6
Profit of \$10,000 or more.....7
Don't know9

koifrntr F52d Range which best approximates financial year income from rent after expenses

F53 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2010/2011 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F53, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....1 →F54a
No2 →F55a

kbnfhave F53 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F54a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]

PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit)

F54b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F54c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? [WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.]

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)	A	B	C	OR	D
		No. of weeks received		Annual amount		Average per fortnight
kbnfap kbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	01	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfapw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfapa	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfapf
kbnfnws kbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	02	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfnwsw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfnwsa	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfnwsf
kbnfma kbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	03	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfmaw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfmaa	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfmaf
kbnfsrv kbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	04	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfsrvw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfsrva	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfsrvf
kbnfdsp kbnfdspb	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfdspw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfdspa	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfdspf
kbnfdva kbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	06	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfdvaw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfdvaa	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfdvaf
kbnfwfp kbnfwfpb	Wife Pension	07	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfwfpw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfwfpb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfwfpf
kbnfcrp kbnfcrpb	Carer Payment	08	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfcrpw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfcrpb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfcrpf
kbnfcra kbnfcrah	Carer Allowance	09	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfcraw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfcraa	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfcraf
kbnfsck kbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance	10	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfsckw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfscka	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfsckf
kbnfwdw kbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	11	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfwdw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfwdwa	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfwdwf
kbnfwar kbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	12	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfwarw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfwarb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfwarf
kbnfsp kbnfspb	Special Benefit	13	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfspw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfspb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfspf
kbnfprt kbnfprth	Partner Allowance	14	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfprt	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfprtb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfprtf
kbnfyth kbnfythh	Youth Allowance	15	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfythw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfytha	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfythf
kbnfsty kbnfstyh	Austudy / Abstudy.....	16	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfstyw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfstyb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfstyf
kbnfpnt kbnfpnbt	Parenting Payment	17	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfpnt	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfpntb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfpntf
kbnfbp kbnfbph	Baby Bonus	18	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfbbw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfbba	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfbbf
kbnfppl kbnfpplh	Paid Parental Leave.....	19	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfplw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfplb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfplwf
kbnfosp kbnfospb	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	19	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfospw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfospb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfospf
kbnfoth kbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	97	<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfothw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfothb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfothf
NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY TAX BENEFIT						
kbnfmob kbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfmobw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfmoba	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfmobf
kbnfbrv kbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfbrvw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfbrvb	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfbrvf
kbnfon kbnfonh	Other non-income support		<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfonw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfona	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfonf
kbnfoal kbnfoalh	Other allowances		<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfoalw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfoala	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfoalf
kbnfdor kbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfdorw	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfdora	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfdorf
kbnfcde kbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		<input type="checkbox"/> kbnfcbew	\$ <input type="text"/> kbnfcdea	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ kbnfcdef

CHECK F31 and F54c: If respondent reported wage or salary income at F31 and also reported Paid Parental Leave income at F54c ask F54d, otherwise go to F55a

F54d Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

F55a Looking at SHOWCARD F55, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER F55a.

For each source marked, also ask:

F55b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F55a Estimated value	F55b Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / Bequests	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance)	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	96	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
None of the above.....	97		

kwsfplre	F54d Paid parental leave was included in financial year income reported earlier
koifsup	F55a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
koifcs	F55a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
koifwkc	F55a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
koifrsv	F55a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
koifinh	F55a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
koifpnt	F55a Sources of payments received - Parents
koifohh	F55a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
koiforf	F55a Sources of payments received - Refused
koifnone	F55a Sources of payments received - None of the above
koifodk	F55a Sources of payments received - Dont know
koifoth	F55a Sources of payments received - Any other source
koifpri	F55a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
koifirr	F55a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
koifpub	F55a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
koiflss	F55a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
koiflsw	F55a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
koifsupa	F55b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$)
koifcsa	F55b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$)
koifwkca	F55b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$)
koifrsva	F55b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
koifinha	F55b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
koifpnta	F55b Financial year transfers from parents (\$)
koifohha	F55b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$)
koifotha	F55b Financial year any other source (\$)
koifpria	F55b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
koifirra	F55b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
koifpuba	F55b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
koiflssa	F55b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
koiflswa	F55b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F56 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)? Make sure you include any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G1

kcrhavem F56 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F57 Looking at SHOWCARD F57, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

Hardly ever or never 1
Not very often 2
About half of the time 3
Most months 4
Always or almost always 5

kcrpay F57 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children.

TOTAL CHILDREN EVER HAD

ktchad (a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G14
ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed

ktcr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G17a on page 36 (then proceed to G1c)

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c) → LIST IN GRID AT G5a on page 32 (then proceed to G1d)

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G17a on page 36 (then proceed to G1e)

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) → LIST IN GRID AT G5a on page 32 (then proceed to G1f)

And have you had any children who have since died?
If no, record zero. If yes, ask: How many?

ktcdied

*Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages here.
(If information is volunteered, record below at G1g.)*

ktcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered)
Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

ktcstill (g)

No information volunteered.....96

G2 CHECK G1f: Are any children listed at G1f? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes.....1 →G3
No2 →G4

kdcany

G3 I now would like to ask you some additional questions about your deceased [child / children]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

kdcperm

Yes, OK.....1 →G3a
No, move on.....2 →G4

	Children who have since died First name	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) month year	Sex 1= M 2= F	Did ... die before his / her 15 th birthday? 1= Yes 2= No	IF YES to G3d Month and year of death (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) month year	
					G3a	G3b
1.		kdcyr1	kdcsex1	kdcyng1		kdcdyr1
2.		kdcyr2	kdcsex2	kdcyng2		kdcdyr2
3.		kdcyr3	kdcsex3	kdcyng3		kdcdyr3
4.		kdcyr4	kdcsex4	kdcyng4		kdcdyr4
5.		kdcyr5	kdcsex5	kdcyng5		kdcdyr5
6.		kdcyr6	kdcsex6	kdcyng6		kdcdyr6
7.		kdcyr7	kdcsex7	kdcyng7		kdcdyr7
8.		kdcyr8	kdcsex8	kdcyng8		kdcdyr8
9.		kdcyr9	kdcsex9	kdcyng9		kdcdyr9
10.		kdcyr10	kdcsex10	kdcyng10		kdcdyr10

G4 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G5a)

Yes.....1 →G5b
No2 →G14

kncany

- G5b** Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] List age in column G5b.
- G5d** Looking at SHOWCARD G5, how far away from you does [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] usually live? Record for each child in column G5d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living, record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G5e TO G5m FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G5g In what year did ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.

G5h Did ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] attend primary or high school during 2011? The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle "No". Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.

G5i Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] was born (or adopted)?

G5j Did you take formal [maternity leave / paternity leave] from your employer around the time of ...[name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G5k Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support?

Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5k. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G5m Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5m. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time		SHOWCARD		Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Where does ... usually live? 1 = With other parent 2 = With other relatives 3 = Fostered or adopted out 4 = Living independently 8 = Other (specify) 9 = Don't know	Year ... last lived with you? 9997 = Never 9998 = Before ... born? 1 = Yes 2 = No	Did ... attend school in 2011? 1 = Yes 2 = No	Working at any time in 12mths before ... born? 1 = Yes 2 = No	Formal maternity / paternity leave? 1 = Yes 2 = No	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = Pays 2 = Receives 3 = Neither of above 7 = Refused 9 = Don't know	Other financial support (single response) 1 = Pays 2 = Receives 3 = Neither of above 7 = Refused 9 = Don't know	G5m
	Age (years)	Sex 1 = M 2 = F	G5e	G5f									
1.													
2.	kncage1	kncsex1	kncdst1		knculv1	kncylw1	kncstv1	kncwbl1	kncmp11	kncrs1			
3.	kncage2	kncsex2	kncdst2		knculv2	kncylw2	kncstv2	kncwbl2	kncmp12	kncrs2			
4.	kncage3	kncsex3	kncdst3		knculv3	kncylw3	kncstv3	kncwbl3	kncmp13	kncrs3			
5.	kncage4	kncsex4	kncdst4		knculv4	kncylw4	kncstv4	kncwbl4	kncmp14	kncrs4			
6.	kncage5	kncsex5	kncdst5		knculv5	kncylw5	kncstv5	kncwbl5	kncmp15	kncrs5			
7.	kncage6	kncsex6	kncdst6		knculv6	kncylw6	kncstv6	kncwbl6	kncmp16	kncrs6			
8.	kncage7	kncsex7	kncdst7		knculv7	kncylw7	kncstv7	kncwbl7	kncmp17	kncrs7			
9.	kncage8	kncsex8	kncdst8		knculv8	kncylw8	kncstv8	kncwbl8	kncmp18	kncrs8			
10.	kncage9	kncsex9	kncdst9		knculv9	kncylw9	kncstv9	kncwbl9	kncmp19	kncrs9			
	kncage10	kncsex10	kncdst10		knculv10	kncylw10	kncstv10	kncwbl10	kncmp110	kncrs10			
	kncage11	kncsex11	kncdst11		knculv11	kncylw11	kncstv11	kncwbl11	kncmp111	kncrs11			
Allowance made for up to 13 children	kncage12	kncsex12	kncdst12		knculv12	kncylw12	kncstv12	kncwbl12	kncmp112	kncrs12			
	kncage13	kncsex13	kncdst13		knculv13	kncylw13	kncstv13	kncwbl13	kncmp113	kncrs13			

G6a CHECK G5b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

- All children are 25 or more..... 1 → G14
Else 2 → G6b

kncudr25 G6a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G6b CHECK G5k: Pay or receive everyday financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5k?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k..... 1 → G7a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k..... 2 → G8

kncrfs G6b Check everyday financial support in G5k

G7a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount
(whole \$)

kncrfsa G7a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

- Don't know 99999 → G8

G7b How often is this amount [paid / received]?

- Weekly..... 1
Fortnightly..... 2
Four weekly 3
Each calendar month..... 4
Yearly 5
Other (specify) 8

kncrfsf G7b How often amount paid/received

G7c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G7a?

- Pay 1
Receive 2

kncrfspr G7c Pay or receive amount at G7a

G8 CHECK G5m: Pay or receive other financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5m?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G5m 1 → G9a
No code 1 or 2 in column G5m 2 → G10a

kncafs G8 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G9a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

kncafsa G9a Specific additional expenses

- Don't know 99999

G9b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G9a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

kncafspr G9b Pay or receive amount at G9a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G10a CHECK G5b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less?

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1 → G10b
No children aged 17 or less 2 → G14

kncudr17 G10a Any non-resident children aged < 18

G10b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

Yes 1
No 2 → G11a
Don't know 9 → G11a

kncexs G10b Expected to provide/receive financial support for non-resident children

G10c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G11a

kncexsa G10c Amount of expected financial support for non-resident children

G10d And what period does this cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (please specify) 8

kncexspc G10d Period covered expected financial support for non-resident children

G10e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G10c?

Pay 1
Receive 2

kncexspr G10e Pay or receive expected financial support for non-resident children

G10f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

Child Support Agency.....1
Court.....2
Other parent privately.....3
Respondent on their own.....4
Other party (*please specify*)7

Don't know.....9
Refused8

kncexsda G10f Who determined amount expected financial support for non-resident children

G11a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [name of youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [...name...].

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every six months.....6
Once a year.....7
Less than once a year8
Never9 ➔ G14

kncfsee G11a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G11b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else: Record number of nights

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week1
Fortnight....2
4 weeks3
3 months4
6 months5
Year.....6

Per...
Fortnight....2
4 weeks3
3 months4
6 months5
Year6

kncngth G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

kncngtn G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

kncngtnp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

kncngtw G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

kncngtwp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G11c And about how many days would [...]name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else: Record number of days

OR

Record number of full weeks

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Per week1 | Per... |
| Fortnight.....2 | Fortnight.....2 |
| 4 weeks.....3 | 4 weeks.....3 |
| 3 months4 | 3 months4 |
| 6 months5 | 6 months5 |
| Year.....6 | Year6 |

kncdayh G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

kncdayn G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

kncdaynp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

kncdayw G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

kncdaywp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G12 Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...]name...]?

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Nowhere near enough.....1 | |
| Not quite enough | 2 |
| About right | 3 |
| A little too much..... | 4 |
| Way too much..... | 5 |

kncsat G12 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G13a CHECK G5f: Does the youngest child on the list at G5f usually live with their other parent? (G5f=1)

- | | |
|-----------|--------|
| Yes.....1 | →G13b |
| No | 2 →G14 |

kncchk G13a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G13b I now have one question about [...]name...]’s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

- | | |
|--|---|
| Employed full-time (35+ hours per week).....1 | |
| Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week).....2 | |
| Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work | 3 |
| Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work: | |
| Retired.....4 | |
| Home duties | 5 |
| Non-working student | 6 |
| Other | 8 |
| Don’t know..... | 9 |

kncesop G13b Current employment status of the other parent

**Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)**

G14 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G16

krcstepg G14 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G15 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number ➔ List names of all these children at G17a (then go to G16)

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 ➔ G16

krcstepn G15 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

G16 CHECK G1b, G1d and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G15? (if so their names should be listed at G17a)

Yes 1 ➔ G17b
No 2 ➔ H1

krchave G16 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17b Probe for age of children listed in G17a.

ONLY COMPLETE G17c TO G17f FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G17c Did [...] name(s) of child(ren) listed at G17a/ attend primary or high school during 2011?

G17d Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G17a/] was born (or adopted)?

G17e Did you take formal [maternity leave / maternity leave] from your employer around the time of ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G17a/] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G17f Does [...] name(s) of child(ren) in grid have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) If YES, record in column G17f.

ONLY COMPLETE G17g TO G17i FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G17g Looking at SHOWCARD G17, how far away from you does ... 's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G17h Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ... 's other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G17h. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G17i Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to, ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G17i. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

		Age (years)	First name	Did ... attend school in 2011?	Working at any time in 12months before ... born?	Formal maternity / paternity leave? 1= Yes 2= No	Whether ... has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1= Yes 2= No	SHOWCARD		Everyday financial support (single response)		Everyday financial support (single response)																				
Children who live here most of the time								krcsty1	krcwbl	krcmpl1	krcpew1	A= <5kms B= 5-9 C= 10-19 D= 20-49 E= 50-99 F= 100-499 G= 500 plus H= Overseas	krcdst1	krcfs1	krcdst2	krcfs2	krcdst3	krcfs3	krcdst4	krcfs4	krcdst5	krcfs5	krcdst6	krcfs6	krcdst7	krcfs7	krcdst8	krcfs8	krcdst9	krcfs9	krcdst10	krcfs10
1.	krcage1							krcwbl		krcmpl1																						
2.	krcage2							krcwbl2		krcmpl2																						
3.	krcsty3							krcwbl3		krcmpl3																						
4.	krcsty4							krcwbl4		krcmpl4																						
5.	krcsty5							krcwbl5		krcmpl5																						
6.	krcsty6							krcwbl6		krcmpl6																						
7.	krcsty7							krcwbl7		krcmpl7																						
8.	krcage8							krcwbl8		krcmpl8																						
9.	krcage9							krcwbl9		krcmpl9																						
10.	Allowance made for up to 12 children							krcwbl10		krcmpl10																						

**G18 CHECK G17f: Parent who lives elsewhere.
Any code 1s in column G17f?**

Yes, at least one code 1 in G17f1→G19
Else (all rows are code 2 in G17f)2→H1

krcpew

G18 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G19 CHECK G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G17h?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17h1→G20a
No code 1 or 2 in column G17h2→G21

krccrfs

G19 Check everyday financial support in G17h

G20a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know..... 99999 →G21

krccrfsa

G20a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G20b How often is that amount paid?

Weekly.....1
Fortnightly.....2
Four weekly.....3
Each calendar month.....4
Yearly5
Other (specify).....8

krccrfsf

G20b How often amount paid

G20c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay1
Receive2

krccrfspr

G20c Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G17i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G17i?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17i1→ G22a
No code 1 or 2 in column G17i2→ G23a

krcafs

G21 Check other financial support in G17i

G22a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know..... 99999

krcafsa

G22a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G22b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G22a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

krcafspr G22b Pay or receive amount at G22a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less with another parent who lives elsewhere

G23a CHECK G17b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

Yes, 17 or less in G17b AND code 1 in G17f 1 → G23b
Else 2 → H1

krcpew17 G23a Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G23b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

Yes 1
No 2 → G24a
Don't know 9 → G24a

krcexs G23b Expected to provide/receive financial support for resident children

G23c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

krcersa G23c Amount of expected financial support for resident children

Don't know 99999 → G24a

G23d And what period does this cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (please specify) 8

krcerspc G23d Period covered expected financial support for resident children

G23e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G23c?

Pay 1
Receive 2

krceexpr G23e Pay or receive expected financial support for resident children

G23f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

Child Support Agency.....	1
Court.....	2
Other parent privately.....	3
Respondent on their own.....	4
Other party (<i>please specify</i>)	7
Don't know.....	9
Refused	8

krcexsda G23f Who determined amount expected financial support for resident children

G24a I am now going to ask you about the contact [name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G24, how often does [...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily.....	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every six months	6
Once a year.....	7
Less than once a year	8
Never.....	9 ➔ H1

krcfsop G24a Frequency child sees the other parent

G24b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week1		Per...
	Fortnight.....2		Fortnight.....2
	4 weeks.....3		4 weeks.....3
	3 months4		3 months4
	6 months5		6 months5
	Year.....6		Year6

krcngth G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

krcngtn G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

krcngtnp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

krcngtw G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

krcngtwp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G24c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year.....997

Else: Record number of days

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week1

Fortnight....2

4 weeks.....3

3 months4

6 months5

Year.....6

Per...

Fortnight....2

4 weeks.....3

3 months4

6 months5

Year6

krcdayh

G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

krcdayn

G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

krcdaynp

G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

krcdayw

G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

krcdaywp

G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G25 Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough.....1
 Not quite enough.....2
 About right.....3
 A little too much.....4
 Way too much.....5

krcsat

G25 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G26 Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week.....1
 Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....2
 Not employed BUT is looking for work3
 Neither employed NOR looking for work:
 Retired.....4
 Home duties5
 Non-working student.....6
 Other8
 Don't know.....9

krcesop

G26 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? By “married” we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H3
Separated, but not divorced 2 → H4
Divorced 3 → H4
Widowed 4 → H4
Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H7b
Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H2

kmrcms CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H2 CHECK G35:

- G35=1 (less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians) 1 → K1
G35=2 (18 years and over or living independently) 2 → H10

kchkage CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G35 for age > 17 or living independently

H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g. nursing home, gaol) 2
Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

kmrclc CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H4 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your [current / last] marriage.)

- Once 1
 Twice 2
 Three times 3
 Four times 4

kmrnn

Five or more – check counting marriages vs. relationships, then specify number

H5		Present or most recent marriage	First marriage if married more than once	Second marriage if married more than twice	Third marriage if married more than 3 times	Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times	
a In what (month and) year were you married?	Month		kmrpmtthn				
Only need month for present or most recent marriage.	Year		kmrpyrn	kmrllyrn	kmr2yrn	kmr3yrn	kmr4yrn
b (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?	Yes	kmrplvn	kmr1lvn	kmr2lvn	kmr3lvn	kmr4lvn	
c [IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?	No	-	-	-	-	-	
c [IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?	Years	kmrplvyn	kmr1lvyn	kmr2lvyn	kmr3lvyn	kmr4lvyn	
If less than one year, record months.	Months	<u>OR</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>OR</u>	
		kmrplvmn	kmr1lvmn	kmr2lvmn	kmr3lvmn	kmr4lvmn	
<i>If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H6.</i>							
d [FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?	Still married	1					
	Separated	2					
	Divorced	3	3	3	3	3	
	Widowed	4	4	4	4	4	
e [IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?	Year	kmrpwidn	kmrlwidn	kmr2widn	kmr3widn	kmr4widn	
f [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?	Year	kmrpsepn	kmrlsepn	kmr2sepn	kmr3sepn	kmr4sepn	
g [IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?	Year	kmrpdivn	kmrldivn	kmr2divn	kmr3divn	kmr4divn	
h [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] Whose decision was it to finally separate?	Mostly mine	kmrpdecn	kmrldecn	kmr2decn	kmr3decn	kmr4decn	
	Mostly partner's	1	1	1	1	1	
	Joint	2	2	2	2	2	
		3	3	3	3	3	

H6 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent separated, divorced or widowed?)

- Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 1 → H7a
 Other 2 → H20

kchksdw

Non-marital relationships

H7a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ H10

kordf CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month

--	--

 and year

--	--	--	--

kordfmth NPQ:H7b Month began living with current partner
kordfyr NPQ:H7b Year began living with current partner

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 ➔ H20
Likely 2 ➔ H20
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

kordfmar CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry [or re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

korotmrm CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H20

Non co-residential relationships

H10 Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ H19

knrhavc CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident

H11 In what month and year did this relationship start?

Month	Year						
Record month and year	<table style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>						

If does not know month, accept year.

H12a Have you and / or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

- Yes – result of definite decision1
No – no definite decision made by either respondent or partner2 ➔ H13
-

H12b Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

- Respondent.....1
Respondent's partner.....2
Both respondent and partner3
-

H13 Is your partner male or female?

- Male1
Female2
-

H14 Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?

- Never went to school01
Still at school.....02
Year 9 or below.....03
Year 10 or equivalent.....04
Year 11 or equivalent.....05
Year 12 or equivalent.....06
Certificate / Trade certificate07
Diploma / Advanced diploma08
Bachelor degree.....09
Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate10
Post-graduate degree11
Don't know99

knrsm CPQ:H12/NPQ:H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - month started
knrsy CPQ:H12/NPQ:H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - year started

knrnliv CPQ:H13a/NPQ:H12a Made a definite decision not to live together

knrnlivd CPQ:H13b/NPQ:H12b Whose decision to live apart

knrpsex CPQ:H14/NPQ:H13 Non co-resident partner male or female

knrpded CPQ:H15/NPQ:H14 Highest level of education completed - non co-resident partner

H15 Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

- Employed or self-employed 01
Helping family member in a family business or farm 02
Looking for work 03
Study / Attending school, TAFE, university 04
Retired / Voluntarily inactive 05
Home duties / Child care 06
Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability 07
Looking after ill or disabled person 08
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities 09
Working in an unpaid voluntary job 10
Other (specify) 98
-

knrpmact CPQ:H16/NPQ:H15 Non co-resident partners current employment status

H16a Looking at SHOWCARD H17, where does your partner live?

- In the same town or city as the respondent 1
In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent 2
In a different State 3
Overseas 4
-

knrpwliv CPQ:H17a/NPQ:H16a Where does non co-resident partner live

H16b On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?

Hours Minutes
Record hours and minutes

knrpth CPQ:H17b/NPQ:H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - hours
knrptm CPQ:H17b/NPQ:H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - minutes

H17 How often do you see [him / her]?

Record an answer in only one of the three boxes below.

Times per week
OR
Times per month
OR
Times per year

knrpfha CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - how answered
knrpfw CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per week
knrpfm CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per month
knrpfy CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per year

H18 Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Yes.....1
No2

knrpiliv CPQ:H19/NPQ:H18 Intend to start living with non co-resident partner in next three years

H19 Looking at SHOWCARD H20, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely.....1
Likely.....2
Not sure3
Unlikely4
Very unlikely.....5
Prefer not to disclose9

kormrm CPQ:H20/NPQ:H19 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H20 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than three months, but did not marry them?

Yes.....1
No2 → K1

kordfpsn NPQ:H20 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

H21 How many such relationships have you lived in?

Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a or H7b.

Record number; must be at least 1

kordfnn NPQ:H21 How many such relationships have you lived in

H22 Thinking about [this / the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

kordflmt NPQ:H22 Month began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

kordflyr NPQ:H22 Year began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

H23 And how long did you live together as a couple?

Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

Full years Full months

kordflyr NPQ:H23 Years defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

kordflmt NPQ:H23 Months defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1 Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1 khelth K1 Long term health condition
No 2 →K5

K2a Which ones? PROBE: Any others?

CIRCLE CODE AT K2a

K2b And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?

Conditions	K2a	Year first developed	At Birth	DK
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses.....	01	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Hearing problems.....	02	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Speech problems	03	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness.....	04	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty learning or understanding things.....	05	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of arms or fingers....	06	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty gripping things	07	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of feet or legs.....	08	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment.....	09	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)	10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any disfigurement or deformity	11	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision...	12	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing	13	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Chronic or recurring pain	14	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage.....	15	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it	16	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.	17	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999

khespnc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
khehear	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
khespch	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
khebflc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
kheslu	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
kheluaf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
khedgt	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
khelufl	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
kheneac	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
khecrpa	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
khedisf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
khemirh	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
khesbdb	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
khecrp	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
khehibd	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
khemed	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
kheoth	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
kherf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Refused
khedk	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Dont know
khespncn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
khehearn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Hearing problems
khespchn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Speech problems
khebflcn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
kheslun	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Difficulty learning or understanding things
kheluafn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Limited use of arms or fingers
khedgtn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Difficulty gripping things
khelufln	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Limited use of feet or legs
kheneacn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
khecrpan	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
khedisfn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any disfigurement or deformity
khemirhn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
khesbdbn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
khecrpn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Chronic or recurring pain
khehibdn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
khemedn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it
kheothn	NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers disease, dementia etc

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
No 2 → K5
Unable to do any work 3 → K5

khelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

khelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household 1 → K10
Multi-person household 2 → K7

khehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1
No 2 → K10

kherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1
Parent(s) 2
Parent(s)-in-law 3
Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
Young child 5
Other relative 6
Other (unrelated person) 7

khercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
khercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
khercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
khercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
khercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
khercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
khercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
khercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
khercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know
khercana K8 Person cared for - No answer

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
No (share the care with others) 2

khercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes..... 1
No 2 → K13

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1
Parent(s) 2
Parent(s)-in-law 3
Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
Young child 5
Other relative 6
Other (unrelated person) 7

khenga K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

khencap K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
khencapt K11 Who is cared for - Parent
khencapl K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
khengaac K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
khencayc K11 Who is cared for - Young child
khengaor K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
khencaur K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
khencarf K11 Who is cared for - Refused
khencadk K11 Who is cared for - Dont know
khencana K11 Who is cared for - No answer

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
No (share the care with others) 2

khencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

- | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------|-----|
| a | The home in which you live? | <input type="text"/> | N/A |
| b | Your employment opportunities? | <input type="text"/> | 97 |
| c | Your financial situation? | <input type="text"/> | |
| d | How safe you feel? | <input type="text"/> | |
| e | Feeling part of your local community? | <input type="text"/> | |
| f | Your health? | <input type="text"/> | |
| g | The neighbourhood in which you live? | <input type="text"/> | |
| h | The amount of free time you have? | <input type="text"/> | |

klosathl K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
klosateo K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
klosatfs K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
klosatsf K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
klosatlc K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
klosatyh K13 Satisfaction - Your health
klosatnl K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
klosatft K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

klosat

K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No..... 2 ➔ K17

kanlot

K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English...

Very well? 1
Well? 2
Not well? 3
Not at all? 4

kaneab

K16 How well speaks English

K17 Do you have access to the Internet at home?

Yes 1
No..... 2

klsinthm

K17 Has access to the internet at home

K18 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month and year:

kmhmth

CPQ:K21/NPQ:K18 Month moved to current address

kmhyr

CPQ:K21/NPQ:K18 Year moved to current address

K19 CHECK K18: Is the answer at K18 more than 10 years ago?

Yes (K18 is more than 10 years ago)..... 1 ➔ T1
No (K18 is 10 years or less) 2 ➔ K20

kmhl10yr

NPQ:K19 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

K20 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: Has it been more than 5? 10?

1.....	1
2.....	2
3.....	3
4.....	4
5 - 9.....	5
10-14.....	6
15+.....	7

kmhn10yr NPQ:K20 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

kmhlyr NPQ:K21 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

K21 CHECK K18: Is the answer at K18 more than 12 months ago?

Yes (K18 is more than 12 months ago).....1→T1

No (K18 is less than 12 months ago)2→K22

K22 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer	01
To be nearer place of work.....	02
To be close to place of study	03
Work transfer	04
To start own business.....	05
Decided to relocate own business	06
To get a larger / better place.....	07
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.)	08
To get a place of my own / our own.....	09
To get married / Moved in with partner	10
To live in a better neighbourhood	11
To be closer to friends and/or family.....	12
To look for work	13
Marital / relationship breakdown.....	14
Property no longer available	15
Evicted	16
To follow a spouse or parent / whole family moved	17
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport.....	18
Seeking change of lifestyle	19
Health reasons.....	20
Temporary relocation (e.g. while renovating / re-building).....	21
Other (<i>please specify</i>).....	97

kmhreanj CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
 kmhrawp CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
 kmhreast CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
 kmhreawt CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
 kmhreaob CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
 kmhrearb CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
 kmhrealb CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
 kmhreasrn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
 kmhreapo CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
 kmhreamr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
 kmhreabn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
 kmhreaff CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
 kmhrealw CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
 kmhreamb CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
 kmhreapn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
 kmhreaev CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
 kmhreafm CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
 kmhreaas CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
 kmhreals CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
 kmhreahr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
 kmhreatr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
 kmhreaos CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Other
 kmhrearf CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Refused
 kmhreadk CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Dont know
 kmhreama CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
 kmhreagh CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
 kmhrearo CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
 kmhreapf CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
 kmhrawr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
 kmhreahn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
 kmhreani CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
 kmhreana CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 The Living in Australia study appreciates your assistance and would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

Now, we have the household's home phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone..... 6

Refused to provide 8

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (*write in full email address below*) 2

Refused to provide 8

T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely 1

kmhnryr T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

Likely 2

Neither / Not sure 3 ➔ T5

Unlikely 4 ➔ T5

Very unlikely 5 ➔ T5

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including postcode) 2

POSTCODE _____

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POSTCODE _____

Will be overseas 4

Refused to provide 8

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year Month Year

Don't know 99

kmhexpmt T4b When expect to live in new address
Month
kmhexpyr T4b When expect to live in new address
Year

- T5** We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (They will only be contacted if you cannot be found, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given this study their details in case you move and they need to be contacted?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (____) _____	
		Home: (____) _____	
	Relationship to respondent : Respondent's	mob: email:	Postcode <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (____) _____	
		Home: (____) _____	
	Relationship to respondent : Respondent's	mob: email:	Postcode <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Reason for above contact details not given: _____

khhnrcr T5 Number of Contacts Recorded

- T6** CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	9	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year			

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e. the "gift") to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

- T7c** RECORD SCQ
SERIAL NUMBER:

khhscqsn

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ.

SCQ not issued..... 99997

- T8** TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

Total interview length : minutes

khhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes 1
No 2 → Z3

kioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

kioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

kioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

kiosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

Yes No

- (a) A pay slip? 1 2
(b) A tax return? 1 2
(c) A benefit statement from Centrelink? 1 2
(d) Any other document? 1 2

kiodocps Z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip
kiodoctx Z5b Refer to documents - a tax return
kiodoccl Z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink
kiodocod Z5d Refer to documents - any other document

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

kiocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

Yes No

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| a Poor eyesight (blindness)..... | 1.....2 |
| b Hearing problems | 1.....2 |
| c Reading difficulties | 1.....2 |
| d English was second language | 1.....2 |
| e Other language problems..... | 1.....2 |

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g. such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

- | | |
|--|--------|
| No..... | 1 → Z9 |
| Yes, Roy Morgan organised interpreter assisted | 2 |
| Yes, family member / friend assisted..... | 3 |

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| English language difficulties | 1 |
| Sickness or disability | 2 |
| Other..... | 3 |

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

- | | |
|--|----|
| Face-to-face inside the respondent's home | 06 |
| Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep | 07 |
| Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace..... | 08 |
| Face-to-face some other place..... | 09 |
| By phone at respondent's home..... | 10 |
| By phone at respondent's workplace..... | 11 |
| By phone elsewhere..... | 12 |

**Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?
Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.**

kiopeye	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
kiophear	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
kiopread	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
kiopeng	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
kioplangu	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems
kiopnone	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - None of these

kiohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

kioreea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

kiolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?



HILDA

LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

<input type="text"/>				
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Household ID

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

Person No.

First name of
respondent:

IN-CONFIDENCE

We appreciate and thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer. This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself.

All the information you give us is completely confidential. Only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name and address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.



How to fill in this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink.
Put an **X** inside the box provided.
(Do not mark any areas outside the box.)
For example:

Right	Wrong
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- If you make a mistake:
Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown.
For example:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
----------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

When completed, please seal this form in the envelope provided.

PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING
(SF-36 Health Survey)

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

A1 In general, would you say your health is:

(Cross **ONE** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Poor	kgh1
--	--	---	---	---	------

A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

(Cross **ONE** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Much better now than a year ago	kgh2
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Somewhat better now than a year ago	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ About the same as one year ago	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Somewhat worse now than one year ago	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Much worse now than one year ago	

A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.

Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

(Cross **ONE** box on **EACH** line)

	ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all	
a	Vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃	kgh3a
b	Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃	kgh3b
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃	kgh3c
d	Climbing several flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃	kgh3d
e	Climbing one flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃	kgh3e
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃	kgh3f
g	Walking more than one kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃	kgh3g
h	Walking half a kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃	kgh3h
i	Walking 100 metres	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃	kgh3i
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃	kgh3j

[SF-36 Standard English (Australia/New Zealand) Version 1.0.] Copyright © 1994 Medical Outcomes Trust.
All rights reserved. Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust.

A4 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	kgh4a
b	Accomplished less than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	kgh4b
c	Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	kgh4c
d	Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	kgh4d

A5 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	kgh5a
b	Accomplished less than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	kgh5b
c	Didn't do work or other activities <u>as carefully</u> as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	kgh5c

A6 During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 Extremely
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

kgh6

A7 How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 No bodily pain	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Very mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 Very severe
---	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

kgh7

A8 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 Extremely
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

kgh8

A9 These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		All of the time	Most of the time	A good bit of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time	
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	kgh9a
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	kgh9b
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	kgh9c
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	kgh9d
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	kgh9e
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	kgh9f
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	kgh9g
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	kgh9h
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	kgh9i

A10 During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc)?

(Cross ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	All of the time	kgh10
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	Most of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	Some of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	A little of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	None of the time	

A11 How **TRUE** or **FALSE** is each of the following statements for you?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		Definitely True	Mostly True	Don't know	Mostly False	Definitely False	
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kgh11a
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kgh11b
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kgh11c
d	My health is excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kgh11d

PART B: YOU, YOUR LIFESTYLE AND YOUR LIVING SITUATION

B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?

Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking. (Cross ONE box)

klspect

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 2 times a week
- 4 3 times a week
- 5 More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- 6 Every day

B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products? (Cross ONE box)

klssmkf

- 1 No, I have never smoked ➔ Go to B4
- 2 No, I no longer smoke ➔ Go to B4
- 3 Yes, I smoke daily ➔ Go to B3
- 4 Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➔ Go to B3
- 5 Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➔ Go to B3

B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?

klsbtcn

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes: per week

B4 Do you drink alcohol? (Cross ONE box)

klsdrkf

- 1 No, I have never drunk alcohol ➔ Go to B7
- 2 No, I no longer drink alcohol ➔ Go to B7
- 3 Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- 4 Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- 5 Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- 6 Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- 7 Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- 8 Yes, but only rarely

B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?

A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285 ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink. (Cross ONE box)

klsdrka

- 1 13 or more standard drinks
- 2 11 to 12 standard drinks
- 3 9 to 10 standard drinks
- 4 7 to 8 standard drinks
- 5 5 to 6 standard drinks
- 6 3 to 4 standard drinks
- 7 1 to 2 standard drinks

B6 FEMALE

OR

MALES

How often do you have 5 or more standard drinks on one occasion?

How often do you have 7 or more standard drinks on one occasion?

(Use the boxes below and cross ONE only)

klsdrex

- 1 Not in the last year
- 2 Less than monthly but at least once a year
- 3 Once a month
- 4 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 1 to 2 times a week
- 6 3 to 4 times a week
- 7 5 or more times a week

B7 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association?

(Cross ONE box)

klsclub

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

B8 How tall are you (without shoes)?

You only need to provide an answer in either centimetres (cms) or in feet / inches.

--	--	--

cms

OR

--	--

feet

--	--

 inches

(Note: There are 12 inches in a foot)

 kbmhtcm
 kbmhtft
 kbmhtin
B9 What is your current weight?

You only need to provide an answer in either kilograms (kgs) or in stones / pounds.

--	--	--

kgs

OR

--	--

stones

--	--	--

 pounds

(Note: There are 14 pounds in a stone)

 kbmwtkg
 kbmwtst
 kbmwtlb
B10 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time?(Cross ONE box) 1 Almost always 2 Often 3 Sometimes 4 Rarely 5 Never

klsrush

B11 How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with?(Cross ONE box) 1 Almost always 2 Often 3 Sometimes 4 Rarely 5 Never

klsstime

B12 The following questions are about your feelings in the past 4 weeks.In the last four weeks, about how often did you feel ...(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time	
a	tired out for no good reason?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kpd tired
b	nervous?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kpd nerv
c	so nervous that nothing could calm you down?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kpd ener
d	hopeless?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kpd hless
e	restless or fidgety?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kpd rless
f	so restless that you could not sit still?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kpd erles
g	depressed?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kpd depr
h	that everything was an effort?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kpd eff
i	so sad that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kpd sad
j	worthless?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	kpd wless

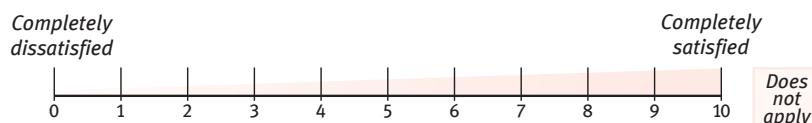
B13 Now some questions about family life.

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply

to you, cross the
“Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:



a	your relationship with your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ₀	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 ₁₀	<input type="checkbox"/>	klsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ₀	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 ₁₀	<input type="checkbox"/>	klsrelsc
c	your partner’s relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ₀	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 ₁₀	<input type="checkbox"/>	klsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ₀	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 ₁₀	<input type="checkbox"/>	klsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ₀	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 ₁₀	<input type="checkbox"/>	klsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ₀	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 ₁₀	<input type="checkbox"/>	klsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ₀	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 ₁₀	<input type="checkbox"/>	klsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ₀	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 ₁₀	<input type="checkbox"/>	klsrelfs

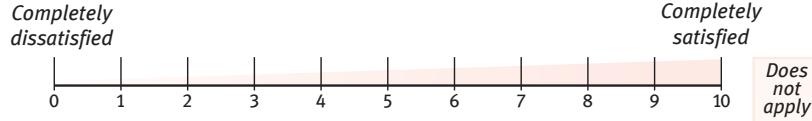
B14 And how satisfied are you with the following aspects of family life?

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are.

If the question does not apply

to you, cross the
“Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:



a	the way childcare tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ₀	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 ₁₀	<input type="checkbox"/>	klsccdiv
b	the way household tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ₀	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 ₁₀	<input type="checkbox"/>	klshhdiv

B15 Do you think you do your fair share around the house?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 I do much more than my fair share
- 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- 3 I do my fair share
- 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- 5 I do much less than my fair share

Go to B16 ➔

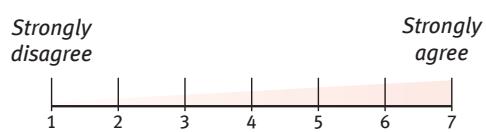
B16 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Once or twice every 3 months
- 7 Less often than once every 3 months

B17 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ONE box for EACH statement)



a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssuppv
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssupnh
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssuplf
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssupac
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssuplt
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssupcd
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssupvl
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssuppi
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssuptp
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssupsh

B18 We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer "YES", then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

Event occurred	Did any of these happen to you in the past 12 months?	YES	NO	If "YES" indicate how many months ago it happened				No answer
				0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
klemar	a Got married	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klemarq1	klemarq2	klemarq3	klemarq4	klemarna
klesep	b Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klesepq1	klesepq2	klesepq3	klesepq4	klesepna
klercl	c Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klerclq1	klerclq2	klerclq3	klerclq4	klerclna
kleprg	d Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	kleprgq1	kleprgq2	kleprgq3	kleprgq4	kleprgna
klebth	e Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klebthq1	klebthq2	klebthq3	klebthq4	klebthna
kleins	f Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	kleinsq1	kleinsq2	kleinsq3	kleinsq4	kleinsna
kleinf	g Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	kleinfq1	kleinfq2	kleinfq3	kleinfq4	kleinfna
kledsc	h Death of spouse or child	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	kledscq1	kledscq2	kledscq3	kledscq4	kledscna
kledrl	i Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	kledrlq1	kledrlq2	kledrlq3	kledrlq4	kledrlna
kledfr	j Death of a close friend	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	kledfrq1	kledfrq2	kledfrq3	kledfrq4	kledfrna
klevio	k Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klevioq1	klevioq2	klevioq3	klevioq4	kleviona
klepcm	l Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klepcmq1	klepcmq2	klepcmq3	klepcmq4	klepcmna
klejls	m Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klejlsq1	klejlsq2	klejlsq3	klejlsq4	klejlsna
klejlf	n Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klejlfq1	klejlfq2	klejlfq3	klejlfq4	klejlfna
klertr	o Retired from the workforce	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klertrq1	klertrq2	klertrq3	klertrq4	klertrna
klefrd	p Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klefrdq1	klefrdq2	klefrdq3	klefrdq4	klefrdna
klejob	q Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klejobq1	klejobq2	klejobq3	klejobq4	klejobna
kleprm	r Promoted at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	kleprm1	kleprm2	kleprm3	kleprm4	kleprmna
klefni	s Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klefniq1	klefniq2	klefniq3	klefniq4	klefnina
klefnw	t Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klefnwq1	klefnwq2	klefnwq3	klefnwq4	klefnwna
klemvd	u Changed residence	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	klemvdq1	klemvdq2	klemvdq3	klemvdq4	klemvdna
kledhm	v A weather-related disaster (e.g., flood, bushfire, cyclone) damaged or destroyed your home	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	kledhmq1	kledhmq2	kledhmq3	kledhmq4	kledhmna

B19 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?

IMPORTANT: • Please do not count any activity twice
• If you do not do an activity, write “0” in the hours box

		Hours per week	Minutes (if applicable)	
a	Paid employment	[] [] []	[] []	klshremp klsmnemp
b	Travelling to and from a place of paid employment	[] [] []	[] []	klshrcm klsmncm
c	Household errands, such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	[] [] []	[] []	klshrerr klsmnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	[] [] []	[] []	klshrhw klsmnhw
e	Outdoor tasks, including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	[] [] []	[] []	klshrod klsmnod
f	Playing with <u>your</u> children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	[] [] []	[] []	klshrchd klsmnchd
g	Looking after <u>other people's</u> children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis	[] [] []	[] []	klshrocd klsmnecd
h	Volunteer or charity work (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	[] [] []	[] []	klshrvol klsmnvol
i	Caring for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	[] [] []	[] []	klshrcar klsmncar
TOTAL: This cannot exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please re-think your answers.		[] []	Add total hours (whole hours only)	

B20 Who does the following tasks in your household?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always /usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always /usually someone not living in house	Does not apply	
a	Preparing daily meals	[1] 1	[2] 2	[3] 3	[4] 4	[5] 5	[6] 6	[7] 7	[8] 8	[] 9	klsmmeals
b	Doing the dishes	[1] 1	[2] 2	[3] 3	[4] 4	[5] 5	[6] 6	[7] 7	[8] 8	[] 9	klsdish
c	Shopping for food	[1] 1	[2] 2	[3] 3	[4] 4	[5] 5	[6] 6	[7] 7	[8] 8	[] 9	klsshop
d	Cleaning the house	[1] 1	[2] 2	[3] 3	[4] 4	[5] 5	[6] 6	[7] 7	[8] 8	[] 9	klsclean
e	Doing small repairs in and around the house	[1] 1	[2] 2	[3] 3	[4] 4	[5] 5	[6] 6	[7] 7	[8] 8	[] 9	klrepr
f	Pays bills & keeps financial records	[1] 1	[2] 2	[3] 3	[4] 4	[5] 5	[6] 6	[7] 7	[8] 8	[] 9	klsbills

B21 Does your household regularly pay someone to do any of the housework (cleaning, washing, ironing, cooking, etc)?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 Yes
 2 No

B22 Does your household regularly pay someone to do any gardening or lawn mowing?

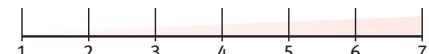
(Cross ONE box)

- 1 Yes
 2 No

B23 Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ONE box for EACH statement)

Strongly
disagree



1 2 3 4 5 6 7

a	I have little control over the things that happen to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klsselc
b	There is really no way I can solve some of the problems I have	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssesp
c	There is little I can do to change many of the important things in my life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klsseci
d	I often feel helpless in dealing with the problems of life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssefh
e	Sometimes I feel that I'm being pushed around in life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klssepa
f	What happens to me in the future mostly depends on me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klseefd
g	I can do just about anything I really set my mind to do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	klsecd

PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

C1 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are ...

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 Prosperous
 2 Very comfortable
 3 Reasonably comfortable
 4 Just getting along
 5 Poor
 6 Very poor

C2 Since January 2011 did any of the following happen to you because of a shortage of money?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO	
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	kfiprbeg
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	kfiprbmr
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	kfiprbps
d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	kfiprbwm
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	kfiprbuh
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	kfiprbfh
g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	kfiprbwo

C3a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$3000 for an emergency. Which of the following best describes how hard it would be for you to get that money?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 I could easily raise the money ➡ Go to C3b
- 2 I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession) ➡ Go to C3b
- 3 I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession) ➡ Go to C3b
- 4 I don't think I could raise the money ➡ Go to C4

C3b And how would you obtain that money?

(Cross ALL boxes that apply)

- | | |
|--|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Use savings | kfisav |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Borrow from a relative who lives with you | kfibrelh |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere | kfibrelo |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Borrow from a friend | kfibfri |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Borrow from a financial institution or use credit | kfibfin |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sell an asset | kfisass |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Use some other method to find the money | kfioth |
| | kfina |

C4 Who makes the decisions about the following issues in your household?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

	Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always /usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always /usually someone not living in house	Does not apply	
a Managing day-to-day spending and paying bills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/>	₉ kdhddd
b Making large household purchases (e.g., cars and major appliances)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/>	₉ kdhhlhp
c The number of hours you spend in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/>	₉ kdhhpw
d The number of hours your partner / spouse spends in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/>	₉ kdhpwhr
e The way children are raised	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/>	₉ kdhcup
f Social life and leisure activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/>	₉ kdhsoc
g Savings, investment and borrowing	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/>	₉ kdhsib

HOUSEHOLD SPENDING

C5 Do you have any responsibility for the payment of household bills, such as electricity, gas, water and council rates?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 Yes ➡ Please continue
- 2 No ➡ Go to C7a ON PAGE 14

kxpresp

C6 For each type of expenditure below, write in your best estimate of the total amount spent on that item by all people in the household.

If you are unsure please make your best guess.

Do not include expenses associated with any businesses you may own.

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

Weekly Expenses

		Any expenditure? NO YES	HOW MUCH PER WEEK? (on average)	
a	Groceries <i>(Include food, cleaning products, pet food and personal care products. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol or tobacco.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ · 00		kxpgrocs kxpgroca
b	Alcohol <i>(Include alcohol consumed with meals eaten out.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ · 00		kxpalc kxpalca
c	Cigarettes and other tobacco products	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ · 00		kxpcig kxpciga
d	Public transport and taxis	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ · 00		kxppubt kxppubta
e	Meals eaten out <i>(Include restaurants, take-away food, and bought lunches and snacks. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ · 00		kxpwmeo kxpwmeoa

Monthly Expenses

		Any expenditure? NO YES	HOW MUCH PER MONTH? (on average)	
f	Motor vehicle fuel (petrol, diesel, LPG) and engine oil	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ · 00		kxpmvf kxpmvfa
g	Men's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ · 00		kxpmcf kxpmcfa
h	Women's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ · 00		kxpwcf kxpwdfa
i	Children's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ · 00		kxpcff kxpcffa
j	Telephone rent and calls, and internet charges <i>(Include rent and charges on mobile phones)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ · 00		kxpteli kxptelia

Annual Expenses

			Any expenditure?		HOW MUCH IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?		kxpphi kxpphia
			NO	YES	\$	·00	
k	Private health insurance		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	→ \$	_____	·00
l	Other insurance (such as home and contents and motor vehicle insurance)		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	→ \$	_____	·00
m	Fees paid to doctors, dentists, opticians, physiotherapists, chiropractors and any other health practitioner		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	→ \$	_____	·00
n	Medicines, prescriptions and pharmaceuticals <i>(Include alternative medicines.)</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	→ \$	_____	·00
o	Electricity bills, gas bills and other heating fuel (such as firewood and heating oil)		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	→ \$	_____	·00
p	Repairs, renovations and maintenance to your home		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	→ \$	_____	·00
q	Motor vehicle repairs and maintenance <i>(Include regular servicing.)</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	→ \$	_____	·00
r	Education fees paid to schools, universities and other education providers <i>(Include private tuition fees.)</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	→ \$	_____	·00

C7a Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you are willing to take with your spare cash? That is, cash used for savings or investment.

Cross ONE box)

- 1 I take substantial financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns → Go to D1
- 2 I take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns → Go to D1
- 3 I take average financial risks expecting to earn average returns → Go to D1
- 4 I am not willing to take any financial risks → Go to D1
- 5 I never have any spare cash → Go to C7b

C7b Assume you had some spare cash that could be used for savings or investment. Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you would be willing to take with this money?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 I would take substantial financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns
- 2 I would take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns
- 3 I would take average financial risks expecting to earn average returns
- 4 I would not be willing to take any financial risks

kfiriska

PART D: ATTITUDES AND VALUES

D1 To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

(Please cross ONE box for EACH statement)

Strongly
disagree

Strongly
agree



a	Most people would try to take advantage of you if they got a chance	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	klsadv
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
b	Most people you meet keep their word	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	klskeep
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
c	Most people you meet succeed by stepping on other people	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	klssop
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
d	Most people you meet make agreements honestly	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	klsmah
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
e	Generally speaking, most people can be trusted	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	klstrust
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											

D2 The following statements are about attitudes to marriage and children. Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ONE box for EACH statement)

Strongly
disagree

Strongly
agree

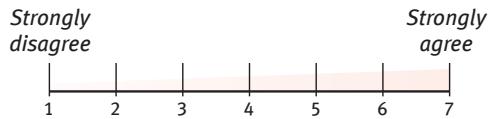


a	It is alright for an unmarried couple to live together even if they have no intention of marrying	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	kmcdef
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
b	Marriage is a lifetime relationship and should never be ended	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	kmcnodiv
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
c	Marriage is an outdated institution	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	kmcmoi
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
d	It is alright for a couple with an unhappy marriage to get a divorce even if they have children	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	kmcdiv
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
e	A woman has to have children in order to be fulfilled	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	kmcwhc
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
f	A man has to have children in order to be fulfilled	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	kmcmhcc
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
g	Children will usually grow up happier if they have a home with both a father and a mother	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	kmccchmf
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
h	It is alright for a woman to have a child as a single parent even if she doesn't want to have a stable relationship with a man	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	kmcsingp
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
i	When children turn about 18-20 years old they should start to live independently	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	kmcindpc
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
j	Homosexual couples should have the same rights as heterosexual couples do	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	kmchscr
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											

D3 The following statements are about attitudes towards parenting and work.

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line,
how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

(Please cross **X** ONE box for EACH statement)



a	Many working mothers seem to care more about being successful at work than meeting the needs of their children	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkwm
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
b	Many working fathers seem to care more about being successful at work than meeting the needs of their children	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkwf
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
c	If both partners in a couple work, they should share equally in the housework and care of children	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkseh
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
d	Whatever career a woman may have, her most important role in life is still that of being a mother	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkwr1
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
e	Whatever career a man may have, his most important role in life is still that of being a father	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkmrl
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
f	Mothers who don't really need the money shouldn't work	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkmsw
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
g	Children do just as well if the mother earns the money and the father cares for the home and children	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkcdw
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
h	It is better for everyone involved if the man earns the money and the woman takes care of the home and children	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkbmw
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
i	As long as the care is good, it is fine for children under 3 years of age to be placed in child care all day for 5 days a week	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkadc
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
j	A working mother can establish just as good a relationship with her children as a mother who does not work for pay	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkwmr
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
k	A working father can establish just as good a relationship with his children as a father who does not work for pay	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkwfr
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
l	A father should be as heavily involved in the care of his children as the mother	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkfhi
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
m	It is not good for a relationship if the woman earns more than the man	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkmmf
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
n	On the whole, men make better political leaders than women do	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkmp1
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
o	A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his/her mother works full-time	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkpsc
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
p	Children often suffer because their fathers concentrate too much on their work	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkcs
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
q	If parents divorce it is usually better for the child to stay with the mother than with the father	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	katwkdcm
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7											

PART E: YOUR JOB AND THE WORKPLACE

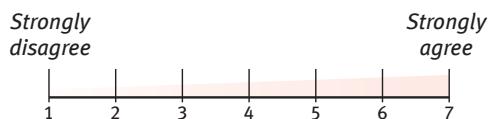
E1 Are you currently in paid work?

- 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E
 2 No ➡ Go to PART F ON PAGE 18

kjopw

E2 The following statements are about your current (main) job. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ONE box for EACH statement)



a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomms
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjompi
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjompf
d	I have a secure future in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomsf
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomcsb
f	I worry about the future of my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomwf
g	My job is complex and difficult	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomcd
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomns
i	I <u>use</u> many of my skills and abilities in my current job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomus
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>how</u> I do my own work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomfd
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomls
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>when</u> I do my work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomfw
m	I have a lot of choice in deciding what I do at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomdw
n	My working times can be flexible	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomflex
o	I can decide when to take a break	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjombrk
p	My job requires me to do the same things over and over again	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomrpt
q	My job provides me with a variety of interesting things to do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomvar
r	My job requires me to take initiative	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomini
s	I have to work fast in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomfast
t	I have to work very intensely in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomwi
u	I don't have enough time to do everything in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kjomtime

E3 Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For each, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

	Yes	No	Don't know	
a Employer-funded paid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	kjowppml
b Employer-funded paid paternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	kjowpppl
c Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	kjowpcr
d Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	kjowpptw
e Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	kjowphbw
f Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	kjowpfpx
g Child care facilities or subsidised child care expenses	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	kjowpcc

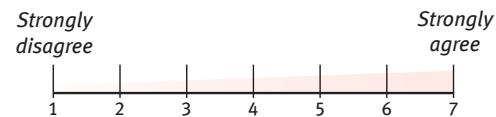
PART F: PARENTING

F1 Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

- 1 Yes ➔ PLEASE GO TO F2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART F
 2 No ➔ Go to PART G ON PAGE 20

kparesp

F2 The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kpahard
b I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kpatird
c I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kpatrap
d I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	kawork

F3 Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 I do much more than my fair share
 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
 3 I do my fair share
 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
 5 I do much less than my fair share

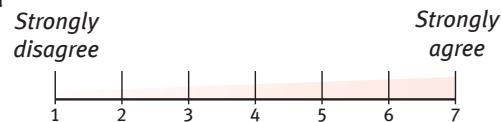
kpashare

This question is for parents who are in paid work.

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and ➡ Go to PART G ON PAGE 20

F4 The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ONE box for EACH statement)



- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|
| a | Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkmrp |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b | Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawklmv |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| c | Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkfc |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d | Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawktdw |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| e | Having both work and family responsibilities challenges me to be the best I can be | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkcme |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| f | Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkle |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| g | Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkmfh |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| h | Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkfle |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i | Working makes me feel good about myself, which is good for my children | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkgd |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| j | My work has a positive effect on my children | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkpec |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| k | Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkbac |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| l | The fact that I am working makes me a better parent | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkbp |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| m | I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkwc |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n | Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawklte |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| o | Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkrap |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| p | Thinking about the children interferes with my performance at work | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | kpawkcip |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |

PART G:**G1 Are you male or female?**(Cross **ONE** box) 1 Male 2 Female**G2 Which age group do you belong to?**(Cross **ONE** box)

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 15 – 17 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | 35 – 44 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 18 – 19 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | 45 – 54 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 20 – 21 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | 55 – 64 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 22 – 24 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 | 65 – 74 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 25 – 34 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | 75 years or over |

G3 What is today's date?day month year

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	/	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	/	2	0	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	---	----------------------	----------------------	---	---	---	----------------------	----------------------

kscdat

G4 Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about living in Australia?

If so, please write on the lines below. (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

RETURNING YOUR COMPLETED QUESTIONNAIRE

- Please seal the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided and have it ready when the interviewer returns to collect it.
- If the interviewer cannot come back, they will phone you and ask you to post it using the reply-paid envelope provided.

Once again, Thank You for your cooperation and participation.

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 11

SHOWCARD HF16

- **Employed (including self employed and working students):**
 - usually works 35 hours or more per week..... 1**
 - usually works less than 35 hours per week..... 2**
- **Not employed but looking for work..... 3**
- **Neither employed nor looking for work:**
 - Retired..... 4**
 - Home duties..... 5**
 - Non-working student..... 6**

SHOWCARD HF17

Please Answer Yes or No

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

- **Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;**
- **Restrict everyday activity; and**
- **Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.**

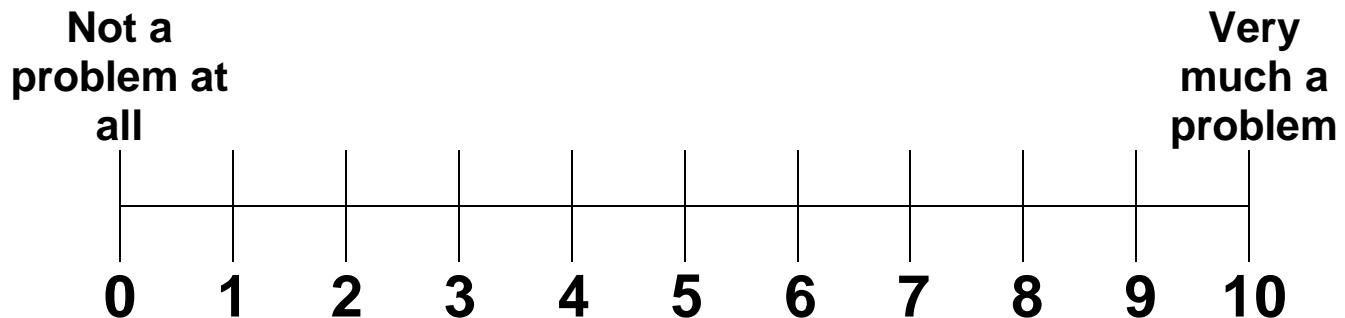
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
- Hearing problems
- Speech problems
- Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- Difficulty learning or understanding things
- Limited use of arms or fingers
- Difficulty gripping things
- Limited use of feet or legs
- A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
- Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work
(e.g. back problems, migraines)
- Any disfigurement or deformity
- Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
- Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
- Chronic or recurring pain
- Long-term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
- A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
- Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc

SHOWCARD Q4

Types of child care you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:

- Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre
- Outside of school hours or Vacation Care
- Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child
- Someone paid to care for your child in their home
- A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind

SHOWCARD Q5



- a Finding good quality child care
- b Finding the right person to take care of your child
- c Getting care for the hours you need
- d Finding care for a sick child
- e Finding care during school holidays
- f The cost of child care
- g Juggling multiple child care arrangements
- h Finding care for a difficult or special needs child
- i Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice
- j Finding a child care centre in the right location
- k Finding care your (child is /children are) happy with
- l Finding care at short notice

SHOWCARD Q6a

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister**
- **The child goes to your (or your partner's) work**
- **Child looks after his or her self**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q6b

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q8

- Me or my partner (e.g. you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)** 01
- The child's brother or sister.....** 02
- Child looks after self** 03
- Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace.....** 04
- Child's grandparent who lives with us.....** 05
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....** 06
- Other relative who lives with us** 07
- Other relative who lives elsewhere** 08
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home.....** 09
- A friend or neighbour in their home.....** 10
- A paid sitter or nanny** 11
- Family day care** 12
- Formal outside of school hours care** 13
- Other (please specify)** 21

SHOWCARD Q9

Me or my partner (e.g. taking paid or unpaid leave, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	01
The child's brother or sister.....	02
Child looks after self.....	03
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace.....	04
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	05
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	06
Other relative who lives with us	07
Other relative who lives elsewhere	08
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	09
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Vacation care	13
Other (please specify).....	21

SHOWCARD Q11

Me or my partner (e.g. you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren).....	01
The child's brother or sister.....	02
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	03
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	04
Other relative who lives with us	05
Other relative who lives elsewhere	06
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	07
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	08
A paid sitter or nanny	09
Family day care	10
Long day care centre at workplace	11
Private or community long day care centre	12
Kindergarten / pre-school	13
Other (please specify).....	21

SHOWCARD Q12

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q14

- The child's brother or sister01**
- Child's grandparent who lives with us02**
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere03**
- Other relative who lives with us04**
- Other relative who lives elsewhere05**
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home06**
- A friend or neighbour in their home07**
- A paid sitter or nanny08**
- Family day care09**
- Private or community long day care centre10**
- Formal outside of school hours care11**
- Other (please specify)21**

SHOWCARD Q16

- The child's brother or sister01**
- Child's grandparent who lives with us02**
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere03**
- Other relative who lives with us04**
- Other relative who lives elsewhere05**
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home06**
- A friend or neighbour in their home07**
- A paid sitter or nanny08**
- Family day care09**
- Private or community long day care centre10**
- Kindergarten / pre-school11**
- Other (please specify)21**

SHOWCARD R13

Type of loan

Line of credit 1

Reverse mortgage 2

Other (please specify) 8

SHOWCARD R20

Type of loan

Line of credit 1

Reverse mortgage 2

Other (please specify) 8

SHOWCARD R23

Include food, supermarket and convenience store shopping.

LIST A

All groceries,
**including cleaning
products and toiletries**

For example:

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)
- Pet food
- Cleaning products
- Toilet paper
- Soap, shampoo etc

LIST B

Food and drink only

For example:

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)

SHOWCARD R26

TOTAL GROSS INCOME OF EVERYONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR (1 July 2010 to 30 June 2011),
BEFORE TAX OR ANYTHING ELSE IS DEDUCTED.

Include income from all sources, such as wages, investments and
government pensions and benefits.

<u>Per Year</u>	<u>Per Week</u>	
Negative or Zero Income.....		1
\$1 - \$9,999.....	(\$1 - \$189).....	2
\$10,000 - \$19,999.....	(\$190 - \$379).....	3
\$20,000 - \$29,999.....	(\$380 - \$579).....	4
\$30,000 - \$39,999.....	(\$580 - \$769).....	5
\$40,000 - \$49,999.....	(\$770 - \$959).....	6
\$50,000 - \$59,999.....	(\$960 - \$1149).....	7
\$60,000 - \$79,999.....	(\$1150 - \$1529).....	8
\$80,000 - \$99,999.....	(\$1530 - \$1919).....	9
\$100,000 - \$124,999.....	(\$1920 - \$2399).....	10
\$125,000 - \$149,999.....	(\$2400 - \$2879).....	11
\$150,000 - \$199,999.....	(\$2880 - \$3839).....	12
\$200,000 or more.....	(\$3840 or more).....	13

SHOWCARD AA11

Skilled migrant	1
Business migrant	2
Family migrant*	3
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant	4
New Zealand citizen	5
None of the above	8

* Family migrants include people coming to Australia as spouses, parents or children of Australian permanent residents or citizens

SHOWCARD BB11

None	1
Primary school only.....	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10.....	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g. 5th form, Leaving Certificate).....	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g. 6th form, Matriculation).....	5

SHOWCARD BB13

University	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology.....	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical & Further Education	4
Employer	5
Other (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD 1

Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary)	1
• 6 th form	
• Matriculation	
• Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)	
• Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)	
• Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)	
• General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)	
• International Baccalaureate	
• Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)	
• Senior Certificate (Qld)	
• Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)	
• South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)	
• Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)	
• Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)	
• Western Australian Certificate of Education (WACE)	
• Year 12 Certificate (ACT)	
Year 11 or equivalent	2
• 5 th form	
• School Leaving Certificate (Vic)	
• Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)	
• Leaving Certificate (SA)	
• Leaving (Vic, SA)	
Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary).....	3
• 4 th form	
• Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)	
• School Certificate (NSW, Tas)	
• Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)	
• Achievement Certificate (WA)	
• General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)	
• General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)	
• Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)	
• Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)	
• Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)	
Year 9 or equivalent	4
Year 8 or equivalent	5
Year 7 or equivalent	6
Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school.....	7
Attended primary school but did not finish	8

SHOWCARD 2

Government school.....	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD 3

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level.....	611
Nursing qualification.....	001
Teaching qualification	002
Trade certificate or apprenticeship	514
Technician's certificate / Advanced certificate.....	511
Other certificate – level I.....	524
Other certificate – level II.....	521
Other certificate – level III.....	598
Other certificate – level IV	599
Other certificate – don't know level.....	500
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	421
Associate degree	413
Undergraduate diploma/ Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours.....	312
Honours bachelor degree.....	311
Graduate certificate	221
Post-graduate diploma /graduate diploma.....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	995
Did not complete qualification	993
Still studying.....	994

SHOWCARD 4

Enrolled nurse	511
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	421
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree.....	311
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse.....	310
Registered Nurse, Sister.....	310
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate diploma....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify).....	997

SHOWCARD 5

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	421
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.)	
TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.)	411
Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent).....	498
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	499
Bachelor Degree but not honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Graduate Certificate	221
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma)	211
Masters Degree.....	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify).....	997

SHOWCARD 6

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level	611
Certificate level I	524
Certificate level II	521
Certificate level III	514
Certificate level IV.....	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate.....	221
Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify)	997

SHOWCARD 7

Retired / Voluntarily inactive	1
Home duties / Child care	2
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	3
Own disability or handicap.....	4
Own illness or injury	5
Looking after ill or disabled person	6
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	7
Working in an unpaid voluntary job	8
Other activity (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD A6

Government school.....	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD A9

Certificate – level I	524
Certificate – level II	521
Certificate – level III	514
Certificate – level IV.....	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent) ...	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Graduate Certificate	221
Graduate Diploma.....	211
Masters Degree	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD B4

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria are not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it's unincorporated.

SHOWCARD C10

A regular daytime schedule	1
A regular evening shift	2
A regular night shift	3
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)	4
Split shift (two distinct periods each day)	5
On call.....	6
Irregular schedule	7
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD C22

- Employed on a fixed-term contract.....1**
- Employed on a casual basis.....2**
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis3**
- Other (please specify).....8**

SHOWCARD C23

Collective (enterprise) agreement1

An agreement made at your workplace or firm between your employer and either a union or a group of employees.

It may sometimes be known as an Enterprise Agreement.

Individual agreement (or contract).....2

An agreement (formal or informal) between you and your employer. It may be verbal or written. It could simply be a letter of appointment.

Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement3

This will apply in those cases where you are covered by a collective (i.e. enterprise) agreement, but are paid above the rate specified in that agreement.

Paid exactly the Award rate4

None of the above8

Other arrangement (*please describe*)

SHOWCARD C27

**If you are an independent contractor,
you:**

- usually issue invoices (including tax invoices) to bill clients for the work that you do for them
- usually earn income from using your skills and effort, not just from owning your business
- do not spend most of your work time dealing with administrative tasks and paperwork for your business
- may be able to negotiate the terms of your work contract
- may perform work for more than one client
- may subcontract work to another person or business

SHOWCARD C31

Commercial*

Private sector “for profit” organisation 1

**Government business enterprise or
commercial statutory authority 2**

Other commercial (please specify) 3

**By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake activity for profit. It should not include businesses which, in the course of providing a public service, may happen to make a profit.*

Non-commercial

Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation 4

**Other government organisation, such as a
public service department, local councils,
schools and universities 5**

Other non-commercial (please specify) 6

SHOWCARD C32

- One person (self)
- 2 to 4
- 5 to 9
- 10 to 19
- 20 to 49
- 50 to 99
- 100 to 199
- 200 to 499
- 500 or more

SHOWCARD C33

Mostly men.....1

**Some men, some women,
but a majority of men2**

About the same numbers of men and women...3

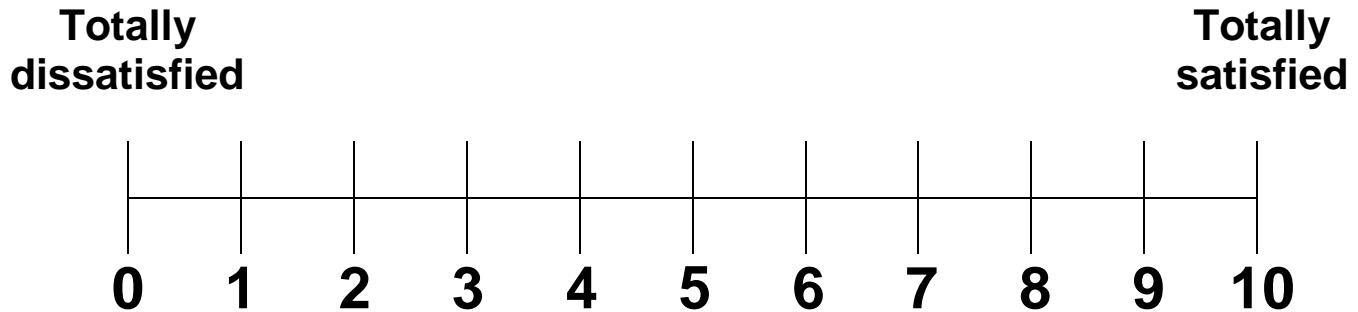
**Some men, some women,
but a majority of women4**

Mostly women.....5

SHOWCARD C35

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

SHOWCARD C36



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**

SHOWCARD C49

- Self-employed.....1**
- Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2**
- Employed on a casual basis3**
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....4**
- Other (please specify).....8**

SHOWCARD D2

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work	1
Answered an advertisement for a job.....	2
Checked factory notice boards, or used the touch-screens at Centrelink offices	3
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker	4
Checked or registered with an employment agency	5
Anything else (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D6

Because of your own ill health or disability	01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....	02
The hours were unsuitable	03
You had transport problems or it was too far to travel.....	04
You did not have the required education, training or skills.....	05
You did not have enough work experience.....	06
Because of language difficulties.....	07
Because there were no jobs in your line of work	08
Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs	09
Because there were just no jobs at all.....	10
Because of difficulties in finding child care.....	11
Any other difficulties (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D9

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive.....1**
- Home duties / Child care2**
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university3**
- Own illness, injury or disability4**
- Looking after ill or disabled person5**
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....6**
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....7**
- Other activity (please specify)8**

SHOWCARD D27

- Self-employed.....1**
- Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2**
- Employed on a casual basis3**
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....4**
- Other (please specify).....8**

SHOWCARD E6

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel,
accommodation while
attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend
training course**

SHOWCARD E7

- To help you get started in your job**1
- To improve your skills in your current job.....**2
- To maintain professional status and/or meet
occupational standards**3
- To prepare you for a job you might do in the
future or to facilitate promotion**4
- To develop your skills generally**5
- Because of health / safety concerns.....**6
- Other aims (please specify)**8

SHOWCARD E8

- Not at all**1
- Only to a limited extent.....**2
- To a moderate extent**3
- To a great extent**4
- To a very great extent.....**5
- Did not learn any new skills.....**8

SHOWCARD E14

- **Maternity leave**
- **Paternity leave**
- **Parental leave**
- **Long-service leave**
- **Bereavement leave**
- **Family leave**
- **Carers leave**
- **Other form of paid leave**

But NOT

- annual leave
- sick leave, or
- workers' compensation

SHOWCARD E17

Study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary unpaid work	03
Work for the dole / Drought force	04
Unpaid Work Experience Placements	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy / numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Community Development Employment Projects	09
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	10
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get you into a new apprenticeship)	11
Defence Force Reserve.....	12
Other government employment or training programs	13
Non-vocational programs	14

SHOWCARD F7

Superannuation (excluding the 9% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions)	1
Motor vehicle.....	2
Computer	3
Child care.....	4
Telephone	5
Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....	6
Household/personal bills	7
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD F10

Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent	1
Telephone and/or contribution to private telephone calls	2
Motor vehicle (private use)	3
Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9% compulsory contribution).....	4
Computer (private use)	5
Child care.....	6
Car park	7
Shares	8
Low interest loans	9
Other (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD F19

Superannuation (excluding the 9% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions)	1
Motor vehicle.....	2
Computer	3
Child care.....	4
Telephone	5
Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....	6
Household / personal bills	7
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD F22

Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent	1
Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls	2
Motor vehicle (private use)	3
Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9% compulsory contribution).....	4
Computer (private use)	5
Child care.....	6
Car park	7
Shares	8
Low interest loans	9
Other (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD F28

Newstart Allowance	01
Mature Age Allowance	02
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	03
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	04
Wife Pension.....	05
Carer Payment.....	06
Sickness Allowance.....	07
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink)	08
Special Benefit	09
Partner Allowance.....	10
Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Tax Benefit</i>)	11
Youth Allowance	12
Austudy / Abstudy payment.....	13
None of these	97

SHOWCARD F30

War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	1
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	2
Carer Allowance	3
Baby Bonus	4
Paid Parental Leave	5
Pensions or benefits paid by <u>overseas governments</u>.....	6
<u>Any other government pensions/ benefits (please specify)</u>	8

Do not include:

- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)
- Superannuation payments

SHOWCARD F31

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR

1st July 2010 to 30th June 2011

SHOWCARD F36

Superannuation (excluding the 9% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions)	1
Motor vehicle.....	2
Computer	3
Child care.....	4
Telephone	5
Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....	6
Household / personal bills	7
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD F39

Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent	1
Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls	2
Motor vehicle (private use)	3
Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9% compulsory contribution).....	4
Computer (private use)	5
Child care.....	6
Car park	7
Shares	8
Low interest loans	9
Other (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD F43

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s unincorporated.

SHOWCARD F49

Interest from:

- **banks**
- **other financial institution**
- **bonds**
- **debentures**
- **cash management trusts**
- **family or other private trust funds, or**
- **interest from loans to other persons not in this household**

SHOWCARD F50

Less than \$100.....	1
\$100 to \$499	2
\$500 to \$999	3
\$1,000 to \$4,999.....	4
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....	5
\$10,000 or more.....	6

SHOWCARD F51a

- **Company shares**
- **Managed funds**
- **Property trusts (listed and unlisted)**

SHOWCARD F51c

Less than \$100.....	1
\$100 to \$499	2
\$500 to \$999	3
\$1,000 to \$4,999.....	4
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....	5
\$10,000 or more.....	6

SHOWCARD F52

Loss of \$10,000 or more.....	1
Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999	2
Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999	3
Profit or loss of less than \$1,000	4
Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999	5
Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999	6
Profit of \$10,000 or more.....	7

SHOWCARD F53

Age Pension (from Australian Government)	01
Newstart Allowance	02
Mature Age Allowance.....	03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	05
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	06
Wife Pension.....	07
Carer Payment.....	08
Carer Allowance	09
Sickness Allowance.....	10
Widow Allowance (incl. Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink)	11
War Widow's / Widowers Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	12
Special Benefit	13
Partner Allowance.....	14
Youth Allowance	15
Austudy / Abstudy	16
Parenting Payment	17
Baby Bonus	18
Paid Parental Leave	19
Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments	20
<u>Other government pensions / allowances</u> (please specify).....	97
Do <u>not</u> include Family Tax Benefit	

SHOWCARD F55

Superannuation / Roll-over Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	1
Child Support / Maintenance	2
Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims.....	3
Redundancy and severance payments.....	4
Inheritance / Bequests	5
Parents	6
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	7
Any other source (please specify).....	96

- Include cash gifts
- Do not include Family Tax Benefit

SHOWCARD F57

- Hardly ever or never**1
- Not very often.....**2
- About half of the time**3
- Most months.....**4
- Always or almost always.....**5

SHOWCARD G1

- Lives in this household
at least 50% of the time.....1**
- Lives in another household
more than 50% of the time.....2**
- Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spends
the remainder of the time mainly with you.....3**
- Lives elsewhere.....4**

SHOWCARD G5

- Less than 5 kilometres..... A**
- 5-9 kms B**
- 10-19 kms C**
- 20-49 kms D**
- 50-99 kms E**
- 100-499 kms F**
- 500 kms or more..... G**
- Overseas H**

SHOWCARD G11

Daily.....	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months.....	5
Once every 6 months.....	6
Once a year.....	7
Less than once a year.....	8
Never	9

SHOWCARD G12

- Nowhere near enough**1
- Not quite enough.....**2
- About right.....**3
- A little too much**4
- Way too much**5

SHOWCARD G13

- Employed full-time - usually 35 hours or more per week.....1**
- Employed part-time - usually less than 35 hours per week.....2**
- Not employed BUT is looking for work.....3**
- Neither employed NOR looking for work:**
- Retired.....4**
- Home duties.....5**
- Non-working student6**
- Other.....8**

SHOWCARD G17

- Less than 5 kilometres..... A**
- 5-9 kms B**
- 10-19 kms C**
- 20-49 kms D**
- 50-99 kms E**
- 100-499 kms F**
- 500 kms or more..... G**
- Overseas H**

SHOWCARD G24

Daily.....	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months.....	5
Once every 6 months.....	6
Once a year.....	7
Less than once a year.....	8
Never	9

SHOWCARD G25

- Nowhere near enough**1
- Not quite enough.....**2
- About right.....**3
- A little too much**4
- Way too much**5

SHOWCARD G26

Employed – usually works 35 hours or more per week.....	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed BUT is looking for work.....	3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:	
Retired	4
Home duties.....	5
Non-working student	6
Other.....	8

SHOWCARD G28

Always me.....1

Usually me2

Me and my partner about equally.....3

Usually my partner.....4

Always my partner5

**Always or usually another person(s) in
the household**6

**Always or usually someone not living in
the household**7

SHOWCARD G32

Daily	1
Several times a week	2
About once a week.....	3
Between once a week and once a month	4
A few times a year.....	5
About once a year	6
Less than once a year.....	7
Never	8

SHOWCARD G57

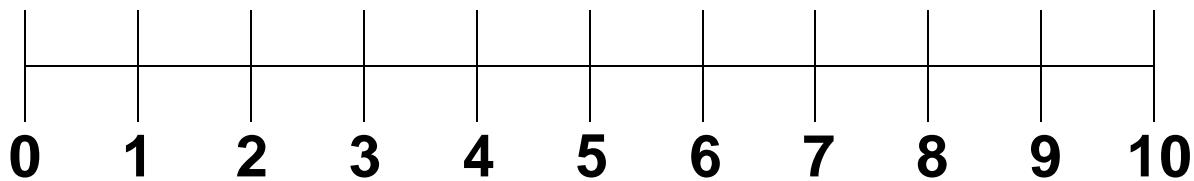
Which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Condoms..... | 01 |
| Contraception pill ("the pill") | 02 |
| Intra-uterine device (coil, loop) | 03 |
| Diaphragm / cervical cap..... | 04 |
| Foam / cream / jelly / suppository | 05 |
| Injectables (e.g. Depo-Provera) | 06 |
| Implants (e.g. Norplant) | 07 |
| Persona | 08 |
| Hormonal emergency contraception
afterwards ("morning-after pill")..... | 09 |
| Withdrawal..... | 10 |
| Safe period method (rhythm method)..... | 11 |
| Other..... | 98 |

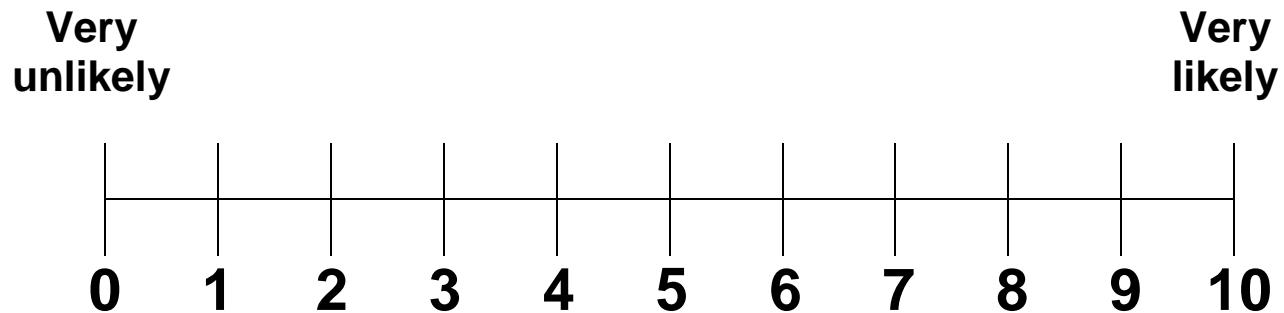
SHOWCARD G65

**Would
definitely not
like to have a
child / more
children**

**Would very
much like to
have a child /
more
children**



SHOWCARD G66



SHOWCARD G67

Not important1

Of limited importance.....2

Important3

Very important.....4

SHOWCARD H1

Got married (in a registered marriage)	1
Separated (from a registered marriage).....	2
Got divorced (finalised a divorce)	3
Reunited with spouse.....	4
Was widowed.....	5
None of the above.....	7

SHOWCARD H4

Married (in a registered marriage).....	1
Separated (but not divorced)	2
Divorced.....	3
Widowed	4
Never married but <u>living with someone</u> in a relationship.....	5
Never married and <u>not</u> living with someone in a relationship.....	6

SHOWCARD H6

Married and living with spouse1

**Married but spouse is in an institution
(e.g. nursing home, gaol)2**

**Married, but living with spouse
less than half the time owing to
work / other commitments3**

SHOWCARD H9

- Very likely** 1
- Likely** 2
- Not sure.....** 3
- Unlikely** 4
- Very unlikely** 5
- Prefer not to disclose** 9

SHOWCARD H15

- Never went to school..... 01**
- Still at school..... 02**
- Year 9 or below..... 03**
- Year 10 or equivalent..... 04**
- Year 11 or equivalent..... 05**
- Year 12 or equivalent..... 06**
- Certificate / Trade certificate..... 07**
- Diploma / Advanced diploma..... 08**
- Bachelor degree 09**
- Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate..... 10**
- Post-graduate degree 11**

SHOWCARD H16

Employed or self-employed	01
Helping family member in a family business or farm.....	02
Looking for work.....	03
Study / Attending school, TAFE, university	04
Retired / Voluntarily inactive.....	05
Home duties / Child care	06
Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability.....	07
Looking after ill or disabled person.....	08
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	09
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	10
Other (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD H17

- | | |
|---|----------|
| In the same town or city as me..... | 1 |
| In the same State in a different town or city
from me..... | 2 |
| In a different State..... | 3 |
| Overseas | 4 |

SHOWCARD H20

- Very likely** 1
- Likely** 2
- Not sure.....** 3
- Unlikely** 4
- Very unlikely** 5
- Prefer not to disclose** 9

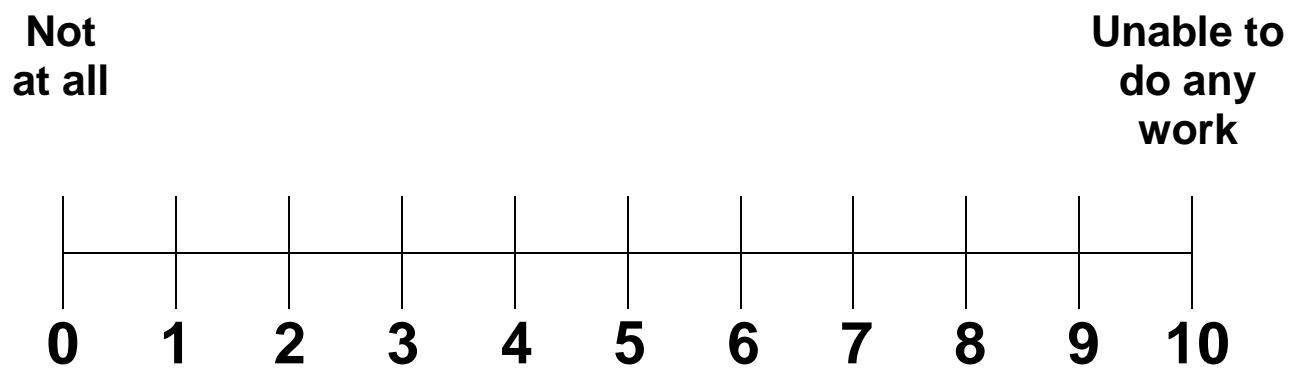
SHOWCARD K1

DISABILITIES / HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Cannot be corrected by medication or medical aids.

Sight problems not corrected by glasses or lenses.....	01
Hearing problems	02
Speech problems.....	03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04
Difficulty learning or understanding things	05
Limited use of arms or fingers	06
Difficulty gripping things	07
Limited use of feet or legs	08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)	10
Any disfigurement or deformity	11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision	12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing	13
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14
Long-term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	15
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it	16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc	17

SHOWCARD K4



SHOWCARD K7

Self-care

For example:

- Bathing / showering
- Dressing / undressing
- Eating / feeding
- Going to toilet
- Bladder / bowel control

Mobility

For example:

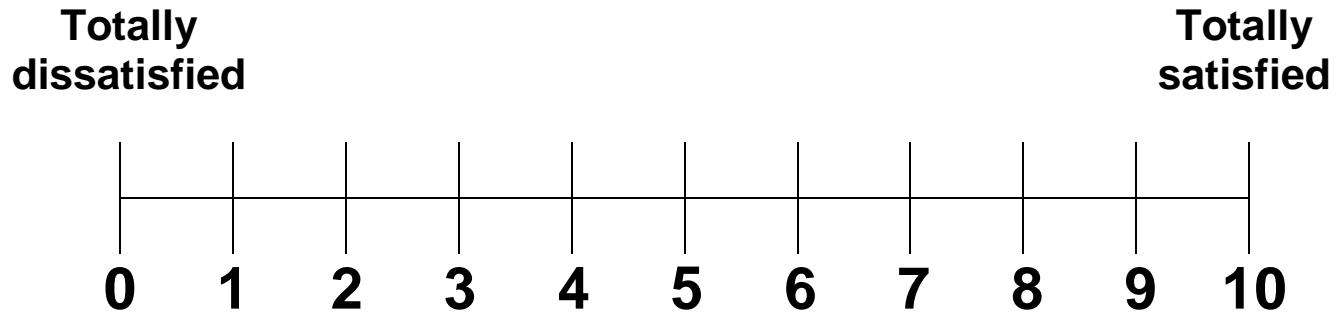
- Moving around away from home
- Moving around at home
- Getting in or out of a bed or chair

Communication in own language

For example:

- Understanding / being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language or lip reading

SHOWCARD K13



- a The home in which you live
- b Your employment opportunities
- c Your financial situation
- d How safe you feel
- e Feeling part of your local community
- f Your health
- g The neighbourhood in which you live
- h The amount of free time you have

SHOWCARD L3

- Work fewer hours1**
- Work in less demanding job / job
with fewer responsibilities2**
- Work in a completely different line
of work3**
- Work only casually / occasionally.....4**
- Work for myself.....5**
- Work more from home6**
- Do voluntary / charity work.....7**
- Other reason (please specify)8**

SHOWCARD L5

None1

Some2

A lot3

SHOWCARD L6

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice	06
Reached compulsory retirement age	07
Could not find another job.....	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work.....	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health	11
Ill health of spouse / partner.....	12
Ill health of other family member	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner	16
To spend more time with other family members	17
To have more personal / leisure time	18
Other reason (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD L10

Not important1

Of limited importance.....2

Important3

Very important.....4

SHOWCARD L13

- Less than 6 months before1**
- 6 months to less than a year before2**
- 1 to 2 years before3**
- More than 2 years before4**
- Not relevant – spouse / partner had
never worked5**

SHOWCARD L14

Working full-time (35 hours or more per week).....	1
Working part-time (less than 35 hours per week)	2
Looking for work.....	3
Not working because of my illness / disability	4
Not working because of some other reason	8

SHOWCARD L21

Not important1

Of limited importance.....2

Important3

Very important.....4

SHOWCARD L27

You may choose more than one

Employer superannuation contributions..... 1

Personal superannuation contributions..... 2

Other savings and investments..... 3

Not saving anything for retirement 4

SHOWCARD L28

Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension	01
Other government pensions or allowance	02
Lump sum superannuation payout	03
A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds	04
Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)	05
Income from a business.....	06
Income or pension from your spouse / partner	07
Financial support from family.....	08
Other source (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD L31

Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation	01
Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	02
Share housing with relatives or friends.....	03
Cut back on your normal weekly spending.....	04
Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods.....	05
Take on paid work	06
Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	07
None of the above.....	97

SHOWCARD L34

Specialist financial advisor	01
Superannuation fund	02
Banks / Credit union / Other financial institution	03
Insurance company / broker	04
Employer	05
Trade union	06
Any government department or agency (e.g. the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.)	07
Family members	08
Friends.....	09
Media (television, newspapers, magazines)	10
Internet.....	11
Other (please specify)	12

SHOWCARD L36

Work more hours1

Work the same hours2

Work fewer hours3

Not work at all4

SHOWCARD L37

Not enough to make ends meet1

Just enough.....2

Enough to live comfortably3

SHOWCARD L40

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....	06
Reached compulsory retirement age	07
Could not find another job	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health.....	11
Ill health of spouse / partner	12
Ill health of other family member.....	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire.....	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner.....	16
To spend more time with other family members	17
To have more personal / leisure time.....	18
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L45

Nothing – don't need as much income	01
Used superannuation funds	02
Used early retirement / redundancy package	03
Used savings / investments.....	04
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation	05
Sold other assets	06
Went into debt.....	07
Cut back on normal weekly spending.....	08
Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods.....	09
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours	10
Stopped trying to save	11
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L49

Working hours were too long1

Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable2

Did not like the type of work offered3

**Type of work was not suitable because of
health or disability4**

**Employer did or would have dismissed /
retrenched me5**

**Employer offered an attractive early
retirement package / Financially
advantageous to leave employer6**

Wanted to start own business7

Other reason (please specify).....8

SHOWCARD L58

Needed the money	01
Was bored / Needed something to do.....	02
Did not like being retired.....	03
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist.....	04
Employer / business needed me	05
Pressure from spouse / partner.....	06
Pressure from other family member	07
Own health improved	08
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	09
Death of spouse / partner.....	10
Separated from partner / Divorce	11
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L61

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....	06
Reached compulsory retirement age.....	07
Could not find another job	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health.....	11
Ill health of spouse / partner	12
Ill health of other family member.....	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire.....	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner.....	16
To spend more time with other family members	17
To have more personal / leisure time.....	18
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L68

Needed the money	01
Was bored / Needed something to do.....	02
Did not like being retired.....	03
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist.....	04
Employer / business needed me	05
Pressure from spouse / partner.....	06
Pressure from other family member	07
Own health improved	08
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	09
Death of spouse / partner.....	10
Separation from partner / Divorce.....	11
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L69

- Much worse.....1**
- Worse2**
- About the same3**
- Better.....4**
- Much better.....5**

SHOWCARD L70

Strongly disagree.....1

Disagree.....2

Neither agree / disagree3

Agree.....4

Strongly agree.....5

SHOWCARD L71

Much less.....1

A little less.....2

About the same.....3

A little more4

Much more.....5

SHOWCARD L72

Selling your house or moving to lower cost accommodation.....	01
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	02
Sharing housing with friends or relatives	03
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending.....	04
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars, and large household goods	05
Taking on paid work	06
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	07

SHOWCARD L75

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....	06
Reached compulsory retirement age.....	07
Could not find another job	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health.....	11
Ill health of spouse / partner	12
Ill health of other family member.....	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire.....	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner.....	16
To spend more time with other family members	17
To have more personal / leisure time.....	18
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L80

Nothing – don't need as much income	01
Used superannuation funds	02
Used early retirement / redundancy package	03
Used savings / investments.....	04
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation.....	05
Sold other assets.....	06
Went into debt.....	07
Cut back on normal weekly spending.....	08
Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods.....	09
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours	10
Stopped trying to save	11
Other (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD L82

Working hours were too long1

**Working hours were
unsocial / unsuitable2**

Did not like the type of work offered3

**Type of work was not suitable
because of health or disability4**

**Employer did or would have
dismissed / retrenched me.....5**

**Employer offered an attractive early
retirement package / Financially
advantageous to leave employer6**

Wanted to start own business.....7

Other reason (please specify)8

SHOWCARD M1

Within present city or town	1
To a (another) capital city	2
To a place on the coast	3
Somewhere else in Australia	4
To another country	5